Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities

2004

Prepared for:
The Knowledge Sharing Programme of The Department of Provincial and Local Government and the South African Local Government Association

Funded by:
The European Union

Produced by:
GFA Hamburg and McIntosh Xaba and Associates
## Contents Page

**Introduction** ......................................................................................................................... 1

**International** ......................................................................................................................... 3

- Australian Agency For International Development ......................................................... 5
- Australia South Africa Local Governance Partnership .................................................... 6
- Belgium Embassy .................................................................................................................... 7
- Canadian International Development Agency ................................................................. 9
- Department For International Development .................................................................. 10
- Development Cooperation Ireland / Ireland Aid .............................................................. 12
- Embassy Of Finland ............................................................................................................. 13
- European Union .................................................................................................................. 14
- French Embassy ................................................................................................................. 16
- German Technical Cooperation ......................................................................................... 17
- Japan International Cooperation Agency .......................................................................... 19
- Netherlands Embassy ......................................................................................................... 20
- New Zealand High Commission / Nzaid ......................................................................... 21
- Opec Fund ........................................................................................................................... 22
- Royal Danish Embassy / Danida ....................................................................................... 23
- Royal Norwegian Embassy / Norwegian Agency For Development ............................ 25
- Saudi Fund For Development / Saudi Arabia Agency ..................................................... 27
- Swedish International Development Agency .................................................................... 28
- Swiss Agency For Development And Cooperation .......................................................... 30
- United Nations Development Programme ......................................................................... 31
- United Nations Environment Programme Roa ................................................................. 33
- Un Educational, Scientific And Cultural Organisation ..................................................... 32
- United Nations Environment Programme Roa ................................................................. 33
- World Bank ........................................................................................................................ 34
- World Bank ........................................................................................................................ 36
- Non-Governmental Organisations ..................................................................................... 38
- Education And Training Unit ............................................................................................. 39
- Independent Development Trust ....................................................................................... 40
- Institute For Democracy In South Africa ........................................................................ 42
- Joint Education Trust ........................................................................................................ 43
- Kagiso Trust ....................................................................................................................... 44
- Mvula Trust ........................................................................................................................ 45
- National Development Agency .......................................................................................... 46
- Oxfam International .......................................................................................................... 48
- South African National Ngo Coalition ............................................................................... 50
- Southern African Trust ....................................................................................................... 51
- Urban Sector Network ........................................................................................................ 52
- World Environment Centre ............................................................................................... 54
- Youth Development Trust .................................................................................................. 55
- Zenex Foundation .............................................................................................................. 56

**Public Sector** ......................................................................................................................... 58

- Department Of Agriculture ............................................................................................... 60
- Department Of Arts And Culture ....................................................................................... 62
- Department Of Education ................................................................................................. 63
- Department Of Environmental Affairs & Tourism ............................................................ 64
- Department Of Health ...................................................................................................... 66
- Department Of Housing ................................................................................................. 67

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities

Department Of Labour ........................................................................................................ 68
Department Of Land Affairs ............................................................................................... 70
Department Of Minerals And Energy ............................................................................... 72
Department Of Provincial And Local Government ......................................................... 73
Department Of Public Works .............................................................................................. 77
Department Of Safety And Security .................................................................................. 79
Department Of Science & Technology ............................................................................. 80
Department Of Social Development .................................................................................. 81
Department Of Sport And Recreation ................................................................................ 82
Department Of Trade & Industry ....................................................................................... 84
The National Treasury ......................................................................................................... 86
Department Of Water Affairs And Forestry ................................................................... 88

Private Sector ..................................................................................................................... 90
3m South Africa (Pty) Ltd .................................................................................................... 102
Abbott Laboratories ........................................................................................................... 103
Absa Foundation .............................................................................................................. 104
Accenture ........................................................................................................................... 105
Adcock Ingram ................................................................................................................... 106
Aeci ..................................................................................................................................... 107
African Oxygen Ltd .......................................................................................................... 108
Alexander Forbes ............................................................................................................. 109
Alpha Cement ................................................................................................................... 110
Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund ................................................................................... 111
Anglo American Platinum ................................................................................................. 113
Anglovaal Industries (Avi) ................................................................................................. 115
Anglovaal Mining ............................................................................................................... 117
Armaments Corporation Of South Africa (Armscor) ......................................................... 118
Aspen Pharmacare ............................................................................................................ 119
Barlow / Barloworld Ltd .................................................................................................... 120
Bayer (Pty) Ltd .................................................................................................................. 121
Billiton Development Trust .............................................................................................. 122
Bks (Pty) Ltd .................................................................................................................... 124
Bmw (Sa) Pty) Ltd ............................................................................................................ 125
Boehringer Ingelheim (Pty) Ltd ......................................................................................... 126
Bp Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd ............................................................................................ 127
Bristol-Meyers Squibb ....................................................................................................... 128
British American Tobacco ................................................................................................. 130
Byk Madaus (Pty) Ltd ..................................................................................................... 131
Cadiz Investment Bank ...................................................................................................... 132
Caltex Oil Sa (Pty) Ltd ....................................................................................................... 133
Canon Sa ........................................................................................................................... 134
Capespan (Pty) Ltd ........................................................................................................... 135
Cargo Carriers ................................................................................................................... 136
Ceres Fruit Juices .............................................................................................................. 137
Charles Stewart Mott Foundation ...................................................................................... 138
Clicks Group Ltd ................................................................................................................ 140
Coal Procurement Sa (Pty) Ltd ......................................................................................... 142
Coca-Cola Southern Africa ............................................................................................... 143
Colgate-Palmolive Foundation .......................................................................................... 145
Compaq – Hewlett-Packard (Hp) .................................................................................... 146
Credit Guarantee Ins Group ............................................................................................... 148
Dade Behring Sa (Pty) Ltd ................................................................................................. 149
Dairybelle Corp ................................................................................................................. 150
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>De Beers Fund</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defy Appliances</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutsche Bank Securities</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Bank Of Southern Africa</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Planet</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension Data Network Services</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Pont Southern Africa</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edcon</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engen</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eveready Sa</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairlady (Naspers)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Rand Foundation</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Discovery, Fnb, Momentum &amp; Rand Merchant Bank Funds)</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Group Ltd</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallo (Africa) Ltd</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric Sa</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genop Health Care</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaxo Smithkline</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaxo Wellcome Sa</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenrand Mib Limited</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldfields Ltd</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grintek Group Ltd</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Five Corp Services</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsum Industries Ltd</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollard Insurance Co Ltd</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howden Africa</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulett Hydro (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibm South Africa</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illovo Sugar Ltd</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impala Platinum</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inca</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Newspapers</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Development Corporation</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Healthcare Distributors</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investec</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvin And Johnson (I&amp;J)</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iscor Foundation</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itec Group Of Companies</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janssen-Cilag</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnic Communications Company</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnic Holdings Limited</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson Wax</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kellogg’s Company</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kpmg Services (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kynoch Fertilisers (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levi Strauss Sa (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Stores (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifecare Special Health Services</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Investment Trust</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus Medical (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masonite (Africa) Ltd</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mccarthy Limited</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medi-Clinic Ltd</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercedes Benz Of Sa Ltd / Daimlerchrysler</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro Cash And Carry</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Life</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Sa</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirren (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobil Oil Sa Limited</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mondi Ltd</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossgas – Petrosa</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD Pharmaceuticals</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit.</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray And Roberts</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual And Federal Insurance Co Ltd</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nampak Management Services</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Business Initiative</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Business Trust</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nedcor Foundation</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nestlé Sa (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netcare</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninian And Lester (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nokia</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novartis Sa (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novo Nordisk (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceana Fishing Group Ltd</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Mutual</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Society Foundation – South Africa</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parmalat Sa</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pep Stores</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfizer South Africa</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharma Natura (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacia And Upjohn (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pick ’N Pay Foundation</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Foods</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ppc Cement</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price-Waterhousecoopers</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remgro Limited</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rex Trueform Clothing Co Ltd</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards Bay Minerals</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roche Products (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa Sugar Association</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage Foundation</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samancor Foundation</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanlam</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santam</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sasol Ltd</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Pharmaceuticals (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd – Shell Foundation</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoprite Group Of Companies</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuttleworth Foundation</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens Ltd</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith And Nephew Ltd</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

This directory is targeted at local government and aims to provide municipalities with a single comprehensive directory of grants, loans and funding sources, together with practical information on application procedures, contact details, and hyperlinks to the relevant web pages for further detail, where these exist.

The IDP Nerve Centre (www.idp.org.za – formerly PIMSS www.pimss.net) has been an invaluable source for identifying donors. Information presented below is the result of desktop research, drawing overwhelmingly from the websites of individual donor organisations and supplemented by reports and articles on funders, particularly where organisations have no established website. The South Africa Yearbook 2003/04 (www.gcis.gov.za) has been drawn upon in researching Public Sector donors.

The directory is alphabetically organised according to international, non-governmental organisation, public sector and private sector donors. A matrix outlining key funding areas, or strategic priorities, against each of the donors is provided for ease of reference. Searching for a particular donor can be simply accomplished by selecting an organisation’s name or a strategic priority for funding. Refer to the Appendix for donor listings according to strategic priorities.

Each donor organisation has an information block which provides:
- a profile of the donor;
- their key focus areas or priorities for funding;
- a selection of programmes and projects that they have, or are, engaged in;
- any procedures and requirements stipulated for the application process and, where available, links to download an application form; and
- contact details for the organisation including, where available, the name and position of the contact person.

Although an attempt has been made to reflect all potential sources it is recognised that details do change and omissions are likely. A regular update, including revisions and additions, of the directory is recommended.

COMMON APPLICATION PROCESS REQUIREMENTS

Donors have different procedures in place for dealing with project or funding applications. Institutions may determine their funding directions at scheduled meetings, on an annual, bi-annual or quarterly basis, for instance. Others may have a dedicated, staffed foundation or division attending to applications on an ongoing basis, while some may respond to applications on an ad hoc basis.

Funding requests may be through the completion of an application form or through the submission of a project proposal. A number of organisations have application forms that can be completed online or that can be downloaded from their website. Where this is the case, an attempt has been made to provide links to these electronic applications. Contact details to which enquiries and requests for application forms may be directed are provided for each funding organisation.
Funding organisations that require submission of project proposals for consideration may have a set format to be complied with and are likely to have expectations regarding content. Again, enquiries should be directed to the funding organisation regarding project proposal requirements. Criteria for project selection should also be explored with the funding organisation to inform the formulation and focus areas of the project proposal.

Applications and project proposals typically demand that some, if not all, of the following documents are submitted:

- copy of annual financial statement(s);
- overview of applicant organisation’s history, past performance and achievements and/or recent annual reports;
- copy of applicant organisation’s constitution with details of management committee;
- project details and budget – aims and objectives, financial and project management; project duration and costings;
- at least one letter of recommendation or support (from other organisations, community leaders, partner organisations, funders)
- list of funding organisations approached for assistance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts, Sports, &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Australian Agency for International Development (AUSAID)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Australia-South Africa Local Governance Partnership (ASALGP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belgium Embassy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department for International Development - United Kingdom (DFID)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development Cooperation Ireland (DCI) / Ireland Aid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embassy of Finland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French Embassy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands Embassy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand High Commission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OPEC Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royal Danish Embassy</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Capacity Building</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Infrastructure Development</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Norwegian Embassy</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Capacity Building</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Infrastructure Development</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP) Regional Office for Africa (ROA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Agency for International Development (USAID)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Bank</td>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
Donor Profile
The Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID) is responsible for the management of the official Australian Government overseas aid program, a Federal Government funded program to reduce poverty in developing countries. AusAID develops and manages effective and innovative poverty reduction programs in partnership with developing countries, the UN, Australian businesses, NGOs and international agencies. Australia will continue to play a constructive role in Africa through a targeted development cooperation program. In 2004-2005 Australia will provide $2.133bn worth of official development assistance, an increase of almost $239m from 2002-2003. The Africa and Middle East Program is estimated at $32.5m million with other ODA estimated at $35.0m. The delivery of Australia’s cooperation will be streamlined by maximising the benefits of partnerships with multilateral organisations, other donors, NGOs and using regional mechanisms, such as the Africa Governance Fund.

As a relatively small development partner in Africa, Australia needs to be strategic in its use of limited resources. Australia will therefore focus on promoting good governance by strengthening basic service delivery and responding to immediate humanitarian needs. This strategy reflects the importance of assisting governments to more effectively manage their own resources for the benefit of local communities.

Key Focus Areas

| Capacity Building | Good Governance | Poverty Alleviation |
| Community Development | Health & Welfare | Water & Sanitation |
| Education | HIV/AIDS |

Programmes and Projects
South Africa is a recipient of programs implemented by Australian NGOs that focus on HIV/AIDS, water and sanitation, and food security.

- Australia’s development cooperation program will work to reduce the spread of HIV/AIDS by funding Australian NGOs to deliver community based HIV prevention and AIDS care programs, providing basic support to orphans, educating workers in high-risk groups, such as commercial sex workers, and building the skills of local NGOs to contribute to community prevention.

The three year $7m Australia-South Africa Local Governance Partnership (ASALGP) project will strengthen intergovernmental relations and local government associations, as well as improve financial management and service delivery to the poor in rural areas. ASALGP will focus on developing the ability of provincial and local governments, specifically in KwaZulu Natal and Free State, to provide essential services and infrastructure.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to AusAID in South Africa.

Contact Details
Postal Address: Private Bag X150, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 342-3249 / 342-4201 Fax: (012) 324-7271
AUSTRALIA SOUTH AFRICA LOCAL GOVERNANCE PARTNERSHIP (ASALGP)

Suite 2, Level 3, Burnetta Centre, 1145 Burnett Street, Hatfield 0083

www.asalgp.co.za

Donor Profile

The ASALGP, funded by the Australian Government, supports the development of South African local government. The project is a practical partnership; building skills, ability and knowledge of people in all spheres of government to help provide services to people living in poverty. The project works in KwaZulu-Natal and Free State, though we share whatever is learnt with all South Africa and Australia through this website.

One of the key objectives of the ASALGP is the creation of long-term relationships between South African and Australian municipalities. Under the program, municipalities in South Africa and Australia can be “linked” over time to share knowledge and experience in specific areas where both municipalities share an interest. For instance, these areas may be financial management, performance management, service delivery, intergovernmental relations.

Key Focus Areas

- Capacity Building
- Financial Management
- Developmental Local Government
- Performance Management
- Planning

Programmes and Projects

Partnership Programmes have been initiated and will continue to be developed over the next and final 12 months of the project and well, we believe, into the future:

- Starting 2003, Xhariep District Council and Letsemeng Municipality (Free State) are pursuing a Cooperative Agreement with Barossa Council in South Australia, focussing on LED, regional investment and employment creation.
- Starting 2004, Umkhanyakude District Municipality and KwaZulu-Natal Province are fostering a relationship with Adelaide Metropolitan Consultative Committee and the Office of the Status of Women in South Australia, focussing on LED, especially women’s enterprises.

Through the Municipal Capacity Building Fund (MCFB), ASALGP resources municipalities to build their skills, expertise and knowledge in a range of different areas:

- Intergovernmental relations
- Financial management
- Performance management
- Development and planning systems, and
- Service delivery.

Infrastructure management in the Ugu District Municipality (KZN): responding to the challenge of effectively and efficiently managing public infrastructure and facilities.

Application Process and Conditions

KwaZulu-Natal and Free State municipalities can make a proposal to ASALGP to develop a partnership with an Australian local government. Every proposal must show clearly defined benefits for the individual or team involved in the municipality, the organisation and the community.

Contact Details

Contact Person: National Coordinator
Postal Address: P.O.Box 14257, Hatfield 0028, Pretoria, South Africa
Telephone: (012) 362-7470/1 Fax: (012) 362-7472
Belgium Embassy

Vivier & Joubert Building - First Floor, 490 Fehrsen Street, Brooklyn, Pretoria

www.diplobel.org

Donor Profile

The reform of the Belgian development cooperation programme resulted in the disappearance of the old sectors of Belgian cooperation. However, the post of cooperation attaché within the embassies of Belgium has been created and will handle all issues concerning development cooperation policy.

Belgian cooperation in South Africa is implemented through three channels:

- Direct bilateral cooperation, from one state to another
- Indirect bilateral cooperation through the cofinancing of projects
- Multilateral cooperation, through the financing of projects led by International Organizations

Belgian Technical Cooperation (BTC) is an implementing agency which carries out development projects in cooperation with partners in developing nations on behalf of the Belgian government and other donors. South Africa is one of Belgium’s 18 partner countries for development cooperation. This cooperation is focussed primarily on the sectors of healthcare and community building.

Belgium makes both obligatory and voluntary contributions to 23 United Nations agencies. Belgian cooperation is currently supporting the following programmes led by multilateral partners with activities in South Africa: UNESCO (AIDS education); UNCTAD (distance learning programme); GEF; UNDP; UNEP; World Bank; and the EU.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Democracy</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Prevention</td>
<td>HIV / AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Land Reform</td>
<td>Safety &amp; Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Seven recognized Belgian NGOs currently have projects, co-financed by Belgium, running in South Africa. Projects relate to rural development, HIV/AIDS, land reform, small-scale farming, mentally handicapped, poverty alleviation and entrepreneurship, trade unions.

The University cooperation programme, carried out by the Vlaamse Interuniversitaire Raad, focuses on water, food safety, technology transfer, the environment, healthcare and trade.

The Belgian Federal Development Cooperation has made a budget available to a number of embassies, including Pretoria, which may be used to finance the projects of local NGOs. In 2004, it has been decided to finance post-settlement support within the context of the Land Reform and to launch campaigns that emphasise the new national HIV/AIDS policy.

The projects currently underway and carried out by BTC are:

- Support to the Public Health ministry (HIV/AIDS and tuberculosis)
- Support to the Validation Campaign, Land Restitution Commission, DLA
- Fight against HIV/AIDS and tuberculosis
- Support to the South African police
- A micro-intervention programme
- A study fund (financing studies, reports, seminars, etc.)
- Scholarship programme

More information about these projects is available from the BTC website (www.btctdb.org).

Application Process and Conditions

The office of the Assistant Attaché for International Cooperation is located within the premises of the Belgian Embassy in Pretoria.
Contact Details

Contact Person: Attaché
E-mail: Development.Pretoria@diplobel.org
Postal Address: 625 Leyds Street, Muckleneuk, 0002
Telephone: (012) 440-3217 / 460-7555  Fax: (012) 341-3554 / 346-8063
CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CIDA)

www.cida.gc.ca

Donor Profile

CIDA's Africa and the Middle East Branch promote poverty reduction and peace and security through programs that support: Basic human needs, health and education; Peacebuilding, human rights, good governance and democracy; and Private sector development and economic reform. The crosscutting themes of gender equality and environmental protection are integrated into all CIDA's programming activities.

Canada has provided official development assistance (ODA) to South Africa since 1979, initially through both Canadian and South African NGOs and multilateral agencies. Since 1994, Canada's ODA programme has refocussed along government-to-government lines in direct support of South Africa's official growth and development strategies.

Canada has led the international community with an additional $500m (approximately R3.2b) contribution to support the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD), welcomed as a cornerstone on which to build the Africa Action Plan, an international effort to reduce poverty and create sustainable economic growth on the continent.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>HIV/AIDS</th>
<th>Land Reform</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Democracy &amp; Governance</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Infrastructure Projects</td>
<td>Water &amp; Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td>Women &amp; Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Major Canadian ODA delivery channels to South Africa include CIDA's three principle mechanisms (bilateral, partnership and multilateral). Briefly, these channels are as follows:

- **BILATERAL PROGRAM** began in 1982 with support to the democratic movement. Since 1994 full country-to-country ODA bilateral relations have been established. A Country Programming Strategy has been developed for project identification and planning purposes and is regularly reviewed to ensure its relevance to development priorities. The strategy focuses on sectors related to Human Resources Development, Economic Development and Governance and Justice. The program is primarily a provider of technical assistance to Government agencies and processes. The number and nature of specific projects varies on an annual basis.

- **PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**, since 1979, has provided ODA for activities focussed on community and human resource development through both countries' NGOs and a wide range of Canadian universities, colleges, unions, cooperatives and professional associations. CIDA's Partnership Branch is responsive to development initiatives from Canadian organizations who, in turn, work with South African partners.

- **MULTILATERAL PROGRAM**: Since 1985 Canada has provided support to South Africa through a range of multilateral agencies and programs.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct requests and enquiries to the Development Section of the Canadian High Commission.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Development Section
Postal Address: Private Bag X13, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0028
Telephone: (012) 422-3000 / 442-3042 Fax: (012) 422-3054
Donor Profile
DFID provides worldwide donor funding into categorised regions, including Sub-Saharan Africa. The principle source of DFID’s funding is the United Kingdom Government. In most cases, technical assistance is provided, but in the case of the Local Government Support and Learning Network Programme (Logosul), grant funding is provided and the projects executed by Logosul must meet the objectives of the agreed to objectives of the Logical Framework (logframe) approved during bi-lateral discussions. The total value of funding awarded in South Africa in the last funding cycle was £30m. The primary local government recipients were DPLG and Logosul. All municipal aid is channelled through the DPLG, who in turn selects projects to be funded by DFID, provided that the objectives of the project are in line with that of the logframe agreed at the Annual Sector Bi-Lateral meeting at the commencement of the donor relationship between DFID and the South African Government.

Key Focus Areas
- HIV/AIDS
- Basic Service Delivery
- Capacity Development
- Institutional Integration
- IDP
- LED
- Organisational Development
- Performance Management
- Poverty Alleviation
- Water and Sanitation
- Regional Integration

Programmes and Projects
DFID spends £40m per year on its work in Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa and Swaziland. For their regional work in the Southern African Development Community, they spend an additional £7m per year. Britain also provides approximately £30m per year to the region through the European Union and other international development agencies.

DFID targets poverty alleviation, but has shifted focus from sector based aid to a thematic approach, supported through institutional capacity building programmes, to meet the thematic Logframe objectives. Recent projects and programmes supported by DFID include:
- Funding DPLG in support of IDP’s, Communication and information, intergovernmental relations and capacity development;
- Northern Cape and North-West Province Departments of Housing and Local Government in support of improving and promoting sustainable local government and of performance management systems, respectively;
- Johannesburg performance management system and understanding poverty
- Cape Town, in support of transformation, IDP, service delivery framework and improving organisational performance;
- Amatola and OR Tambo District Councils LED and Capacity Development
- URG in support of institutional integration, department and financial integration, spatial integration
- AGO manuals and tools for legislative compliance and impact of legislation on audit function

Application Process and Conditions
The projects implemented in municipalities are directly linked to the implementation of the IDP through technical support and project funding. The funding allocation process can be described as follows:
Prior to the commencement of a funding tranche, a consultation process is followed to agree a strategy for donor aid. The UK Secretary of State will then approve the strategy paper. The paper identifies priority sectors and each sector will be consulted in relation to the priorities identified. In the case of local government, DPLG was consulted. The priorities are valid for a
three year period. DPLG will then develop a Logframe for local government, which is in line with the country’s strategic objectives and the overall Logframe, which was approved for the sector concerned. Each municipality may develop its own priorities and draft a Logframe, according to its needs and priorities, provided it supports the main sectoral Logframe.

DFID does not communicate its funding capacity to municipalities. DPLG identifies the recipient municipalities, based on poverty indicators. Funding will reach municipalities via DPLG. Municipalities must be able to integrate the priorities of the project into their general Council Strategic plan.

A donor recipient must prepare its project plan in the DFID logframe approach in order to be considered for funding. On request from a municipality, assistance is provided in the form of consultants who prepare the Logframes for municipalities, on condition that skills must be transferred to the municipality. Various workshops are also being held to capacitate municipalities. In order to ensure the necessary technical assistance and financial project management, DFID would appoint a procurement service provider at the request of a municipality. DFID would make the technical assistance available to the municipalities to enable them to acquire in-house capacity. Funding tranches are usually awarded for 3 - 5 years.

DFID’s major skills requirement from municipalities is the ability to project manage a donor funded project. In this regard, municipalities need the following competencies:

- Ability to understand, develop and apply the Logical Framework Approach terminology and objectives.
- Ability to report to the Donor Institution in terms of the LFA requirements.
- Understand procurement management and be able to ensure procedurally correct procurement process management.
- Financial management and budgeting

Average length of time for an application for funding to be processed could be a matter of weeks, after the municipality has been identified by DPLG and the municipal Logframe has been approved. Funds are transferred electronically from the DPLG into the municipality’s account.

DFID does not micro-manage, but ensures the overall strategic compliance with the priorities and objectives of the Logframe. The success of projects is measured in relation to meeting the objectives and deliverables outlined in the logframe, which are viewed as the only criteria for success of the project. Municipalities have to report on a quarterly basis on progress made. DPLG sets criteria in relation to other outputs. DPLG and Logosul have to report on their funding allocations in the same manner.

Municipalities’ own contributions to the project are evaluated in terms of their commitment to utilise their own resources or secure additional resources to support project objectives.

Contact Details

E-mail: enquiry@dfid.gov.uk
Postal Address: 2nd Floor Sanlam Building, 353 Festival St Cnr Arcadia, Hatfield 0083
Telephone: (012) 431-2111 Fax: (012) 342-3429
Donor Profile

Ireland and Irish people have been supporting South Africa for many years. Ireland helped anti-apartheid groups in South Africa and with the transition to a democratic, non-racial Government in early 1994, Ireland, along with other donors, significantly increased its level of support to South Africa and DCI's Country Programme in South Africa was established. The objective of DCI assistance to South Africa is to support the democratic transformation which began in 1994 and to assist ordinary people to participate in, and benefit from, the process. DCI spending in South Africa has grown steadily and, in 2003, totalled 10.2m.

DCI support is governed by a Country Strategy Paper agreed with the South African government every three years. The existing Paper, which ran to the end of 2003, is based on three core objectives – the need to align DCI interventions with the policies and priorities of the South African Government; the need to ensure that the South African programme adheres to the guiding principles of DCI as a whole; and the need to work towards a greater sectoral and geographic focus for the programme. Key sectors for support are: Education and Training; Health; HIV/AIDS; Water and Sanitation; and Governance, Democracy and Human Rights

Key Focus Areas

| • Democracy & Governance | • Health | • Human Rights |
| • Education & Training | • HIV/AIDS | • Water & Sanitation |

Programmes and Projects

- Education and Training: DCI has assisted the Limpopo Province teacher support and development programme since 1998. In 2002 a new 3-year €4m programme of support was agreed with the Provincial Department of Education.
- Health: DCI’s involvement in the health sector centres on supporting a primary health care delivery programme in the Free State Province.
- HIV/AIDS: DCI supports a wide range of HIV/AIDS related activities undertaken by Government agencies and NGOs. In addition, DCI has mainstreamed HIV/AIDS into all of the activities supported under the country programme.
- Water and Sanitation: DCI is helping fund a water and sanitation programme designed to deliver services and build up the capacity of local villages and communities to manage their own water and sanitation requirements.
- Governance, Democracy and Human Rights: DCI has increased its support to NGOs such as Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation, the Human Rights Foundation and the Electoral Institute of South Africa. Assistance will be given to the national Department of Justice over three years.

Application Process and Conditions

The Programme is administered from the Embassy of Ireland in Pretoria, by a First Secretary, a development specialist and two local advisors. The Desk Officer in DCI in Dublin assists in the formulation of strategy and the preparation of project proposals.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Secretary
E-mail: pretoria@iveagh.irgov.ie
Postal Address: PO Box 4174, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 342-5062  Fax: (012) 342-4752
Donor Profile

International development cooperation is a part of the Foreign Service Ministry of Finland, and its planning, implementation and supervision is administered as an integral element of the Ministry's relations with developing countries. Finland’s policy towards developing countries is a part of its foreign policy. International development cooperation, on the other hand, is one of the tools of the development policy. The different sectors of foreign policy are attended to coherently, and security policy, trade policy and international development cooperation pursue objectives which are in harmony with each other.

Development policy aims according to Finland's Policy on Relations with Developing Countries (15 Oct 1998) include:

- Promotion of global security
- Reduction of widespread poverty
- Promotion of human rights and democracy
- Prevention of global environmental problems
- Promotion of economic dialogue

Long-term partner countries include Mozambique, Vietnam, Ethiopia, Tanzania, Nepal, Kenya, Nicaragua, Zambia, Egypt, Namibia and Peru.

Key Focus Areas

- Capacity building
- Community Development
- Democracy & Governance
- Organisational Development

Programmes and Projects

Current and previous engagements include:

- Hibiscus Coast Municipality (KwaZulu-Natal) training programme to enhance interaction between citizens and their local council by establishing effective community structures.
- Rural community transformation and capacity building programme (Eastern Cape municipalities); increasing citizen participation in the local government and strengthening conflict management systems within communities.
- Capacitating regions (Masifundise, Khanyisa, Masifunde, Zingisa, Calusa, Itireleng) to interact effectively with their local governments on expediting development.
- Capacity Building with local development fora (Durban Unicity) in respect of their sustainability (democratically) and effective intervention in planning driven by Council.
- Women and Democracy Programme (Eastern Cape): To raise awareness as to the social, political and economic factors contributing to exploitation of women. Improving selected women's analytical capacity regarding their rights and increase their participation.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries and requests to the Embassy of Finland, in Pretoria.

Contact Details

Postal Address: 628 Leyds Street, Muckleneuk, Pretoria 0002
Telephone: (012) 343-0275    Fax: (012) 343-3095
Donor Profile
EU provides worldwide donor funding with the primary aim of poverty reduction and good governance. The principle source of EU's funding is European Union Development Cooperation Funding. In terms of the country strategy paper for South Africa, published in 1999, the EU targets:

- Poverty reduction through improved social service delivery, with a focus on water and sanitation, health and housing;
- Private Sector development;
- Consolidation of democracy;
- Support to regional co-operation
- Good governance is supported and promoted as an imperative and cross-cutting element of all programmes.

Both technical assistance and direct budget support is provided for tranche funding periods of approximately three years. Depending on the institutional capacity of a recipient, the EU will provide direct and unconditional grant funding. In the event of the rural municipalities targeted, funding is channelled via the DPLG. The total funding awarded in South Africa during the last funding cycle was approximately R17 billion.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Good Governance</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Performance Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Institutional Development</td>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>Water &amp; Sanitation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
The EU funds projects within the broad objectives of poverty alleviation. Those themes are supported through institutional capacity building programmes. Local Economic Development (LED) receives a specific focus, as well as housing and water and sanitation. The projects implemented in municipalities are directly linked to the implementation of the IDP through technical support and project funding.

Current and previous engagements include:

- Strengthening Local Governments in the Northern Province and Mpumalanga to improve service delivery to poor communities
- Provision of non-grid electrified systems to 1000 schools in remote areas in the Northern Province and Eastern Cape
- Community Project Fund Support Programme to enhance the living conditions of emerging small farmers as well as low income households in rural and peri-urban communities in the Free State.

Application Process and Conditions
Applications from municipalities are not received by the EU, but channelled though DPLG, who identifies priority municipalities during the design phases of projects and communicates directly with recipient municipalities. Funding activities are directed at the provinces with the highest poverty indicators and current recipients are the Eastern Cape, Limpopo and KwaZulu Natal. Approximately 20 municipalities received funding in these provinces. The spread of funding across municipal categories is biased towards rural and district municipalities. Approximately 90% of funding is directed at category B and C municipalities. Prior to the commencement of a funding tranche, a consultation process is followed to develop proposals for EU assistance in the country. Various consultations will take place to
ensure that all stakeholders are consulted. The country strategy is then discussed with the other member states of the EU. Once the country strategy is approved, it is submitted to the Treasury and a Multi-Annual Indicative Programme is signed between the EU and RSA Government.

Skills requirements for recipient municipalities vary. Metropolitan areas receive unconditional budget support for infrastructural development, while EU funding to rural areas is monitored by the DPLG.

No specific institutional or management systems are required for the allocation of donor funds. Project plans must be submitted in the approved Logframe format.

Once funding has been allocated, municipalities must have approved financial management and procurement policies in place to receive EU funding. Support can be obtained from the PIMMS centres in the absence thereof. Performance management is another area that is deemed necessary and the EU is currently providing assistance in relation to Performance Management Systems in municipalities.

Municipalities are evaluated and reviewed on a quarterly basis. Mid-term reviews by independent consultants are also held halfway through the project. The reports measure the performance of the municipality, in terms of meeting the project objectives. At the end of a project a final evaluation is performed to evaluate the success of the project and to review lessons learnt. Criteria to evaluate success are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevance</th>
<th>Efficiency and Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Effectiveness</td>
<td>Efficiency and Impact</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact Details**

Postal Address: Delegation of the European Commission in South Africa, 1 Greenpark Estate, 27 George Storrar Dr, Groenkloof, 0181

Telephone: (012) 452-5258    Fax: (012) 460-9923
Donor Profile
The second session of the France-South Africa joint commission on cooperation issues was held in Paris on 22nd June 2004.
At this session in our bilateral relations participants reviewed cooperation since the last meeting in 2001. Priority targets set out for the next cycle are:
- improved access to services, especially in the health sector;
- strengthening institutional capacities;
- training for historically disadvantaged people;
- development of cultural policy;
- increase in scientific exchanges;
- greater integration at the regional and continent-wide levels as part of the NEPAD initiative, especially through joint initiatives by France and South Africa involving other African countries.

The joint commission has tried to give the Franco-South African partnership a more global reach in order to fully take into account the developments in South African society and to work together for the development of all of Africa.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Good Governance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Building</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Institutional Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
A recent 3-year R21.76m programme supported by the French Embassy is the process of municipal decentralisation that the South African authorities have engaged in, requires the putting in place of a new method of distribution of public resources amongst the national, provincial and local departments.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Embassy of France, in Pretoria.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: Embassy of France
- Postal Address: 250 Melk St, Nieuw/New Muckleneuk, Pretoria
- Telephone: (012) 429-7046 / 425-1600  Fax:  (012) 429-7047
GERMAN TECHNICAL COOPERATION (GTZ)
Hatfield Gardens, Block C, Cnr. Arcadia/Hilda Str.; Hatfield
www.gtz.co.za

Donor Profile
The German Agency for Technical Co-operation (GTZ) was established in 1974 and is fully owned by the German Federal Government. GTZ implements bilateral technical cooperation activities in more than 130 partner countries. The Federal Ministry for Economic Co-operation and Development (BMZ) chiefly finances GTZ and determines the projects as well as the financial framework for cooperation activities to reflect both the German and partner government’s development objectives. Intergovernmental negotiations take place every two years between the BMZ and South Africa, led by the National Treasury, to decide on programmes and projects. Departments that are involved in or responsible for other areas of cooperation, like local government and development, are represented in the negotiations. Bilateral technical co-operation with South Africa began in 1993 and has since been continuously expanded. A GTZ Office was established in Pretoria in 1996, representing GTZ in South Africa and Lesotho. GTZ assistance to South Africa currently focuses on:
- Local Governance and Development
- Skills Development
- Good Governance
These sectors reflect the core elements of the bilateral development cooperation strategy and are supplemented by cross-cutting issues such as: poverty alleviation; social development; protection and conservation of natural resources; gender equality; and, in particular, the fight against AIDS. The last two issues are key to technical cooperation projects in South Africa.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Good Governance</th>
<th>Planning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Equality</td>
<td>Institutional Development</td>
<td>Skills Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
GTZ supports projects mainly in the Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga. GTZ only really provides technical assistance, although it occasionally gives grants or subsidies. Financial assistance is given by the KFW, a separate institution of the German Federal Government. Funding and technical assistance is usually granted for phases of up to three years. Technical co-operation aims to refine the usual planning and implementation strategies in order to ensure institutional and socio-economic viability. Capacity building is the highest priority in terms of assistance given to municipalities.

Application Process and Conditions
If there is a project where municipalities will benefit, the GTZ and KFW discuss with their SA partner how this should take place. These are fairly high-level discussions which then move into planning processes to determine the real needs of the municipalities in question and then certain objectives are targeted over the following three years.
GTZ primarily offers technical management and capacity building assistance linked to Integrated Development Plans, as well as to finance management systems, capacity building, public administration, and Medium Term Expenditure Frameworks.
GTZ does publish their activities, but these are not generally widely circulated. Decisions on which municipalities should receive support/technical assistance are made in negotiations between the Departments and the GTZ. Municipalities are not required to apply directly to GTZ for assistance. DPLG therefore forms the primary means of communication to municipalities.
The length of time between application and processing of funding/assistance varies from project to project and it depends on the availability of budgets. GTZ has no formal criteria in terms of institutional or management requirements on the part of applicants. Good governance, though, is a precondition. The following skills are considered to be important in accessing and managing GTZ projects.

- Project management
- Planning
- Operational management.
- Ability to operate within framework and system of the Municipal Finance Management Act

Projects are evaluated by assessing whether objectives have been met. There is a twelve month reporting cycle within a prescribed format. End users are consulted when evaluating the effectiveness of a project.

**Contact Details**

- E-mail: gtz-suedafrika@za.gtz.de
- Postal Address: PO Box 13732, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0028
- Telephone: (012) 342-3626 / 0181  Fax: (012) 342-3522 / 0185
Donor Profile

Japan's Official Development Assistance (ODA) began in 1954. In 1993, Japan organized the first Tokyo International Conference on African Development (TICAD), the second in 1998. The aim of these conferences was to stress the importance of African development to the international community and to enhance understanding and support for the region. On the basis of the guidelines for Japanese aid to Africa presented at these conferences, JICA determined that the ultimate goal of African development should be the eradication of poverty, and we are now striving to make improvements in personnel training and the capacity to formulate and implement policy in connection with the following fields:

- Social development, centering on education, health and medical care, and water supply.
- Agricultural development with consideration to food security of the poor.
- Development and strengthening of market economy institutions that contribute to development of the private sector.
- Democratization as the basis of development, prevention of conflict, and post-conflict recovery.
- Contributing to better debt management capacity.

There are three main categories of ODA:

- Bilateral Grants (Grant Aid and Technical Cooperation),
- Bilateral Loans (Loan Assistance, generally known as "Yen Loan"), and
- Contributions and subscriptions to multilateral donor organization.

The major portion of bilateral grants is undertaken by JICA, while the Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund (OECF) is in charge of bilateral loans.

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development
- Democracy
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- Hiv/Aids
- Housing
- Human Rights
- Infrastructure Projects
- Job Creation
- Land Reform
- Research
- Rural Development
- Water & Sanitation
- Youth

Programmes and Projects

JICA is responsible for the technical cooperation aspect of Japan's ODA programs. Technical cooperation is aimed at the transfer of technology and knowledge that can serve the socio-economic development and the nation building of developing countries.

Tuition in scientific subjects and mathematics forms the core of Japanese educational cooperation. In South Africa, dispatch of teams of experts is being combined with training in Japan with a view to strengthening the system for the retraining of teaching staff. Grant aid is also being used to construct buildings for elementary and secondary schools.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries and requests to the JICA South Africa Office.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Resident Representative
E-mail: jicasa@mweb.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 14068, Hatfield, 0028
Telephone: (012) 346-4493    Fax: (012) 346-4966
Donor Profile
The current Netherlands Embassy development cooperation programme in South Africa is of limited duration, ending December 2004. The available budget for the period 1 January 2000-31 December 2004 is approximately R670m. In order to achieve maximum output and efficiency, the development cooperation support concentrates on four sectors selected in consultation with the South African Government: Youth, Justice, Education and Local Government. At the request of the South African Government, at least 20% of the available funds within each sector will be allocated to gender related activities. In each of the sectors, the Dutch assistance will be supporting the transformation process of the South African Government. Institutional strengthening and capacity building activities will form a considerable share of the programmes.

Promoting sustainable development and combating poverty, in all its dimensions, is a cross-cutting issue – the essence of development cooperation. To reduce poverty, the Netherlands cooperates closely with a limited number of developing nations (bilateral aid, development organisations, multilateral aid, non-governmental and civil society).

Key Focus Areas

- Capacity Building
- Education
- Environment
- Institutional Development
- Justice
- Local Government
- Planning
- Poverty Alleviation
- Youth & Women

Programmes and Projects
The South African Government has chosen Local Government as a priority sector for Netherlands support for the period 2000/2004 and within this sector they selected two key activities, i.e. Integrated Development Planning and Water Service Delivery.

- The national IDP Support Strategy has three basic programmes: PIMMS; the IDP training framework for councillors and officials; and the development of a Performance Management System for IDP training. Refinement, further training and commitment by all partners (government, civil society, and business) will be the focus areas. SALGA has also been targeted for special support.

- Budget support to the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in 2000/2004 to co-fund the Water Sector Support Programme (Masibambane), aimed at building the capacity of all water service delivery stakeholders. The programme has been developed on the basis of multi-annual action plans of the three backlog provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo and Kwazulu Natal). In these action plans, provincial stakeholders have identified which activities have to be undertaken in order to devolve the water and sanitation services function successfully to local government.

Special attention is being paid to (training in) gender mainstreaming and environmental issues.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries to the Embassy of the Netherlands.

Contact Details
E-mail: pre@minbuza.nl
Postal Address: PO Box 117, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 344-3910/1/2/3/4/5 Fax: (012) 343-9950
**Donor Profile**

The NZ ODA programme in Africa comprises a bilateral programme with South Africa, ($1.65m), and a regional programme with the 10 countries accredited to the NZHC in Pretoria ($3.57m). NZ ODA provides significant levels of funding to Africa through the Emergency and Disaster Relief Fund, Voluntary Agency Support Scheme, Good Governance Programme, the Post Graduate Scholarship programme and through the contribution to the International Development Arm of the World Bank, half of which is earmarked for Africa.

The first bilateral ODA programme talks between the Governments of New Zealand and South Africa took place in 1997. Shortly after NZAID’s establishment in July 2002, the bilateral programme for South Africa was confirmed as one of 20 core bilateral partners.

The Interim Strategy (2003/04 & 2004/05) recommends a focus on the two least developed provinces, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal. The Strategy builds on existing engagement in the education, including non formal education, HIV/AIDS, food security, community development and governance sectors but proposes a deeper engagement in each sector with fewer partners and involving government agencies, as appropriate.

NZAID supports South Africa and countries in Southern and East Africa as they work towards meeting the Millennium Development Goals, increasingly in the context of African development initiatives such as NEPAD and the Southern Africa Development Community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Focus Areas</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Capacity Building</td>
<td>• Good Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Community Development</td>
<td>• HIV/AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Education</td>
<td>• Job Creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Poverty Alleviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Rural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

- Short Term Technical Assistance and Small Project Fund, administered by the High Commission, supports HIV/AIDS projects and grassroots community development, focussed particularly on sustainable livelihoods.
- The NZ ODA programme is developing more strategic relationships with multilateral, government and provincial agencies for increased impact. Contact NZAID Manager (george.murumba@nzaid.govt.nz).
- Institutional strengthening of NGOs/CBOs which manage NZ ODA funded projects will continue as an integral part of the programme and NZAID will work with key civil society groups active in the education and HIV/AIDS sectors to build capacity.

**Application Process and Conditions**

The primary, but not exclusive, geographic focus of the programme will be on two of the most disadvantaged provinces in South Africa, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal. Relevant line ministries of the South African Government and provincial authorities will be responsible for assisting in identification of the primary education initiative, and in ensuring that all aid-related government processes are effective and efficient.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: Development Cooperation Officer  
E-mail: nzhc@global.co.za  
Postal Address: Private Bag X17, Hatfield, 0028  
Telephone: (012) 342-8656/7/8/9  
Fax: (012) 342-8640

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
Donor Profile
The OPEC Fund for International Development (the Fund) is a multilateral development finance institution. It was established in January 1976, by the member countries of the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) following a decision taken in March 1975 by the Sovereigns and Heads of State of OPEC, meeting in Algiers.

The Fund aims to promote cooperation between OPEC member countries and other developing countries and to help, particularly the poorer, low-income countries in pursuit of their social and economic advancement. The OPEC Fund means to advance these aims by:

- extending concessionary financial assistance in the form of loans for development projects and programs and for balance of payments support
- providing grants in support of technical assistance, food aid, research and similar activities, and humanitarian emergency relief
- contributing to development institutions whose work benefits developing countries
- serving OPEC member countries as an agent in the international financial arena
- participating in the financing of private sector activities in developing countries.

By the end of April 2004, the level of cumulative development assistance extended by the Fund stood at US$7.0bn and disbursements reached US$4.7bn.

Through its grant window, the Fund channels much-needed resources into a wide variety of schemes and activities for which loan assistance is usually not an option. These include small-scale development enterprises, deserving social causes and research programs. When occasion demands, contributions are also made in the form of food aid or emergency relief.

Key Focus Areas

- Economic Development
- Emergency Relief
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Research
- SMMEs

Programmes and Projects
As an institution with an active portfolio in 108 developing countries- almost half of them in Africa - the destructive impact of AIDS features prominently on the OPEC Fund's agenda of concerns. Through a Special HIV/AIDS Account, the Fund intends to channel desperately-needed resources into key areas, such as preventative medicine, post-infection care and awareness campaigns.

In implementing the Account, the Fund is taking care to coordinate its efforts with others, not only to avoid overlap and ensure an effective distribution of resources, but also to tap into the expertise of those more skilled in matters relating to HIV/AIDS.

Application Process and Conditions
All developing countries, with the exception of OPEC member countries, are in principle eligible for assistance. Least developed countries, however, are accorded higher priority.

Please include your full postal address and fax number, if available, with your e-mail enquiry.

Contact Details
Contact Person: OPEC Fund for International Development
E-mail: info@opecfund.org
Postal Address: P.O. Box 995, A-1011 Vienna, Austria
Telephone: (+43 1) 515 64-0 Fax: (+43 1) 513 92 38
**Donor Profile**

After many years of Danish support for the struggle against Apartheid a Danish cooperation programme with the new South Africa was set up in 1994. Up to the end of 2001 approximately R1bn had been transferred to various governmental and NGO-partners for both infrastructural and knowledge transfer based activities. In 2002 an annual allocation of approximately R130m will be made available for direct bilateral cooperation within the sectors. Cooperation has been concentrated within the following sectors: Land reform; Water and sanitation; Education; Good governance; Private sector development; and the Environment.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Good Governance</th>
<th>Water &amp; Sanitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Land Reform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

- **Good governance** is a 3-year R65m programme concentrated in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo as well as within the three sub-sectors of: Local government; Justice; and Safety and Security. Supplementary activities, in addition to the eleven projects already approved, may still be taken under consideration.

- **Education and training**: South Africa has conceived a new institutional landscape for public further education and training (FET) colleges. The Danida Support to Education and Skills Development (SESD) programme will assist the FET college transformation process both at national level and in the three targeted provinces of KwaZulu Natal, North West and Western Cape. Danida will provide support to the national and provincial Departments of Education and Labour and South African Qualifications Authority over a 3-year period.

- **Private sector development**: The Business-to-Business Programme (B-t-B Programme), initiated in 1995, aims to strengthen SMMEs that are owned or controlled by previously disadvantaged individuals (PDI’s) through capacity building and transfer of skills, know-how and technology provided directly by a Danish partner company in the same line.

- **Environment**: supported as both a crosscutting theme and specific activity. In 1992, the Danish Government created a special environmental facility, the Environmental and Disaster Relief Fund (EDRF), which is operational in the Southern Africa region. Danish environmental assistance aims promote environmentally sustainable development through support to: Urban Environmental Management; Holistic Waste and Pollution Management; Sustainable Energy; and Integrated Natural Resource Management.

- **HIV/AIDS**: Denmark assists the South African government in combating the pandemic by making available an amount of R110m for activities to be implemented in cooperation between the Department of Health and UNDP/UNICEF over a 3 year period.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Cooperation will focus on the Eastern Cape, Kwazulu-Natal and Limpopo.

Good Governance Programme Co-ordinator: Bokellang Khave (bokkha@um.dk)

SESD Contact Person: Mr Fin Poulsen

B-t-B Programme information at [www.psdprogramme.dk][1]/[www.ps-program.dk][2] or contact the B-t-B Programme office located within the Danish Embassy in Pretoria.

Contact the Danish Embassy (Pretoria) regarding the EDRF programme in South Africa.
Contact Details

Contact Person: Counsellor
E-mail: pryamb@um.dk
Postal Address: PO Box 11439, Hatfield, 0028
Telephone: (012) 430-9340    Fax: (012) 342-7620
Donor Profile

Norway and South Africa have shared a close relationship dating back to the struggle against the apartheid regime. Our present cooperation is based on shared values such as human dignity, liberty and equality. Bilateral consultations in 2004 resulted in a new period of development cooperation for 2005-2009. The cooperation shall be aligned with the MTEF and national policies and with Norwegian development policies. Priority shall be given to areas where there is a clear foundation for continued self-sustained collaboration between two countries and prospects of joint funding possibilities. Norway will continue to support the process of African regional integration through its support for the African Union and the implementation of its socio-economic development programme, NEPAD, and the enhancement of the development of the regional economic communities such as SADC.

In response to the challenges facing South Africa, and acknowledging that South Africa’s key development objective is the reduction of poverty, vulnerability and inequality, Norwegian development cooperation with South Africa in this period should be directed at achieving these goals. Main areas of cooperation agreed upon are:

- Democracy/Human Rights/Peace and Security
- Higher Education and Research
- Environment and Natural Resources
- Energy

HIV/AIDS will be an important cross-cutting issue within all sectors, and will be a priority area for support to cooperation between Norwegian and South African NGOs. Within all areas there will also be an emphasis on promoting regional development and cooperation.

Key Focus Areas

- Arts & Culture
- Community Development
- Democracy
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Human Rights
- Infrastructure Projects
- Job Creation
- Land Reform
- Regional Integration
- Research
- Rural Development
- Water & Sanitation
- Welfare
- Youth

Programmes and Projects

- Democracy/Human Rights/Peace and Security: Norway will continue to support involvement, particularly by South African NGOs and national institutions, in the promotion of respect for political pluralism and a democratic culture, as well as for government accountability and the strengthening of pro-poor participation and policies.
- Higher Education and Research: Continued support to the implementation of South Africa’s National Plan for Higher Education and activities that stimulate research and university/student collaboration between the two countries will be given priority.
- Environment and Natural Resources Management: Continued cooperation at both policy and institutional level on a broad range of issues aimed at increasing capacity at national, provincial and local levels of Government within the environment fields and within the field of living marine resources.
- Energy: Norwegian assistance in the evolving policy and legislative framework for petroleum and electricity sub-sectors but will be phased out. Limited technical cooperation, with special emphasis on alternative sources of energy, may continue beyond this 2005-2009 period.
In addition to the main areas mentioned above, cooperation in the following areas will take place through separate funding facilities:

- **Arts and Culture**: Cultural exchange and collaboration – Maintaining and strengthening cultural links and developing joint funding of specific activities.
- **Civil Society**: Cooperation between civil society organizations, including between local authorities in both countries, will continue to be supported and encouraged. Activities aimed at tackling HIV/AIDS will be given high priority as well as efforts to consolidate the democratic transition of South Africa and eradicating poverty.
- **Private Sector Development**: More efforts are needed to increase collaboration within private sector development and commercial cooperation.
- **Regional integration**: Support for the overall ambitions included in NEPAD and potentially other regional activities based in South Africa, but with a clear regional ownership. Regional and continental development cooperation should be related to initiatives and policy decisions with the NEPAD framework. Decisions will be guided by Norwegian policies for regional development cooperation, by priorities in the region and due considerations to South Africa’s role in the region.

**Application Process and Conditions**

The Norwegian/South African development cooperation will have clear objectives and targets, and be monitored regularly. Specific agreements will serve as instruments for dialogue, performance measurements and control. The period reflected in these guidelines, 2005-2009, will be used for the parties to jointly explore and lay the foundation for a more sustainable relationship beyond 2009.

Direct enquiries to the Royal Norwegian Embassy in Pretoria.

**Contact Details**

- **Contact Person**: Information Centre (NORAD)
- **E-mail**: embta@noramb.co.za / sk@norad.no
- **Postal Address**: PO Box 11612, Hatfield, 0028
- **Telephone**: (012) 342-6100    Fax: (012) 342-6099
Donor Profile
The Saudi Fund for Development was established in 1974 and commenced operations in 1975. The basic objectives of the Fund are to participate in financing of development projects in developing countries through the granting of loans, and to encourage national non-crude-oil exports by providing financing and insurance in support of such exports. The purpose of the Saudi Fund is to establish financial cooperation links with other developing countries, mainly by extending concessional loans for financing projects that contribute to the social and economic well-being of beneficiary countries. Although all developing nations are eligible for assistance from the Saudi Fund, activities concentrate primarily on the least developed countries.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Housing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

- Financing of Development Projects: The Fund's contributions are provided through soft loans. It has no geographical exclusivity and it deals directly with governments of the developing countries in financing priority development projects. The Fund, however, assigns priorities to lesser developing, low-income countries.
- Export Credit and Insurance: In 1999 the Fund undertook the task of providing credit and insurance in support of non-crude-oil national exports.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests regarding the SFD and Saudi Arabia Agency aid possibilities to the Embassy in Pretoria.

In granting loans for financing of developmental projects, the SFD requires that:
- The economic and social feasibility of the project be acceptable to the Fund.
- The loan should be disbursed and repaid in Saudi Riyals.
- The amount of the loan granted for any project should not exceed 5% of the Fund's capital nor exceed fifty percent 50% of the total cost of the project for which the loan is granted.
- The total amount of loans granted to any country should not exceed 10% of the Fund's capital at any one time.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Saudi Arabia Agency
E-mail: info@sfd.gov.sa (SFD)
Postal Address: PO Box 13930, Hatfield0028
Telephone: (012) 362-4248 / 4230 Fax: (012) 462-4230
SWEDISH INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (SIDA)

www.sida.org

Donor Profile
Since the 1960s Sweden has been providing aid for democratic development. Swedish development cooperation with South Africa is built around establishing broader and deeper relations between our countries. The aim is that projects will be jointly financed in the long term. The cooperation with South Africa has several new features, but the overarching aims are the same as in many other countries that SIDA cooperates with: to reduce poverty, strengthen democracy, increase respect for human rights and combat AIDS.

Since the first democratic elections were held in April 1994, great progress has been made. Despite the fact that a great deal has been achieved in a short time, huge challenges remain. HIV and AIDS are among the biggest problems. Fighting poverty is a great challenge. High unemployment, corruption, crime and violence against women and children are acute problems.

Sweden is the third largest aid donor in South Africa after the EU and the USA. Cooperation has mainly focussed on democratisation, raising the standard of living of the poor, research, culture, financial cooperation and development of the private sector. Projects are gradually to be co-financed to an increasing extent. Swedish support is to contribute to the two countries sharing their experiences and skills.

Environmental issues have received particular attention along with issues of gender equality, HIV/AIDS and children’s rights. Guidelines for the new, broader development co-operation between Sweden and South Africa apply until 2009. The overarching objectives are to:

- reduce poverty, inequality and vulnerability
- strengthen democracy and promote respect for human rights
- combat the HIV/AIDS epidemic

As far as possible, projects will focus on the Eastern Cape. Issues concerning the environment, democracy, human rights, women, children, young people, the disabled, equality and HIV/AIDS are to be taken into account in all projects.

SIDA is aware that municipalities must complete an Integrated Development Programme (IDP) and has tied this to funding initiatives. SIDA is actively involved assisting municipalities to produce IDPs and tries to add competence capacity in this respect.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity Building</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Organisational Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Culture</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Poverty Reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democracy</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Urban Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Youth &amp; Women</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

- Cooperation with twin towns and institutions: Twin town cooperation between municipalities has proven to be an effective method of passing on knowledge and building capacity. Since 1999 five twin town cooperation programmes have been initiated. SIDA also supports collaboration between Swedish and South African government authorities and institutions. For example, Statistics Sweden and South Africa’s Stats SA and Swedish National Police Board and its South African equivalent.
- Development of financial markets: SIDA is able to provide credit and guarantees for investments in infrastructure and the private sector. SIDA also provides support to microfinancing, which gives poor people the opportunity to borrow money to start businesses or improve their houses.
- Support through joint funds: to develop cooperation between Sweden and South Africa. Up to now SIDA has contributed to a fund for cooperation between companies. Similar cooperation has been initiated in the areas of research and culture.
• Forum for exchanging experiences: A health forum has been set up in which representatives for Sweden and South Africa to discuss health issues and the aims of joint commitments. There are plans for similar forums, including one for labour market issues. South Africa and Sweden have also begun cooperating on conflict issues in other African countries.
• Civil society: Unions, churches and other organisations are of great significance to a democracy. SIDA’s support to Swedish and South African organisations work for democracy, human rights etc will therefore continue.

Application Process and Conditions
SIDA funding to South Africa is allocated in terms of bi-lateral agreements. A country strategy is developed, which guides it to certain sectors and to use certain measures. Out of the country strategy paper an Action Development Programme for municipalities is developed followed by the development of a project plan with the recipient. As far as possible, projects will focus on the Eastern Cape.
Prospective recipients are invited to submit business plans and it takes about 12 months for an application for funding to be processed. SIDA also evaluates applications for funding based on the outcomes of any previous funding granted to the applicant. SIDA does not really require applicant organisations to meet particular institutional and/or management requirements. The basic capacity of the municipality is assessed, and SIDA tries to support that capacity. Business plans are also checked for various requirements, which are standard for all applications for funding.
SIDA requires that the applicant be familiar with the particular prescribed methodology of Log-frame. SIDA also provides some form of training or skills transfer to the applicant in this regard if required. The following skills are considered pre-requisites to qualify for funding:
• Project Management
• Budgeting
• Scheduling
• Procurement Management
• Contracting and Managing Service Providers
SIDA provides assistance with regard to management competence for recipient municipalities. They usually do this using consultants, on the job training, formal workshops, programming and planning.
Projects are evaluated against the objectives set out in the initial project plan to determine whether objectives have been met.
SIDA enters into a Pre-Agreement Survey or Pre-Award contract before they enter into a formal agreement with a new organisation. This entails a process of ensuring the financial viability, adequate management systems and good corporate governance within any potential recipient. Basic Performance Audits and Integrity Audits are also conducted.
SIDA also looks to the end-beneficiaries of the funding in order to evaluate performance and conducts impact assessment after the completion of the project(s) for which a tranche of funding was granted.

Contact Details
Postal Address: P.O Box 13477, Hatfield, 0028
Telephone: (012) 426-6453 Fax: (012) 426-6464
Donor Profile

The Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation’s (SDC) main partner countries over the past years have been Mozambique, Tanzania and Ruanda, Madagascar and the South Africa, where special programs are in progress. Regional programs also form an important aspect of SDC activities there. Switzerland operates a Cooperation Office in Pretoria.

The aim of the current SDC special program is to help manage the post-apartheid transition. The present program will continue until the end of 2004 and will then become a southern Africa regional program but maintaining a South Africa component with the priority on governance, HIV/AIDS and natural resource management. At the same time, the Swiss Foreign Ministry (DFA) is implementing a program of measures designed to promote peace, while the State Secretariat for Economic Affairs (seco) is encouraging the development of small- and medium-size enterprises. Swiss official development assistance in 2003 was focussed especially on the Eastern Cape, one of the country’s poorest regions. Development Cooperation Priorities are as follows:

- Land reform
- Basic education
- Democratization and civil society
- Regional Cooperation

SDC support is given especially to programs initiated by South African partners. It collaborates with: the ministries of land affairs and education; South African NGOs at the national level and in the Eastern Cape; Swiss development organizations cooperating with South African groups.

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development
- Democracy & Governance
- Education
- HIV/AIDS
- Human Rights
- Land Reform

Programmes and Projects

In 2000, in a Public-Private-Partnership with Swiss private companies the SDC launched the Swiss -South African Cooperation Initiative (SSACI) which aims at funding projects to improve elementary education and vocational training in South Africa.

Under the Special Programme South Africa SDC’s assistance focuses on three domains:

- Governance, democratisation and human rights;
- Education and HIV/AIDS
- Land reform and community development

The Education and Land Reform programmes will be phased out in 2004. The future Regional Programme Southern Africa will focus on Governance, Natural Resources and HIV/AIDS. It will also continue the promotion of Arts and Culture through the Swiss Arts Council. At the same time, the Swiss Foreign Ministry is implementing a programme designed to promote peace, while the State Secretariat for Economic Affairs is encouraging the development of SMMEs.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct Enquiries to the Cooperation Office. Download SDC 2000-2010 Strategy

Contact Details

E-mail: pretoria@sdc.net
Postal Address: Private Bag X37, Hatfield, 0028
Telephone: (012) 362-3902/ 2972    Fax: (012) 362-2971
**Donor Profile**

The South African Government requested the United Nations Secretariat for assistance to institutionalize the capacity building programme of the Local Government Transformation Programme (LGTP). The UN Secretariat acceded and appointed the United Nations Department for Economic and Social Affairs (UNDESA) to assist the LGTP to execute its Capacity Building Programme for Local Governance (CBLG).

Core programme funding, provided by the UNDP and the Government of Norway, is held in trust by UNDP and amounts to a total of US$ 3.5m, committed for a five year period. Development partners to the project are the UN Habitat, the UNDP and the UNDESA. Funding has been committed to the implementation of the CBLG of the LGTP.

The primary objective of CBLG is to assist the South African government in the implementation of the local government transformation process. Funding priorities are determined by the South African Government in terms of the MTEF, in order to address poverty indicators. Two provinces were selected by DPLG for receipt of UNDP capacity building projects, namely Limpopo and North West. The respective provincial governments identified recipient municipalities.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Capacity Building
- Good Governance
- Institutional Development

**Programmes and Projects**

UNDP is currently engaged in the Limpopo and North West provinces. Nine municipal recipients are currently receiving technical assistance from the programme.

**Application Process and Conditions**

A standard application form exists for the application for UNDP assistance and project plans have to be development in terms of the UN logframe and project matrix.

CBLG programme steps:

- Project plan development (project design)
- Situational Analysis (finance, gender, socio-economic and institutional)
- Recommendations and priorities are formulated for strategies to address capacity building.

UNDP identifies type of assistance that they can provide to meet priorities.

Inception to the close of projects takes approximately six months.

Funding programmes are coordinated in consultation with the Capacity Building Unit in DPLG and form an integral part of the CBLG Programme.

Prospective recipients should have basic communication and writing skills to perform public administrative functions and should be able to:

- Develop contracts;
- Develop terms of references for project plans;
- Ensure that projects are effectively communicated to stakeholders;
- Ensure the effective coordination of consultants, other spheres of government and the community in relation to internal municipal programmes.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: Chief Technical Advisor  
Postal Address: HSRC Building, 6th Floor, Pretorius Street, Pretoria  
Telephone: (012) 338-6772  Fax: (012) 338-6747
UN EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANISATION (UNESCO)

Street address: 123 Schoeman Street, Pretoria
www.unesco.org

Donor Profile
South Africa joined UNESCO in December 1994 and was formerly a Member State, from 1946 to 1956. South Africa has membership (terms expire around 2005) on various subsidiaries: International Coordinating Council of the Programme on Man and the Biosphere; Intergovernmental Committee on World Heritage; and Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission. Other memberships are on the governing boards of the following UNESCO institutes and centres: International Institute for Educational Planning (Ms T Moja); Institute for Information Technologies in Education (Dr S Sibisi); and International Institute for Capacity-Building in Africa (Dr T ka Mseleku). These terms expire around 2005.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Democracy &amp; Governance</th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>HIV/AIDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Building</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Youth &amp; Women</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
The framework of UNESCO’s Medium-Term Strategy (2002-2007) for Africa focuses on four main thrusts presented in below. It will be supplemented by activities in aid of the least developed countries (excludes South Africa), women and youth.

- Promoting human capacity-building in the Member States of the region and, at subregional level, fostering initiatives to facilitate the coordination of programmes in the field of science and technology education and to make basic education accessible to all;
- Helping African countries to establish a strategy for the prevention of HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases by developing and implementing national education plans and acknowledging cultural values;
- Mobilizing, and acting as a catalyst for, international cooperation in support of initiatives by Member States, by fostering exchanges and cooperation, aimed at devising and implementing common policies and strategies in UNESCO’s priority fields in order to establish a sustainable culture of peace and of development in Africa;
- Promoting the active participation of communities and representatives of civil society in the planning and implementation of development programmes, and also in decision-making at national and local levels; encouraging practices that strengthen peaceful coexistence, democratization, democratic governance and tolerance.

Regarding women, the Organization’s action will primarily seek to: (i) promote their empowerment and achieve gender equality; (ii) develop programmes and activities that benefit girls and women of various ages; and (iii) promote and implement the Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination Against Women (CEDAW).

Regarding youth, the principal objective of UNESCO’s efforts is the empowerment of young people so as to ensure and enhance their full participation as equal and valuable partners in community life, especially in the design and shaping of the knowledge

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries to the National Commission for UNESCO.

Contact Details
South African National Commission for UNESCO
Contact Person: Secretary-General
Postal Address: Mailing address: Private Bag X895, Pretoria 0001
Telephone: (012) 312-5187 / 5418 Fax: (012) 357-284
**Donor Profile**

The major function of UNEP: Regional Office for Africa (ROA) is to coordinate UNEP's programme of work in the region. ROA acts as the link between the various units and centers of UNEP and the 53 countries in the region, and promotes collaboration and partnerships with organizations active in sustainable development in Africa.

The African Region is identified as the most vulnerable region to ecological threat—desertification and deforestation reduces productivity, compromises food security and depletes economic and natural biodiversity wealth while socio-economic and cultural conditions with rapid population growth threaten many fragile ecosystems and the region has inadequate institutional and financial capacity to address environmental issues. Environmental Issues in Africa include: Land degradation; Protection and sustainable use of forests; Effective management of biodiversity; Water scarcity and efficient water management; Pollution of freshwater, urban, coastal and marine areas; Protection of marine and coastal resources; Drought and climate change; and Population pressures on natural resources and urban areas.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Capacity Building
- Environment
- Poverty Eradication
- Water

**Programmes and Projects**

Located at UNEP headquarters in Nairobi, ROA provides a wide range of advisory services using either UNEP staff or consultants through an umbrella project known as Regional Advisory Services (RAS). RAS advises on environmental machinery and technical requirements, reviews project proposals, and recommends action by governments and other organizations.

With the UN system-wide special initiative on Africa, and in line with the Executive Director's definition of support to Africa as one of UNEP's concentration areas, ROA emphasizes building capacity for early warning and environmental assessment and ensuring that proper mechanisms are put in place for economically sound development. Key areas also include the provision of clean water and reversal of land degradation.

Regional cooperation retains the highest priority as the means to achieve these goals. As host of the AMCEN Secretariat, ROA is able to ensure and strengthen cooperation between UNEP and the major regional and sub-regional partners. The AMCEN forum is also the main vehicle for reviewing environmental issues and identifying priorities for action at all levels and for enlisting the support of the African Development Bank and other financial institutions and donors to mobilize financial resources to curb environmental degradation and help eradicate poverty. ROA is responsible for mobilizing financial resources for UNEP, especially for UNEP activities in the regions.

**Application Process and Conditions**

For more information contact the Regional Information Officer.

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Regional Information Officer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 30552 Nairobi, Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>254 20 62 4292</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
Currently the Democracy and Good Governance Programme focuses on three components: Policy Development; Direct Assistance; and Knowledge Sharing. USAID does communicate its funding capacity, using print media, the Internet and consultations with government. Stakeholder consultation is extensive, usually including USAID, DPLG, LGTP, the Demarcation Board and SALGA. Decisions in terms of the selection of municipalities that will receive assistance are made in consultation with DPLG and the LGTP considering factors such as geographic and rural/urban spread, institutional capacity needs and poverty indicators. Once municipalities have been agreed, USAID sends out invitations to apply, which include guidelines for the development of concept papers and business plans and broad guidelines on the types of projects. Municipalities then submit concept papers which are evaluated in terms of specific criteria and the guidelines on the type of projects.

This process, including development of contractual arrangements with recipient municipalities can take up to a year to complete.

Municipal Institutional requirements differ according to the different groups/types of funds. There are two types of assistance – grant and contractual. Grant funding requires more stringent financial accountability, and an institutional history of sound financial management on the part of municipalities. Contractual arrangements do not require such stringent management requirements as the contract allows USAID to ensure that the project is managed effectively throughout the process.

The initial requirements for application are very specific. - Biographical data of applicants is required, as well as a detailed project plan. Municipalities have to submit financial information in their concept papers.

Project monitoring takes place by means of site visits to all municipality projects by the Head of the Governance and Democracy Unit. USAID does participate in the selection process of project managers and contractors. Grantees are subject to an audit at the end of a project to ensure that funding has been spent in an accountable manner. An impact study, based on project deliverables is usually conducted at the end of a project. USAID does measure the impact on end-beneficiaries.

**Contact Details**

Postal Address: PO Box 55380, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0007
Telephone: (012) 323-8869    Fax: (012) 323-6443

**USAID/South Africa Mission**

Contact Person: Mission Director
Postal Address: PO Box 43, Groenkloof, Pretoria, 0027
Telephone: (012) 452-2000    Fax: (012) 452-2399
Donor Profile

The World Bank is one of the United Nations’ specialized agencies, and is made up of 184 member countries. In 2003 the World Bank provided $18.5bn and worked in more than 100 developing countries, bringing finance and/or technical expertise toward helping them reduce poverty. One of the world’s largest sources of development assistance, the World Bank centers its efforts on reaching the Millennium Development Goals aimed at sustainable poverty reduction and supports the efforts of developing country governments to build schools and health centers, provide water and electricity, fight disease, and protect the environment.

The "World Bank" is the name that has come to be used for the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) and the International Development Association (IDA). Together these organizations provide low-interest loans, interest-free credit, and grants to developing countries. Interest-free credit and grant financing comes from IDA, the world’s largest source of concessional assistance.

Among numerous other global partnerships, the World Bank has put supporting the fight against HIV/AIDS at the top of its agenda. It is the world’s largest long-term financer of HIV/AIDS programs. Current Bank commitments for HIV/AIDS amount to more than $1.3 billion, with half of that for sub-Saharan Africa.

The World Bank Group offers a limited number of grants to facilitate development projects, to encourage innovation, co-operation between organizations and to increase the participation in projects of local stakeholders. The grants are either funded directly or managed through partnerships. The range of mechanisms through which the Bank distributes grants are:

- Development Marketplace
- Development Grant Facility (DGF) – Download eligibility criteria.
- Global Environment Facility (GEF)
- InfoDev
- Japan Policy and Human Resource Development Fund (PHRD)
- Japan Social Development Fund (JSDF)
- Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol

Social Funds directly finance small, local level, community-managed projects which help empower the poor and vulnerable. Social Funds have been used globally for a variety of urgently needed tasks including water supply and sewerage rehabilitation, school and health post construction, nutritional programs for mothers and infants, building rural roads and supporting small enterprises. Total World Bank funding to the end of the 2005 financial year will be $3.7bn.

Small Grants Program: limited grants usually managed through the Bank's country offices to help organizations distribute information about development in forums outside the Bank's own operations.

Official Cofinancing: where Bank funds or guarantees are associated with funds provided by third parties for a particular project of program.

Trust Funds: There are 850 active trust funds that disburse over $1bn a year for development-related activities. Donors entrust the funds to meet specific objectives such as preserving biodiversity, relieving debt in heavily indebted poor countries, supporting vaccination and immunization programs to reduce the incidence of communicable diseases like malaria and creating initiatives to cut the emission of greenhouse gasses.

Key Focus Areas

- Capacity Building
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Infrastructure Development
- Poverty Reduction
- Water & Sanitation
- Youth & Women
Programmes and Projects
Current project underway in South Africa is enabled by a Technical Assistance Loan to South Africa, implemented by South Africa National Treasury with assistance of DBSA, in the Law and justice and public administration sector.
The Municipal Financial Management Technical Assistance (TA) Project, approved in September 2002 and closing in June 2006, will support selected municipalities in implementing the new budgeting, and financial management system, and, assist the Government to complete selected analytical work on policy reforms. Project components will:

- provide TA in implementing reforms of the Municipal Financial Management Act. Implementation of additional reforms, such as regulatory reforms to encourage the development of municipal finance markets, and for reforms in intergovernmental fiscal transfer programs will be addressed;
- design, and implement a municipal sector monitoring, and early warning system, through an active transformation of corporate structures; and,
- assist with additional policy reforms in the municipal sector, for accessing resources, ensuring provision of basic services, particularly for the poor. Moreover, policy formulation will focus on strategies, and institutional design, linking these reforms to appropriate management and regulation, to finally address financing of the overall strategy. As well, municipal finance market development will be emphasized, with significant TA input, as will linkages between budgeting and planning.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries to the World Bank’s Resident Representative.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Resident Representative
E-mail: missions@worldbank.org
Postal Address: P.O. Box 12629, Hatfield, 0028
Telephone: (012) 342-3111 Fax: (012) 342-5511/5151
## Non-Governmental Organisations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education and Training Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Development Trust (IDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Education Trust (JET)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagiso Trust (KT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mvula Trust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Development Agency (NDA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXFAM International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African National NGO Coalition (SANGOCO)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern African Trust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Sector Network (USN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Environment Centre (WEC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Development Trust (YDT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenex Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUCATION AND TRAINING UNIT
38 Observatory Ave, Observatory
www.etu.org.za

Donor Profile
The Education and Training Unit (ETU) for Democracy and Development is a non-profit organisation that works with community-based organisations in South Africa. Its goals are to deepen democracy and community involvement in development. Every year ETU train thousands of local activists and politicians to become better leaders and organisers. ETU’s primary source of funding is donor funding. This website was set up as a free service to share some of our experience and skills with other community or mass-based organisations. It will also be useful for government and development workers who work in partnership with communities.

Key Focus Areas
- Education & Training
- Organisational Development

Programmes and Projects
We provide manuals and training courses on all topics on this website and charge organisations for that service. ETU specialises in training on:
  - Campaigns
  - Communication
  - Community education
  - Development work
  - Elections
  - HIV/AIDS
  - Local government
  - Mobilisation
  - Organisational development
  - Planning

The guides can be found in eight sections: Work in the community (external work), Building a strong organisation (internal work), Administration, Local government in South Africa, Information technology, Financial management, HIV/AIDS and Para-legal advice.
ETU provides online tool-kits for community leaders to understand municipal services and service delivery. It provides guides to implement MSP’s and other service delivery mechanisms.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to ETU regarding Training and/or Manuals.

Contact Details
E-mail: edutrain@iafrica.com
Postal Address: PO Box 261604, Excom 2023
Telephone: (011) 648-9430/1 Fax: (011) 648-2054
INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST (IDT)

Glenwood Office Park, Cnr Oberon & Sprite Streets, Faerie Glen 0043
www.idt.org.za

Donor Profile
The IDT was established in 1990 by the national government, IDT’s shareholder. An original mandate was granted to disburse R2bn in a manner which would best serve the development of disadvantaged communities in South Africa. Between 1990 and 1998 the IDT spent R2.8bn on approximately 8800 projects. Following the initial period of existence, envisaged as only three years, the need for continued contribution by the IDT was recognized. Since assuming the role of development programme implementation agency in 1998 the IDT has managed development programmes to the value of R1.68bn.

The strategic direction of the IDT is informed by the national development agenda. The eradication of poverty and people centred development remains a priority in the National, Regional and International development agenda and hence the relevance of the IDT’s mandate: “to use its resources, without regard to race, sex, creed, or ethnic origin, in ways, which in the opinion of the Trustees, will best serve to promote the development of disadvantaged people in the Republic of South Africa.”

Given the depth and nature of poverty in the country, the IDT focuses its resources on rural poverty. The primary contribution of the IDT is through development expertise and strategic and technical capacity to operate at scale, at a rapid rate and with depth into the remotest areas and through its core business areas

- Development Programme Management: to support government in managing implementation of programmes directed at poverty reduction, employment creation, and local economic development. IDT’s resources are almost exclusively directed at rural areas.
- Harnessing/Leveraging Resources: the IDT functions as a link between poor communities and government and agencies committed to targeting such communities.
- Building Delivery Capacity: The IDT invests in enhancing institutional capacity for programme delivery and for sustainable development.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Capacity Building</th>
<th>Employment Creation</th>
<th>Planning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Infrastructure Projects</td>
<td>Poverty Reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Institutional Development</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

In 2002/03 the IDT supported the setting up of infrastructure planning, coordination, monitoring and reporting systems in three provinces: Mpumalanga, North West and Eastern Cape. In the North West, the IDT is building project management capacity in the Premier’s office. Community-based capacity building activities include the establishment and training of School Governing Bodies in the School Building Programme; and the establishment of community-based legal entities in communities where development programmes are implemented.

2003/04 activities to the value of R9.45m include:

- Community Production Centres: LED (R7m Public Works funded)
- School Building Programme: Infrastructure development and economic empowerment of emerging contractors (R610m Education)
- Poverty Relief Programme: Targeted job creation (R71m Social Development)
- Zivuseni Poverty Relief Programme: Job creation and empowerment (R150m Public Transport, Roads & Works)
There is increasing demand for the IDT to support development planning in order to improve development outcomes, and thus, the impact of programmes. The IDT was appointed to support implementation of the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy (ISRDS). The IDT is beginning to play an important role in augmenting and enhancing government capacity, particularly in setting up programme management, monitoring and reporting systems. To enhance development outcomes, the IDT has begun to pay more attention to partnerships.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to IDT Head Office: Programme Management, or contact your nearest regional office. Download [IDT Information Brochure](#).

**Contact Details**
Postal Address: PO Box 73000, Lynnwood Ridge,0043
Telephone: (012) 845-2000 / 2063 Fax: (012) 348-0894
INSTITUTE FOR DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)

357 Visagie Street, Arcadia, Pretoria

www.idasa.org.za

Donor Profile

IDASA is an independent NGO that promotes democracy in South Africa. It established a Local Government Centre (LOGIG) in 1994 to empower municipalities and communities for effective and accountable governance and service delivery. IDASA operates throughout South Africa, and in SADC countries. IDASA is wholly dependent on donor funding and also tenders for contracts in government. When operating in the local government sector it performs services at minimal cost recovery basis.

Key Focus Areas

- Capacity Building & Training
- Democracy & Governance

Programmes and Projects

IDASA submits proposals directly to donors and receives grant funding from donor organisations. Funding is focussed on institutional capacity building and project interventions and is closely linked to the realisation of municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) objectives. IDASA assists municipalities to:
- Build capacity to access limited resources
- Gain access to limited resources
- Capacitate communities in relation to participative governance
- Strengthening local democracy

Application Process and Conditions

No applications are received directly from municipalities, since priorities are determined by the DPLG. IDASA allocates most funding resources through the DPLG and Community Based Organisations, for the purposes of realising the objectives of municipalities’ IDPs. IDASA funding programmes are spread equally between the three categories of municipalities.

IDASA will identify municipalities in need of capacity building programmes, identify the critical need and draft a proposal on behalf of the most needy municipalities, in turn for limited cost. IDASA will then contact the donor with which it has an agreement, and apply for funding to be transferred for the project. IDASA does not communicate its funding capacity, but select municipalities on the basis of poverty indicators. They will then directly approach municipalities to offer their services. It takes approximately two months from initiation process to commencement with a project, although this timeframe varies.

IDASA will provide financial management capacity to municipalities who need it and will ensure that municipalities are able to draft project plans in the relevant logframe methodology. Extensive training is provided to municipalities in relation to project cycle management and reporting mechanisms. The following municipal skills are considered to be necessary:
- Managing service providers
- Procurement management
- Project management
- Budgeting
- Scheduling
- Contracting
- Human Resource Management
- Understanding legislation
- Impact Assessment

Contact Details

Contact Person: Kutlwagong Democracy Centre
E-mail: info@idasa.org.za
Postal Address: PO Box 56950, Arcadia0007
Telephone: (012) 320 3820 / 392 0500   Fax: (012) 320-2414/5
Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities

JOINT EDUCATION TRUST (JET)
3rd Floor, Braamfontein Centre, 23 Jorissen Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg
www.jet.org.za

Donor Profile
The formation of JET in 1992 was spearheaded by the Private Sector Initiative (PSI), a consortium of 20 leading South African companies, with a commitment of R500m over a period of five years. The PSI joined forces with community organisations, including the leading political parties, labour unions, business and education organisations with a common goal of improving the quality of education within an overall framework for fundamental change in the education and training system. JET is a partnership between 15 of South Africa’s largest private sector companies and nine CBOs in the fields of politics, labour, education and business.

Since 1992, the Joint Education Trust (JET) has managed the disbursement of R400m to 400 selected NGOs and CBOs on projects in the fields of school development, further education, adult education and workforce development, higher education, and youth development. Research and evaluation are integral to JET’s work in all these sectors. JET undertakes grant-making activities and offers project management services to donors, generally in partnership with the national and provincial Departments of Education. Funds under management on behalf of overseas donors, totals R650m.

JET is dedicated to: Developing disadvantaged groups; Co-ordinating resources between public, civil and private sectors; Improving the quality of education; Improving the relationship between education and the working world; Facilitating long-term fundamental change in education; and to Showing measurable results.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education
- Skills Training
- Youth Development

Programmes and Projects
- Undertaking school reform, promoting quality of teaching, facilitating training, undertaking studies and improving learners’ performance
- Training the workforce and improving adult education to curb unemployment and contribute to the economy;
- Addressing the scale of youth unemployment and poverty through skills training and partnerships with communities;
- The Community-Higher Education Service Partnerships (CHESP), which aims to empower communities through education partnerships
- Researching the outcome of education, incorporating college education into high schools and transforming technical colleges
- Funding of projects, project management services, planning, evaluation;

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the national office.

Contact Details
E-mail: info@jet.org.za
Postal Address: PO Box 178, Wits, 2050
Telephone: (011) 403-6401 Fax: (011) 339-7844
**KAGISO TRUST**

[www.kagisotrust.com](http://www.kagisotrust.com)

**Donor Profile**

Kagiso Trust (KT) was established as a non-profit agency in 1986 and has since injected over R1b of grant funds into various development projects in the fields of training, health, education, small business development and agriculture across the county. With the political and economic changes in the 1990's, KT has developed and the organisation’s structure has changed. KT remains the parent body, with a separate development trust, one commercial company and two profit orientated development companies.

Kagiso Trust Investments (KTI) was formed in 1993 and was set up with a US$15m from J.P. Morgan in the United States. Its primary purpose is to generate profit for shareholders, which includes first and foremost Kagiso Trust. KTI has established several businesses inline with its focus and they are: Kagiso Media (KM); Kagiso Financial Services (KFS); Kagiso Asset Management (KAM); Kagiso Equity Fund (KEF); and Kagiso Khulani Supervision (KKS). Kagiso Trust Enterprises (KTE) is the small business development company within the KT-Group, while also generating income to sustain the grant-making portion of Kagiso Trust in the longer term. In addition to enabling small businesses, KTE seeks to invest in niche markets critical to promoting sustainable development in South Africa, including the Kagiso Leadership School, Kagiso Educational Television, Kagiso Tourism, Kagiso Trust Consultancy, Kagiso-Cowi Consulting and the National Small Scale Industries of Southern Africa.

KT continues to be the largest, black-led and indigenous NGO and has a conscious bias towards rural areas and peri-urban informal settlements, marginalised and historically disadvantaged communities and on supporting NGOs and building capabilities of CBOs.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Community Development
- Democracy & Governance
- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Local Economic Development
- Rural Development

**Programmes and Projects**

The organisation distributes funds to development programmes in the following sector areas:

- Education and Training
- Health and AIDS Awareness/Training
- Local Economic Development
- Community Development Support Programmes
- Rural Development Programmes
- Good Governance, Democratisation and Popular Participation

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct enquiries and requests to the Kagiso Trust national office.

KTE considers applications ranging from R200 000 to R3m. Entrepreneurs willing to engage with the latest technologies and business methods will receive preference.

**Contact Details**

Postal Address: PO Box 1878, Johannesburg, 2000
Telephone: (011) 403-6319    Fax: (011) 403-1940
MVULA TRUST
12th Floor, Braamfontein Centre, 23 Jorissen Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg
www.mvula.co.za

Donor Profile
The Trust was founded in August 1993 with funding from DBSA, IDT and the EU through Kagiso Trust. Other main funders are DWAF; Department of Health, Eastern Cape Premier's Office and AusAID. In 1995 Mvula signed a formal agreement of co-operation with DWAF to work on its Community Water Supply and Sanitation Programme.

Mvula is the largest professional water supply and sanitation NGO in the country, operating from a national office in Johannesburg as well as from nine regional offices in North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Kwa-Zulu Natal (3 offices) and Eastern Cape (3 offices).

Mvula recognises the demands placed on local government and its financial and capacity challenges. In terms of water services, the direct challenge is to ensure that local authorities effectively fulfil their water services authority (WSA) roles and responsibilities.

Key Focus Areas

- Water & Sanitation
- Capacity Building

Programmes and Projects

Mvula has disbursed over R300m countrywide for water services and have rendered services to over a million people previously without access to either water or sanitation services.

- Ensuring Sustainable Water Services: Strengthening Sustainability Initiative (Australian Government Funding); Operate Train & Transfer Programme (OTT) (DWAF); Sustainability Guidelines
- Supporting Water Services Departments within Local Government
- Using Water Services Development Plans to Plan Water Services: WSDP Inductions for Local Government, developing induction materials and providing training as part of DWAF's 2001 WSDP Support Programme to local government.
- Implementing Programmes and Projects
- Selecting and Contracting Water Services Providers (Municipal Services Partnerships):  
  o WSP Options and Municipal Services Partnership programme for local authorities in Mpumalanga, KwaZulu-Natal, Eastern Cape and Northern Cape.
  o Developed and piloted model WSA–Water Services Provider Agreements
- Establishing Community Based Water Services Providers
- Sanitation, Health and Hygiene Promotion: managing and implementing DWAF sanitation programmes in six provinces. Assist local government with: A. Sanitation Policy Support; B. New Sanitation Approaches to Save Water & Reduce Costs; C. Health & Hygiene Promotion

Within each of the above services, Mvula offers advice and training, on-the-job specialist support, implementation and mentoring support. Our key objective is to establish partnerships with local government to ensure local capacity for sustainable development is built.

Application Process and Conditions

Contact either the national office or a regional office to request an application form and enquire after feasibility study requirements.

Contact Details
Contact Person: PA to Policy Unit Director
Postal Address: P.O. Box 32351, Braamfontein, 2017
Telephone: (011) 403-3425 Fax: (011) 403-1260
In 1994, with our new democratically elected government, the NGO sector faced a crisis as donor funds from the international community decreased. In response to this and to government’s commitment to contribute funds to poverty eradication, the Transitional National Development Trust (TNDT) was established in 1996 as a private voluntary organisation to disburse funds to NGO’s and CBO’s. Funding came solely from the Department of Finance and the EU. Between 1996 and 2000, the TNDT committed R188m to organisations within all nine provinces across the country, with priority to developments in rural areas and to projects in the Northern Province, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu Natal as the most poverty-stricken areas.

In 2000, NDA was established as the permanent government development funding agency through the NDA Act 108 of 1998 with the mandate to eradicate poverty and its causes. Since its inception, more than 2000 social development projects have been funded, including emerging farming, early childhood development, to cross-cutting projects, like health and HIV/AIDS. The NDA has adopted a two-way approach, reactive and proactive approach – the reactive approach to address the backlog we inherited from the TNDT, and the proactive approach by identifying poverty-pockets, working with communities in turning projects into integrated, sustainable programmes and then inviting other development players for infrastructural support.

The NDA has received a once-off IDT grant of R100m as well as R100m from National Government and R48m from the European Union. Government is expected to be a long-term source of funding. The European Union has committed itself to funding the NDA for the next six years. The NDA disbursed over R100m in its first year of operation

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Poverty Eradication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Democracy &amp; Governance</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>Urban Renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Organisational Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

The NDA’s aim is to contribute to poverty eradication by improving living conditions and access to social services of people living in rural, urban and peri-urban areas, farms and towns identified as poverty pockets. To ensure sustainability of projects, the NDA provides:

- **Funding:** We provide financial support for projects or programmes that will have direct impact on improving the asset base of poor communities.
- **Capacity Building:** We help support and build capacity of civil organizations working to eradicate poverty, to increase competency and efficiency.
- **Fund raising:** We identify, support and encourage any organization making significant fund-raising efforts on behalf of the poor.
- **Research:** The NDA utilizes its resources to establish a credible database of partners with whom they will promote relationships, dialogue and partnerships.
- **Promote dialogue and influence policy development:** At all levels of government, government departments and big businesses, the NDA has a goal of ensuring communication aimed at influencing development policy change and ensuring action towards eradication of poverty.
Application Process and Conditions
A standard application form is available, together with "Guidelines for Grant Applicants", from any of the NDA offices.
• North West (Mmabatho): Tel: (018) 392-6892. Fax: (018) 392-5432
• Mpumalanga (Nelspruit): Tel: (013) 755-3777/1478. Fax: (013) 753-2244.
• Western Cape (Cape Town): Tel: (021) 422-5175/6/8/9. Fax: (021) 422-5180
• Northern Cape (Kimberley): Tel: (053) 831-4828/9 or 832-3365. Fax: (053) 831-4824
• Eastern Cape (East London): Tel: (043) 742-3611/5791. Fax: (043) 742-3612
• Limpopo (Polokwane): Tel: (015) 291-2492. Fax: (015) 295-7586
• Free (Bloemfontein): Tel: (051) 430-2024. Fax: (051) 430-3376
• KwaZulu-Natal (Durban): Tel: (031) 305-5542. Fax: (031) 305-5140

Contact Details

E-mail: info@nda.org.za
Postal Address: P.O. Box 31959, Braamfontein 2017
Telephone: (011) 718-5538/9 Fax: (011) 403-2514/5
**Donor Profile**

Oxfam International is a confederation of 12 organizations working together in more than 100 countries to find lasting solutions to poverty, suffering and injustice. Oxfam International was formed to respond to poverty and related injustice in an era in which the structural causes of these problems are increasingly global. Oxfam International seeks increased worldwide public understanding that economic and social justice is crucial to sustainable development.

To achieve the maximum impact on poverty, Oxfams link up their work on development programs, humanitarian response, lobbying for policy changes at national and global level. Our popular campaigns and communications work is aimed at mobilizing public opinion for change.

Oxfam International has member organizations with head offices in four continents. Affiliates collectively govern Oxfam International, set policy and create plans and manage the resulting activities in ways that create effective alignment of our work, resources and policies. Affiliates take independent responsibility for allocating resources and managing their work. At the Secretariat we facilitate, advocate and co-ordinate providing the base and essential support to our Oxfam affiliates and in turn their partners. Oxfams link their work on advocacy and campaigning for changes at global and national level to their work on practical changes at grassroots level.

Oxfams strive to work through local partner organizations simultaneously seeking to strengthening these organizations since we believe that the empowerment of local organizations is a vital aspect of sustainable poverty alleviation and an important dimension of the achievement of civil and political rights. In 2000, the combined Oxfams were working with nearly three thousand local partner organizations in some 100 countries.

Oxfam International joins with alliances, networks and coalitions which form part of a movement for global equity and justice. Oxfam will make whatever contribution is most appropriate in such alliances, sometimes playing a leading role and on other occasions finding ways we can best contribute to support the efforts of others. We believe that the empowerment of local organizations is a vital aspect of sustainable poverty alleviation, and an important dimension of the achievement of civil and political rights.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Community Development
- Human Rights
- Organisational Development
- Poverty Alleviation

**Programmes and Projects**

In all our actions our goal is to enable people to exercise their rights and manage their own lives. This can take the form of supporting people in efforts to gain access to productive opportunities, such as land rights, markets, training, and government services. It can also consist of supporting the efforts of poor and marginalized people to organize and participate in decision-making.

Oxfam’s poverty alleviation work is premised on the principle that all people enjoy certain rights. Oxfam focuses rights issues on 5 Aims which we believe are fundamental to combating poverty: a livelihood; services; security; participation; and diversity. Oxfam plans its work around a series of Strategic Change Objectives which set targets for concrete changes in the achievement of the Aims.

The Oxfams are strategic funders of development projects; providing emergency relief in times of crisis; and campaigning for social and economic justice.
Application Process and Conditions
If you represent an organization seeking funding or collaboration with Oxfam International, contact the Oxfam(s) working in your country directly.

Contact Details
Oxfam International Secretariat, Oxford
Suite 20, 266 Banbury Road, Oxford, OX2 7DL, UK
Tel: ++ 44 1865 31 39 39 / 36 39; Fax: ++ 44 1865 31 37 70
Email: information@oxfaminternational.org
Donor Profile
The South African National NGO Coalition (SANGOCO) emerged in 1995 to coordinate NGO input into Government policy. SANGOCO is the largest single umbrella body of NGOs in the Southern African region with members in every corner of the country and working on all issues affecting South Africa's development. It is SANGOCO's stated aim to support the democratic government in meeting its mandate to end poverty through meeting basic needs, restructuring the economy, democratising the state and strengthening civil society. SANGOCO's strength lies in the collective will and effort of its members. The highest decision-making structure is the National Assembly which takes place during the bi-annual NGO Week. SANGOCO members gather to reflect the impact of the sector's work and identify issues that are crosscutting in nature and affect the sector broadly. These issues are then taken up by the Coalition as core campaigns. An elected National Executive Committee (NEC) serves as the Coalition's Board and governs its programmes, campaigns and resources with the support of the Executive Director and a secretariat based in Johannesburg. Similar provincial Assemblies, Councils, and Executive Committees are constituted in all nine provinces to coordinate the Coalition's work at a regional and local level. SANGOCO convened Speak Out on Poverty Hearings in 1998. The Poverty Hearings culminated in the adoption of the War on Poverty Declaration which forms the basis of SANGOCO's campaigns, international work and other activities. SANGOCO continues to build campaigns that ensure the participation of the majority of South Africans in decision-making critical to their lives.

Key Focus Areas
- Development
- Land
- Poverty Eradication
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Presently SANGOCO runs a Social Security Campaign, Peoples Budget Campaign, and Land and Food Security Campaign. SANGOCO occasionally participates in short-term campaigns or in partnership with other organisations. SANGOCO represents South African civil society in a number of international forums and processes. The Coalition chairs the Southern African Development Community NGO Council, is a past chair of the Commonwealth NGO Council, and has also hosted a number of international events including the United Nations World Summit on Sustainable Development Global Forum, and the World Conference Against Racism NGO Forum.

Application Process and Conditions
SANGOCO encourages donors and grant makers to maintain their partnerships with NGOs, and to continue funding them directly, but does not act as a funding conduit.

Contact Details
E-mail: info@sangoco.org.za
Postal Address: P.O. Box 31471, Braamfontein, Gauteng, 2017
Telephone: (011) 403-7746 Fax: (011) 403-8703
The Southern African Grant-makers Association (SAGA), DFID-SA, and SIDA are facilitating the establishment of a regional funding and policy resource, provisionally called the Southern African Trust. The Trust will be governed by Southern Africans, drawn from the civil society sector, who will direct its policies, programme choices and funding decisions. The Trust aims to improve the effectiveness of policies that address poverty reduction. It does this by supporting policy innovation and learning which connects work on economic and social development across boundaries in the region. It will provide funding and institutional support for public policy capacity development and awareness, and aims to become a leading regional resource supporting policy innovation to improve the lives of the poorest in Southern Africa. DFID will provide up to £10m towards the creation of the Trust, and SIDA has also committed financial support. Other donors and the private sector are also being invited to contribute, to secure the sustainability of this trust as a southern African resource into the future.

The Trust aims to support the following four focus areas:

1. Improving the capacity of the civil society sector to engage and influence public policy on poverty and inequality reduction
2. Strengthening the dialogue and engagement between the civil society sector, the state and the private sector for pro-poor change;
3. Supporting aspects of the poverty reduction agenda as identified by poor people themselves;
4. Strengthening the enabling environment and infrastructure for the civil society sector to play its role in influencing poverty reduction.

The Trust will operate through two linked mechanisms:

- The Regional Public Policy Learning Facility (RPPLF) will initiate platforms and processes to bring together stakeholders across sectors, interest groups and countries, to promote dialogue over public policy issues. It will also commission, collate and disseminate relevant research and analysis.
- The Grant-making Facility of the Trust will prioritise support to networks, alliances and activities that contribute to achieving the Trust's goals.

In relation to both the RPPLF and the grant-making function, the promotion of regional linkages and a regional agenda will inform priorities.

The sponsoring institutions initiated a Call for Nominations as part of the process of selecting the Board of Trustees for the Trust, which closed in May 2004. It is anticipated that the Trust will come into operation in June 2004. For additional information visit the SAGA website or e-mail SAGA at: info@donors.org.za.
URBAN SECTOR NETWORK (USN)

Donor Profile
The Urban Sector Network (USN) is a national association of South African NGO’s involved in development and governance issues. The USN is comprised of nine autonomous NGO’s working in urban development in South Africa. In February 1995 the USN became a voluntary association and established a National Office in Johannesburg. The main aim of formalising the Network was to assist members to share information, collaborate on joint projects, research and policy submissions, and to access funding for its members. In order to achieve its objectives the USN created a number of internal bodies: the USN Management Committee, the USN Housing Focus Group, the USN Local Government Focus Group and the National Office. USD Donors are: EU; Royal Netherlands Embassy; Interfund; DANIDA / Ibis; World Bank; NIZA; USAID; C.S. Mott Foundation; NORAD; Novib; Liberty Life Foundation; and SIDA.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Good Governance
- Housing
- Income Generation
- LED
- Planning
- SMME support
- Training
- Urban Development

Programmes and Projects
The USN concentrates its work on urban development, including peri-urban areas as well as small towns in some provinces. Presently we are working on the "Making Human Settlements Work" programme which demands a wide ranging integrated development approach. The three major areas identified for USN are the cornerstones of urban development:
- HABITABLE ENVIRONMENTS, aimed at providing a range of services that will improve people’s living conditions and environments, targeted at the poorest households and aimed at building houses as well as people’s capacity to change their lives through engaging in a community-based housing approach.
- GOOD GOVERNANCE aims to get civil society and marginalised urban communities to participate in governance issues. This is done through effective lobbying, research, policy formulation and training.
  - The Local Government Training Programme (LGTP), started in 1995, provides training materials for local government councillors and civil society. Training needs are identified and training materials developed to meet these needs. USN only trains on request and focuses on training trainers to use the materials. Modules include: LG Finance; IDP; LED; Change Management; Housing; Gender.
- SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS, consisting of those activities that help to create conditions for local economic development. Specific activities include: Local Government Training LED strategies; Direct support to SMME’s; Maximising local economic spinoffs from housing projects by small contractor development.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct queries and requests to the USD’s National Office.

Contact Details
(National Office)
E-mail: info@usn.org.za
Postal Address: PO Box 146, WITS, 2060
Telephone: (011) 403-3752    Fax: (011) 403-0131

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities 52
USN AFFILIATE MEMBERS
Afesis Corplan (East London): Tel: (043) 743-3830  Fax: (043) 743-2200
Built Environment Support Group (BESG) (Durban): Tel: (031) 260-2267 Fax: (031) 260-1236
Kuyasa Fund (Cape Town): Tel: (021) 448 3144  Fax: (021) 447 3140
COPE Housing Association (Johannesburg): Tel: (011) 339-6752  Fax: (011) 339-1127
Development Action Group (DAG) (Cape Town) Tel: (021) 448-7886 Fax: (021) 477-1987
Foundation for Contemporary Research (FCR) (CT) Tel: (021) 418-4174 Fax: (021) 418-4176
Planact (Johannesburg): Tel: (011) 403-6291  Fax: (011) 403-6982
Urban Services Group (USG) (Port Elizabeth): Tel: (041) 585-4017  Fax: (041) 585-1226
WORLD ENVIRONMENT CENTRE (WEC)

www.wec.org

Donor Profile
The WEC is an independent, not-for-profit, non-advocacy organization. Working with the private sector, international organizations, NGOs and academia, the WEC advances sustainable development by encouraging environmental leadership, helping improve health and safety practices worldwide, and fostering the efficient use of natural resources to protect the global environment. The WEC is proud to be celebrating 30 years of promoting international partnerships for solutions that harness the power of government, industry, and civil society. The Center also celebrates 20 years of recognizing industry leadership with the WEC Gold Medal for International Corporate Achievement in Sustainable Development.

The WEC contributes to sustainable development worldwide by strengthening industrial and urban environment, health, and safety policy and practices. To achieve this mission, the Center:

- maintains an independent and non-advocacy position;
- seeks to integrate environment, economics, energy and education;
- establishes and promotes partnerships among industry, government, and NGOs;
- serves as a bridge for the exchange of information and expertise among industry, government, and NGOs;
- provides training and technical cooperation programs staffed by volunteer and other experts from industry, government, NGOs, academia, and the general public; and,
- encourages corporate environmental leadership and responsibility worldwide by providing international public recognition of outstanding accomplishments.

Key Focus Areas

- Capacity Building
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health
- Institutional Development

Programmes and Projects
The WEC Capacity Building for Environment programme, established in 1982, contributes to sustainable development by providing training and technology solutions that enhance the capabilities of industry, government and environmental professionals to protect and improve the global environment. Working through innovative public-private alliances between the International Environmental Forum (IEF) and such organizations as the UN, World Bank, and USAID, the WEC addresses the world's major environmental challenges in the areas of clean water and wastewater treatment, cleaner production, energy efficiency, and related economic and social issues. In more than 700 projects, WEC health and education projects have raised public awareness and enhanced the institutional capacity of countries with both developing and transitional economies.

Application Process and Conditions
The WEC is headquartered in New York City with a European branch and Country Directors in India and Mexico. Submit electronic queries directly from the WEC website.

Contact Details
Contact Director of Development
E-mail weblink: www.wec.org
Postal Address: 419 Park Avenue South, Suite 500, New York, NY 10016, USA
Telephone: (+ 212) 683-4700 Fax: (+ 212) 683-5053
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT TRUST (YDT)

Cnr President and Benzuidenhout Streets, Newtown, Johannesburg, 2000

[www.ydt.co.za](http://www.ydt.co.za)

**Donor Profile**

Founded in 1987 as the Human Resources Trust, and re-launched as the Youth Development Trust (YDT) in 1996, YDT’s mission is to act as a facilitative and responsive resource mobilizing and technical support foundation. It is dedicated to promoting the positive development of youth by strengthening the youth NGO sector. YDT entered into partnership with the International Youth Foundation ([IYF](http://iyf.net)) in 1994.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity Building &amp; Training</th>
<th>Organisational Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurial Development</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

YDT supports its mission through a number of initiatives encompassed in four strategies, namely:

- Facilitating the building of a stronger, vibrant youth sector with the capacity for long-term sustainability through partnership programs aimed at enhancing organizational technical capacity;
- Contributing to the building of a positive, supportive policy environment through research, documentation, and dissemination of information on best practices, policies, and standards for positive youth development;
- Fostering program effectiveness by promoting the development and replication of performance standards through the professionalization of youth work;
- Facilitating the channeling of funds to projects through the provision of grant making services to the donor community.

The IYF, founded in 1990, is dedicated to supporting programs that improve the conditions and prospects for young people where they live, learn, work, and play. In 2000, IYF and Nokia launched the [Make a Connection](http://www.makeacon.org) programme: a global, multi-year initiative to promote positive youth. In South Africa, YDT implements the programme and offers an intensive 3-month training course to unemployed college graduates, equipping them with essential life skills to secure jobs or pursue self-employment. Internships and other activities provide additional exposure to the world of work.

In addition to country-by-country programs, [Make a Connection](http://www.makeacon.org) supports [www.youthactionnet.org](http://www.youthactionnet.org), an on-line platform promoting the active role of youth in leading positive change in communities around the world.

**Application Process and Conditions**

For further information contact Youth Development Trust

**Contact Details**

E-mail: info@ydt.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 651424, Benmore, 2010
Telephone: (011) 838-4531/2/3 Fax: (011) 838-0033
Donor Profile

The Zenex Foundation is an independent non-profit NGO that focuses on education and human resource development. The Foundation owes its existence to the vision of its then parent company, Zenex Oil. When ESSO SA disinvested from South Africa in 1987, a Trust was created which then acquired the South African operations of the departing oil company. The Trust had a single objective: to assist in the development of the people of South Africa.Although there is no longer any link between Zenex Oil and the Foundation, it retains the mission to develop human resources through the provision of financial resources and proactive engagement with funded projects and their stakeholders.

The Zenex Foundation has the following main objectives:

- to focus resources and expertise on areas of critical national need where the Foundation can make a significant contribution;
- to address inequalities
- to support excellence in education;
- to invest prudently by selecting significant high quality projects;
- to increase the impact of its interventions through proactively engaging with projects and their stakeholders using partnerships and holistic approaches;
- to assess the implementation and impact of its projects through evaluation and research;
- to minimise the impact of HIV/AIDS on human resource development in South Africa;
- to significantly increase the pool of people with mathematical and scientific competencies in the country; and
- to develop the expertise of the Foundation in its focus areas.

Key Focus Areas

- Education & Training
- Infrastructure Development
- Job Creation
- Research

Programmes and Projects

The Zenex Foundation provides support for the development of people, learning resources, Early Childhood Development and infrastructure. In addition, the Foundation will support or fund research that is relevant to improving the impact of its interventions. Support for people development and for learning resources (materials development and supply) extends to the following areas:

- Outcomes-based development of educators, learners and subject advisers in:
  - mathematics and science
  - English of the educators and learners
- Information and communication technologies (for school administration, teacher and pupil computer literacy and computer-based learning)

Infrastructure Development can involve building, renovating, converting, and extending facilities and resource centres i.e. science laboratories, libraries/media centres and computer centres that will be shared by a cluster of schools. The Foundation will also facilitate provision of supplementary infrastructure such as toilets, water tanks, fencing, etc.

Support towards Early Childhood Development (ECD) covers the following areas:

- Training of Trainers
- Training of practitioners
- Development of learning materials and curriculum.
Application Process and Conditions

Complete the Application form online, or send your proposal through post or drop it off at the Zenex Foundation Offices. Applications should be completed according to the guidelines:

Background: Name and brief description of your organisation and its activities
- Name, location and total cost of project
- Duration and commencement date of project
- Previous appeal to the Zenex Foundation

Nature of Problem: What is the problem to be addressed? How was the problem identified? What is the underlying basis, philosophy, approach of the project intervention?

Implementation Strategy:
- What, where, when and how are you going to implement the project?
- How is your project proposing to address the problem defined above?
- What is the role of government in the project?

Organisational Capacity:
- Employment figures, management and governance of the organisation?
- What is the organisation's track record (project design, management and implementation)?
- Provide financial statements for the past two years

Quality Assurance:
- Is your organisation or programmes accredited?
- Has the project been evaluated previously? By whom? With what outcomes?
- What are the key objectives of the project?
- How will you evaluate objectives? What are your key performance indicators?

Budget:
- Total project budget, annual breakdown and detailed budget
- Amount requested from the Foundation and annual breakdown?
- Overheads of the project as a percentage of the total project budget?
- What are the unit costs of training/materials/building etc.
- What steps have been taken to diversify the organisation’s funding sources?

The Foundation uses a variety of criteria to select projects for funding. Support will be given to projects which
- cost more than R 500 000;
- are innovative; sustainable; pilot or large-scale; clustered; and of high impact;
- incorporate the impact of HIV/AIDS in their strategy;
- have clear measurable, challenging, and attainable objectives and KPIs;
- have a well developed, realistic implementation strategy;
- have effective leadership and management with:
  o accountable structures
  o sound financial systems and
  o community involvement;
- have potential for self sufficiency and sustainability;
- promote Black Economic Empowerment and principles of employment equity;
- operate in adequately performing schools with a culture of teaching and learning and a supportive principal, or in schools with the desire and the potential to improve;
- involve co-operation with government and actively seek to institutionalise the project within public provision.

All proposals should be addressed to Ms Jabu Ndinisa / The Administrator.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Administrator
Postal Address: PO Box 2172, Rivonia, 2128
Telephone: (011) 803-4203 Fax: (011) 803-4432
## Public Sector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Education</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Environmental Affairs &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Housing</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Labour</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Land Affairs</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Minerals and Energy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Provincial and Local Government</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Public Works</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Safety &amp; Security (Secretariat)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Social Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sport and Recreation (SRSA)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Trade &amp; Industry (DTI)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Treasury</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile
The aim of the Department of Agriculture is to lead and support agriculture and promote rural development. The Strategic Plan for Agriculture consists of three core strategies:

- equitable access and participation, with regard to agricultural opportunities, land and enterprise ownership as well as to unlocking entrepreneurial potential
- global competitiveness and profitability regarding the sector's input supply, primary production, agriprocessing and agritourism industries
- sustainable resource management, by enhancing farmers’ capacity regarding the wise use and management of natural resources.

The NDA, the National African Farmers’ Union (NAFU) and AgriSA have established an institutional framework to oversee the implementation of the Strategic Plan. Through this mechanism, they have stimulated the emergence of mentorships intended to ensure that the beneficiaries of land reform and agricultural development make good use of their land.

The NDA funds crucial research, including the agricultural census (R17m in 2003) which is updated every five years, and a survey on rural households in 2003 which for the first time provides some useful information on communal rural agriculture.

NDA has created the Domestic Marketing Directorate with the aim of SMME upliftment and emerging farming sector commercialisation. The Directorate has organised a marketing course for extension officers and has developed a training manual, designed for emerging farmers, on the basics of agricultural marketing.

Agribusiness Promotion and Industry Relations (APIR) Directorate is a newly established unit in the Department of Agriculture, charged with promoting participation and equity sharing towards an inclusive, equitable and prosperous agricultural sector.

Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa (Land Bank) operates as a development finance institution to meet the needs of commercial and developing farmers and agriculture-related businesses. By April 2003, the Bank had assisted 14,000 black clients who are not beneficiaries of government-supported Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development (LRAD). A total of 7,900 LRAD beneficiaries have also received financial assistance through the Bank.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity Building &amp; Training</th>
<th>Food Security</th>
<th>Institutional Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Land Reform (support)</td>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
<td>SMMEs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Allocations to the Department (Vote 26) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:

- Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant of R200m
- Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and infrastructure Development of R27.1m

There is a training component of the Comprehensive Support Grant, which amounted to R3.7m in 2002 and R10m in the 2003/04 financial year.

The Integrated Food Security Strategy, with a joint national-provincial plan-of-action, targets the eradication of hunger, malnutrition and food insecurity by 2015.

The National Land Care Programme (NLP) promotes ecologically sustainable resource utilization and management by communities and individuals and encourages opportunities for the development of business enterprises that focus on sustainable resource management. LandCare themes are grouped into two areas, namely focussed investment (Watercare, Veldcare, Soilcare and Juniorcare) and small community grants.

- There are 346 LandCare projects throughout the country, funded to an amount of R240m. The Australian Government, through the AusAID, funded a R15m capacity-building programme for LandCare over a period of three years, from April 2001 to
April 2004. An additional R6m was added to the programme in 2002 during the World Summit on Sustainable Development.

- **Watercare** targets Limpopo because of water shortages and the importance of water for irrigation in the province. Under the Watercare project, 28 irrigation schemes have been revitalised. There are 138 smallholder schemes in Limpopo. A business plan for the revitalisation of small-holder irrigation schemes has been developed, aimed at revitalising the remaining 105 schemes in Limpopo over a six-year period from 2003 to 2009. The Limpopo Government has committed R252m to this plan.

- **Veldcare** targets the North West and promotes best grazing-systems and erosion-prevention practices. Economic and social development opportunities are realised by improving and maintaining grazing areas throughout rural communities.

- **Soilcare** encourages rural farmers in KwaZulu-Natal, the Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga to build innovative structures to combat soil erosion. Sustainable agricultural production systems are introduced, such as diversification, management of input and conservation tillage.

- **Juniorcare** aims at empowering previously disadvantaged youth through training in facilitation and leadership skills, including promoting awareness of sustainable agriculture and stimulating the formation of youth clubs and projects that aim to promote other components of LandCare.

### Economic Development

- NDA funds NAFU’s capacity-building programme, while further funding is provided by the US Department of Agriculture.

- Bergville Maize Milling Co-operative, co-ordinated and funded by NDA.

- Zijamele Farmers Co-operative training programme, co-ordinated NDA and rendered by Africare as an implementing agent.

- In collaboration with the World Bank’s Economic Development Institute, NDA has designed and developed training courses for rural restructuring and development.

- The Youth Entrepreneurship Programme was launched in 1999.

### Training and research

- NDA presents various specialized training courses and information days.

- Participatory research, specialized exhibitions, training courses and open days (with practical demonstrations) are used to reach the small-scale farmer.

- NDA provided organisational leadership training, co-ordinated and funded the development of the National Emerging Red Meat Producers’ Organisation.

### Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department or to the NDA.

### Contact Details

Contact Person: Senior Manager: Agricultural Information Services  
Postal Address: Private Bag X250, PRETORIA, 0001  
Telephone: (012) 319-6000 Fax: (012) 321-8558
Donor Profile

The Arts and Culture Trust (ACT) was launched in October 1994 to finance, and manage funding for, the arts in South Africa. The Trust, with former President Nelson Mandela as its chief patron, has Nedbank, Sun International, the Ministry of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology, Vodacom, and the Dutch Government as its major funders. Cultural tourism is one of the most rapidly growing sectors of the multibillion-Rand international tourism industry, and is an area in which South Africa is well-placed to compete. Based on the success of crafts and cultural projects, the Department will spend R95m of poverty-alleviation funding towards this end over the next few years. The Department has been working with partners, such as DTI, to develop and implement the Cultural Industries Growth Strategy aimed at enhancing the potential of cultural industries to contribute to job and wealth creation.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>• Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>• Job Creation</th>
<th>• Skills Training</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Economic Development</td>
<td>• Poverty Alleviation</td>
<td>• SMMEs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

The Department, in partnership with the Department of Labour and the Media, Advertising, Publishing, Printing, Packaging Sector Education Training Authority, (MAPPPSETA), will embark on a 3-year R117m Create SA learnership and skills-training programme for the creative industries (crafts, film, music and live events). The Department is active in a range of skills development, poverty alleviation and income-generating / SMME projects, principally through the Chief Directorate: Cultural Industries & Creative Arts (Poverty Alleviation Sub-Directorate):

- R2.3m craft and cultural-development project in the St Lucia Wetlands. By February 2003, the project had enabled the training of 692 people.
- Support for the CSIR’s craft-development projects, financing R1m each to two projects in some of the poorest parts of the Eastern Cape and Free State. The craft project in the Eastern Cape created some 275 jobs.
- R2m has been invested in the Sekhukune project in the Northern Cape and over R4.5m has been endowed as part of the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Branding Project in Gauteng.
- R1m mobile craft unit retailing the crafts of Mpumalanga and two cultural tourism projects in Mpumalanga of R1m and R1.5m.
- Arts and Crafts projects in the Eastern Cape (R1.5m) and KwaZulu-Natal (R1m)

Business skills training for all poverty alleviation project managers and participants.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department, to the National Department of Arts and Culture or to the national Department’s Chief Directorate: Cultural Industries & Creative Arts (Chief Director: Mr Steven Sack: steven@dacst5.pwv.gov.za).

Contact Details

Contact Person: Chief Director: Communications
Postal Address: Private Bag X897, PRETORIA, 0001
Telephone: (012) 337-8000 / 8137 Fax: (012) 323-2720
Donor Profile
South Africa has a single national education system, which is organised and managed by the national Department of Education and the nine provincial Departments. The national Department is responsible for formulating policy, setting norms and standards, and monitoring and evaluating all levels of education. It also funds HE institutions through subsidies and by providing financial support to students through the National Student Financial Aid Scheme. Provincial Departments set their own priorities and implementation programmes and are responsible for all aspects of school education, as well as ABET, Early Childhood Development (ECD) and FET at colleges. The priorities of the Trisano Plan have been organised into six core programme areas that will guide the activities of the Department over the next five years: HIV/AIDS; school effectiveness and teacher professionalism; literacy; FET and HE; organisational effectiveness of the national and provincial Departments of Education; and values in education.

Key Focus Areas
- Education & Training
- HIV/AIDS
- Health & Welfare
- Youth

Programmes and Projects
Allocations to the Department (Vote 15) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:
- a) Primary School Nutrition Programme Grant of R832.2m
- b) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant of R128.29m
The Ministry of Education works alongside the Ministry of Health to ensure that the national education system plays its part in stemming HIV/AIDS, and ensuring that the rights of all those infected with the disease are fully protected. On 9 June 2003, the Council of Education Ministers announced a three-year strategic plan, which is consistent with the national five-year plan. The new plan focuses on:
- limiting the spread of HIV and AIDS through life-skills education – a component which had been exceptionally effective by mid-2003, with the training of 130 000 educators, and over 60% of schools offering the programme
- providing social support to educators and learners who are affected
- managing the impact of HIV and AIDS on the education system.
The South African National Literacy Initiative, established in 2000, managed to mobilise sufficient resources, largely from DFID and the EU, to enable it to present literacy classes to more than 200 000 newly enrolled adult learners in 2003. The majority of these learners were from the Eastern Cape and Limpopo, where the effects of illiteracy compound the difficulties experienced by the rural poor.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department.

Contact Details
Contact Person:  Dep.Information Officers
Postal Address:  Private Bag X895, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone:  (012) 312-5911   Fax:  (012) 325-6260
Donor Profile

The vision of the Department is to lead environmental management and tourism in the interest of sustainable development and to contribute to improved quality of life.

At the 11th session of the UN Commission on Sustainable Development in April 2003, a follow-up to the WSSD, a Multi-Year Programme of Work was drawn up according to different thematic clusters for the work which is to be done by 2016/17. The main themes:

- 2004/05: Water, Sanitation and Human Settlements
- 2006/07: Energy for Sustainable and Industrial Development, Air Pollution / Atmosphere Climate Change
- 2008/09: Agriculture, Rural Development, Land, Drought, Desertification, Africa
- 2010/11: Transport, Chemicals, Waste Management, Mining and a 10-Year framework of programmes on Sustainable Consumption and Production Patterns
- 2012/13: Forests, Biodiversity, Biotechnology, Tourism, Mountains
- 2014/15: Oceans and Seas, Marine Resources, Small Island Developing States, Disaster Management and Vulnerability
- 2016/17: Overall Appraisal of Implementation of Agenda 21, the Programme for the Further Implementation of Agenda 21, and the Johannesburg Plan of Implementation.

The Tourism Transformation Strategy places more emphasis on developing black-owned businesses within the tourism industry, by raising the proportion of government expenditure going to these businesses from 30% in 2001/02 to 50% in 2004/05. A public-private tourism transformation forum to promote BEE was established, with representatives from the Department, DTI, Department of Labour, Tourism Business Council, DBSA and IDC.

The Department has formulated an information booklet outlining the funding opportunities and assistance programmes available to SMMEs within the tourism industry and has launched a handbook on tourism-support programmes for SMMEs. A collaborative tourism action (cluster) process has been launched to achieve collective action among key stakeholders, to enhance tourism marketing, investment, skills and infrastructure development. The strategy of co-operation has seen 172 tourism projects funded by the Department since 2001.

Key Focus Areas

- BEE
- Capacity Building
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Infrastructure (Tourism)
- Job Creation
- Poverty Alleviation
- SMME

Programmes and Projects

Poverty-relief projects are categorised into product development, infrastructure development, capacity-building and training, the establishment of SMMEs, and business development.

By early 2003, some R232m was directed to tourism-development projects aimed at creating jobs and alleviating poverty in South Africa. Almost R69m had been invested in poverty-relief funding in respect of tourism, with over R10m invested in the Free State alone. By mid-2003, poverty-relief investment stood at a total of R290.6m, of which R27.3m was to be invested in the Free State. These poverty-relief projects promote the development of community-owned tourism products, such as lodges and the development of tourism infrastructure, including roads, information centres and tourism signage.

Some 76 tourism craft projects, set up in all nine provinces in 2000/01, were expected to create 8600 job opportunities.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department or to the National Department.
Contact Details

Contact Person: Chief Operations Officer
Postal Address: Private Bag X447, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 310-3911   Fax: (012) 322-2682
Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Civitas Building, cnr Andries and Struben Streets, Pretoria
www.doh.gov.za

Donor Profile
The Department of Health is committed to providing quality healthcare to all South Africans, to achieve a unified National Health System and to implement policies that reflect its mission, goals and objectives. Key objectives include reducing morbidity and mortality, improving the quality of care, ensuring equity and access, revitalising public hospitals, improving primary healthcare (PHC) and the district health system.
The national Department is responsible for policy and legislation, regulation and coordination. The provincial Departments function to provide and manage comprehensive health services at all levels of care. The basis for these services is a district-based PHC model, with healthcare provision in an integrated community-based manner. Some of the services rendered at local government level include: preventive and promotive healthcare, with some municipalities rendering curative care; environmental health services. Many local authorities provide additional PHC services. In some instances, these are funded by provincial health authorities

Key Focus Areas

| • Education & Training | • Health & Welfare | • HIV/AIDS |

Programmes and Projects
Allocations to the Department (Vote 16) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:

- a) National Tertiary Services Grant (health services) of R4,273m
- b) Health Professions Training and Development Grant of R1,434m
- a) Hospital Revitalisation Grant of R911.9m
- b) Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant of R781.6m
- c) Integrated Nutrition Programme Grant of R112.2m
- d) Hospital Management and Quality Improvement Grant of R141.8m

The Health Department provides funds in the fight against malaria, TB and HIV/AIDS. By the end of 2002, voluntary HIV counselling and testing (VCT) was available at 982 sites, including sites of the Preventing Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT) programme. VCT services were expected to be available in 80% of public health facilities by the end of 2003/04. To this end, the conditional grant for HIV/AIDS to the provinces has consistently increased.
Through a partnership with the Foundation for Professional Development, health workers will be trained in issues relating to HIV, AIDS, STIs and TB. This training will target 100 health workers per province annually for three years through the 2003/04 Integrated Training Grant.
The Department received a grant of US$2.8m from the Global Alliance for Improved Nutrition. Nutrition programmes include the Food Fortification Programme, Primary School Nutrition Programme and the newly developed Integrated Nutrition Programme (INP) targeting nutritionally vulnerable/at-risk communities, groups and individuals for nutrition interventions, and provides appropriate nutrition education and promotion to all.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department or to the National Department.

Contact Details

| Contact Person: Acting Information Officer |
| Postal Address: Private Bag X828, Pretoria, 0001 |
| Telephone: (012) 312-0000 Fax: (012) 312-0911 |
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING

Govan Mbeki House, 240 Walker Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria

www.housing.gov.za

Donor Profile

Recognising the need to align national, provincial and local budgets and planning processes, and budget co-ordination across national departments, the Human Settlement Redevelopment Programme was initiated in 1999. The Programme impacts on the lives of people and communities in a physical, social, economic and environmental context. The Programme will fill the gap in the development needs of dysfunctional and disadvantaged communities, which cannot be addressed through existing, alternative government programmes.

The Programme considers a range of projects in disadvantaged areas, including: Infrastructure-upgrading initiatives to facilitate the redevelopment or to improve access to employment and business opportunities; Land-intervention initiatives to counter spatial distortion and enhance the integration of human settlement; Replanning and redevelopment of existing settlements; and Provision of essential community facilities and amenities. Lately, the focus has, to a large extent, fallen on the Urban Renewal Strategy and the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP).

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing &amp; Settlement</th>
<th>HIV/AIDS</th>
<th>Urban &amp; Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Building &amp; Training</td>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>SMMEs</td>
<td>Women &amp; Vulnerable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Allocations to the Department (Vote 29) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:

a) Housing Subsidy Grant of R4,474m
b) Human Settlement Grant and Redevelopment Grant of R115,5m

The Department introduced a system of multi-year housing development plans to be applied coherently across the three spheres of government. The need was identified for a programme to assist municipalities to initiate Human Settlement Redevelopment Projects, which will focus on correcting imbalances and dysfunctions of the human settlement patterns.

The National Housing Capacity-Building & Training Programme offers courses at all levels.

The Department gives priority to the reduction of poverty and vulnerability, and aims to contribute to economic growth, especially to the empowerment of the historically marginalised groups. The Department has pledged to continue to respond to the challenges facing beneficiaries with disabilities and those living with and affected by HIV/AIDS, as well as working towards the empowerment of emerging developers and contractors. It aims to bring as many women contractors and black professionals as possible into the housing sector. The Department also aims to extend and strengthen its contribution to the Growth and Development Strategy by accelerating its drive towards the development of small, micro and medium enterprises in this industry.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department or to the National Department.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Information Officer
Postal Address: Private Bag X644, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 421-1311 Fax: (012) 341-2998

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities 67
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
Laboria House, 215 Schoeman Street, Pretoria
www.labour.gov.za

Donor Profile
The Department aims for a labour market which is conducive to economic growth, investment and employment creation and is characterised by rising skills, equity, solid labour relations, respect for employment standards and worker rights. In pursuing this mission, the Department targets the reduction of unemployment, poverty and inequality through a set of policies and programmes developed in consultation with social partners.

The Department of Labour is reviewing the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998) to strengthen the Minister’s powers to regulate and monitor the work of the 25 Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETAs) and to align their reporting with the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).

In line with the targets set in the National Skills Development Strategy (NSDS), the number of registered learnership programmes more than doubled between 2001/02 and 2002/03 to 478 and the number of learners enrolled was almost seven times greater in March 2003 compared with the same period in 2002. The implementation of the NSDS, with regular assessments of progress in meeting its objectives and targets, continues. The Department signs an annual MoU with each SETA outlining commitments realising NSDS targets and reporting requirements. The National Skills Authority (NSA), made up of employer, worker, community, government, and education- and training-provider representatives, routinely monitors the implementation of the NSDS.

In responding to the low level of involvement by small enterprises in learnership programmes, the Department announced changes in the skills-grants regulations, designed to reduce the demands on smaller companies. The Department has also embarked on a Learnership Campaign, running over three phases up to 2014.

National Skills Fund (NSF) is administered by the Department of Labour. It is made up of 20% of the total skills levy paid by employers and is used to address significant national skills priorities by funding scholarships and bursaries in areas of scarce skills.

The Umsobomvu Youth Fund was created with Government funding in 1998 and will work closely with the NSF. The Fund’s Board include representatives from Treasury, Labour and Public Works as well as the National Youth Commission. The vision of the Government was to create a platform for job creation, youth entrepreneurship, skills development and transfer for young people.

Key Focus Areas

- Education & Training
- Economic Development
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation
- Poverty Alleviation
- Research
- Skills Development
- SMMEs
- Worker Rights

Programmes and Projects
During 2002, the Department of Labour allocated R1.3bn for SETAs, to be used over three years for strategic skills-development projects. The 25 SETAs are responsible for about R2.5bn each year collected through the skills-levy system. The SETAs make grants available, principally to employers, who provide skills plans and report on their implementation.

- SETAs have discretionary funds, drawn from their levy income, that can be used for projects designed to assist in the achievement of sector priorities, including the design and implementation of learnerships, small business development, the promotion of strategic occupations, Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET), and dealing with the labour market effects of HIV and AIDS.

Funds are allocated through a range of funding windows. The NSA provides advice on each window and the criteria to be used to determine the allocation of funds. The principal funding windows deal with strategic projects, social development initiatives, innovation and research,
and a bursary programme to support students to study in areas of scarce skills. 19 strategic projects to the value of R1.3bn have been approved over a three-and-a-half-year period.

- Some 14 innovation and research projects were approved, most of which are concerned with research methodologies in relation to skills development.
- During 2002, some 577 postgraduate bursaries were awarded and 2 688 undergraduates received financial support from the NSF.
- In addition, the NSF supports the DTI’s SME Development Programme and Strategic Industrial Programme through the provision of funds to support training.

Key highlights of the strategic projects during 2002 included:

- 1069 shop stewards received training on HIV/AIDS
- 810 mathematics and accounting teachers benefitted from street finance projects
- some 3200 and 2900 learners respectively completed ABET programmes and SMME support training and bridging courses as part of the Learnerships and Skills Programme
- some 219 bursaries were awarded to learners
- 320 assessors completed training.

The NSF’s Social Development Funding Window (SDFW) was used to train unemployed people to become self-employed, employers or employees.

- In 2002, a total of R152m was spent on training 37491 unemployed people. More than 26300 of them were placed in income generating opportunities, representing a 70% placement rate compared with 36% in 2001.
- R77m was allocated to poverty alleviation projects which benefitted about 23670 people, mainly rural women and youth.
  - An example of these partnerships is the Working for Water project, where the Department handles the skills development aspect.
  - Another example at local level is the partnership with O.R. Tambo District Municipality (Eastern Cape), where R8m was allocated for skills development.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department or to the National Department.

For SETA enquiries and requests, contact the [appropriate sector authority](mailto:director@seta.gov.za).

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: Director: Communication  
Postal Address: Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001  
Telephone: (012) 309-4000 / 5000  
Fax: (012) 309-4082 / 320-20259

**Umsobomvu Youth Fund**  
Laurence Ntlokoa (Communications Officer)  
Block P, Central Park, 16th Road, Midrand  
E-mail: info@uyf.org.za  
Postal Address: P.O.Box 982, Halfway House, 1685  
Telephone: (011) 805-9701  
Fax: (011) 805-9709
Donor Profile
The Department of Land Affairs is responsible for: financial management; corporate services; deeds registration; cadastral surveys; surveys and mapping; spatial planning and information; land reform, implementation management and co-ordination; and land reform systems and support services. Part of the transformation of South Africa as a country and as a society requires the fundamental restructuring of settlement patterns to ensure greater equity and efficiency. The Department is focusing specifically on aspects within its statutory mandate, i.e. spatial planning, land-use management and spatial information.

To improve and facilitate access to spatial information, the Spatial Data Discovery Facility (SDDF) has been maintained and expanded to link 22 nodes. The CSIR Environmentek and the Demarcation Board are in the process of creating nodes and will populate them with more records. The Spatial Information Bill, when enacted, will encourage more data custodians to capture metadata, thus creating the critical mass necessary for the SDDF to become the onestop portal for geospatial metadata.

The Chief Directorate: Land Reform Implementation Management and Co-ordination is engaged in the actual delivery of land and tenure reform, primarily done through provincial Land Reform Offices and 36 operational regions (satellite Land Reform Offices).

In August 2001, the Department entered into an agency agreement with the Land Bank for the implementation of the LRAD, particularly for projects with a loan component. The main objective of the LRAD, in line with the Department's mission to provide access to land and to extend land rights to the previously disadvantaged communities, is to redistribute white-owned agricultural land to black people.

Commission on the Restitution of Land Rights In 1995, the Commission on the Restitution of Land Rights aims to:

- provide equitable redress and restoration to victims of disposessions, particularly the landless and the poor
- contribute towards the equitable redistribution of land in South Africa
- promote reconciliation through the restitution process
- facilitate development initiatives by bringing together all relevant stakeholders, especially provincial governments and municipalities.

By 2002, approximately 68 000 claims had been lodged, of which 72% were urban and 28% rural. Urban claims mostly involved financial compensation for victims of forced removals. For rural claimants, the restitution mainly takes the form of restoration of land. The Commission is intent on meeting the President’s directive that all claims should be resolved by 2005.

Key Focus Areas
- Capacity Building
- Land Reform
- Planning

Programmes and Projects
- DLA has supported the Mpumalanga Development Tribunal in considering and deciding on land-development applications.
- Training on the integration of land reform projects, particularly restitution projects, into the IDP process at municipal level was conducted for the Free State Provincial Office and the Free State and Northern Cape Regional Land Claims Commissions.
- The sugar-cane-growing Nkomazi Project, involving 241 LRAD grant beneficiaries, generated higher than expected earnings after a year of production.
- The Goodhouse Paprika Project (Springbok) is one of South Africa’s supreme irrigational emerging farmer empowerment projects enabled with funding from the Northern Cape Government, in partnership with Haymake Investments and Gili Greenworld. It has created 78 permanent jobs and projected sales for the first six
years are R276m. The raw material for the factory is supplied by the emerging Goodhouse Agricultural Corporation, comprising 55 small-scale black farmers who acquired LRAD Grants from the DLA and loans from the Land Bank.

- The Glenbella Project (KwaZulu-Natal) benefits 59 households who have received 800ha of land, being utilised for small-scale farming and ecotourism.
- The Inkululeko project in Langverwacht, Wakkerstroom, owned by four families who were previously labour tenants, involves intensive maize production and livestock farming. They are not only producing for subsistence purposes but have also been able to produce a surplus which they are selling to a number of secure markets.
- The Khumalo land-claim (KwaZulu-Natal) restored over 7,292 ha to 250 households. The land will be used for producing their own food, grazing and housing. About 500ha will be used for game-farming where the claimants are key stakeholders.
- In Gauteng and the North West, rural claims that have been settled include Koppieskraal, Byl, Concordia, Holgat, Khaukwe, Walmansdal, Mooiland, Zamenskomst, Kleinwain and Rama.
- In the Eastern Cape, nine rural claims in Keiskammahoek, as well as Luswazi and Mankaku near Kokstad have been settled. The claimants decided to put the restitution award towards development projects, including agriculture, forestry, infrastructure and rural livelihood projects. The municipalities of Amatole and Amahlati are playing a central role in the implementation of these projects.
- In the Northern Cape and Free State, the rural claims settled include Komani San, Palmietfontein, Herschel, Andriesfontein and Dakpoort. The settlement of the Komani San community land-claim was a highlight and breakthrough in 2003, after protracted negotiations between South African National Parks (SANParks), the San community and other State departments. Some 30 000 ha of the Kalahari National Park was transferred to the community. SANParks has embraced the principle of the involvement of the new land-owners in the sustainable management of the Park.
- In Mpumalanga, land-claims settled included Bakoni baPetla and Botshabelo, while in Limpopo it was Dzwerani in Giyani.

**Application Process and Conditions**

DLA has an established grant framework, standard contracts and reporting requirements. Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department.

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Postal Address:</th>
<th>Private Bag X833, Pretoria0001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(012) 312-8353 / 8911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(012) 323-3693 / 312-8066</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile
Within the Department, the Electricity and Nuclear Branch is responsible for electricity and nuclear-energy affairs; the Hydro Carbons and Energy Planning Branch is responsible for coal, gas, liquid fuels, energy efficiency, renewable energy and energy planning, including the energy database; while the Mineral Development Branch manages, among others, mineral prospecting and mining rights.

Electricity generation is currently dominated by Eskom. It operates the integrated national high-voltage transmission system and supplies electricity directly to large consumers and commercial farmers and, through the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP), to a large number of residential consumers. It sells in bulk to municipalities, which distribute to consumers within their boundaries. The INEP remains the flagship of the Department.

As part of government’s commitment to delivering basic services, the Department is helping to put in place mechanisms to ensure the supply of free electricity (up to 50kW per month) to poor households. Funds for this will flow through local government’s equitable share from 2003/04. Total extra funding for free basic electricity in the next MTEF period is R1.4bn.

Key Focus Areas
- Infrastructure Projects (Energy)
- Urban & Rural Development

Programmes and Projects
Allocations to the Department (Vote 31) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:
- Integrated National Electrification Programme of R247.6m

The Department has taken over direct control of the INEP, with electrification funds flowing through the Department since 2001/02 instead of being funded by the electricity supply industry. The pace of grid-electrified connections will continue, with more emphasis placed on integration with other infrastructures and service-providers, until universal access is reached, targeted for 2012. To reach the more remote and sparsely populated rural areas, a non-grid electrification programme using photovoltaic-based solar home systems was launched, involving private sector service-providers.

Mini-grid hybrid systems: In recent years, much attention has focussed on developing a project-implementation plan of a mini-grid for the Hluleka Nature Reserve (Eastern Cape). The main role-players are the Department, NER, CSIR, Shell, and Provincial Government. An integrated approach resulted in a design consisting of an energy system (solar and liquid petroleum gas), a water-purification system and a telecommunications system. Two villages adjacent to Hluleka have been identified as sites for pilot mini-grid hybrid systems. Emphasis has been placed on the linking of these minigrids to new economic activities in collaboration with the Agricultural Research Council. Thereafter, additional sites will be attended to in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo. Moreover, an integrated framework for a national strategy to roll out hybrid mini-grids will be developed as part of the analysis of the pilot study.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Department or the INEP BPU, as appropriate.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: Information Officer
- Postal Address: Private Bag X59, Pretoria, 0001
- Telephone: (012) 317-9000 / 9086
- Fax: (012) 322-3416 / 4954
- INEP BPU Contacts: Exec.Manager / PA
- Telephone: (012) 317-9646 / 9661
- Fax: (012) 317-9539
Donor Profile

The DPLG undertakes a range of functions, including basic infrastructure delivery and job creation, and is responsible for developing frameworks and mechanisms to support intergovernmental relations and to facilitate cooperative governance.

DPLG is developing a supporting intergovernmental planning framework to provide greater clarity as to the type and role of appropriate planning at each government level. The framework will entail policy work as well as practical initiatives such as the IDP Nerve Centre, which will provide an information-co-ordination service to strengthen intergovernmental planning. The IDP Nerve Centre Information System provides information on the PIMS-Centres, strategic support units accountable to the municipalities they serve, which are one of the mechanisms by which the DPLG and the provincial local government departments provide hands-on support to municipalities. PIMS-Centres are resourced with information infrastructure and technology that provides municipalities access to GIS information, IDP related news and activities, applicable sector policy, guidelines and legislation, as well as sector strategies and frameworks and various studies.

The DPLG administers a range of grants and programmes directed at local and provincial government, including the CMIP, LEDF, URP, ISRDP, Knowledge Sharing Programme (KSP) and the MIG. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) is a conditional grant to support municipal capital budgets to fund municipal infrastructure and to upgrade existing infrastructure, primarily benefiting poor households. The MIG, which gives effect to earlier Cabinet decisions and policy positions on the establishment of a single consolidated funding mechanism to support municipal infrastructure, has been set up to merge the following funding programmes in a phased manner commencing in 2004/05:

- Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP), in support of internal bulk, connector infrastructure and community facilities to poor households;
- Water Service Capital Fund, in support of bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for water services at a basic level;
- Community Based Public Works Programme (CBPWP), in support of the creation of community assets in rural, historically disadvantage communities;
- Local Economic Development Fund (LEDF), in support of planning, and implementation of job creation and poverty alleviation;
- Building for Sport and Recreation Programme, in support of promoting sport and recreation facilities within disadvantage communities; and
- Electrification funding in support of addressing the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings that are situated in historically under-supplied areas.

The MIG will have an overall target of removing the backlog with regard to access to basic municipal services over a 10-year period. The MIG Policy Framework, which was developed collaboratively by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) outlines the principles that underpin the design of the MIG as: focussing on basic level infrastructure service; Targeting the poor; Maximising economic benefits; Equity and efficiency in the allocation and use of funds; Reinforcing local, provincial and national development objectives; Decentralising of spending authority within national standards; and Predictability and transparency.

To facilitate the phasing in of the grant, which should become fully operational by 2006/07, if not sooner, all committed and uncommitted infrastructure transfers to local government (except the Sport and Recreation Programme and Electrification Programme) have been moved to the DPLG vote with effect from 1 April 2004. Commitments made by the respective line departments prior to 30 September 2003 will be honoured by the municipalities through the imposition of conditions on the grant.

The MIG gives municipalities a central role in coordinating development activity and the delivery of municipal infrastructure within their jurisdictions. The MIG is focussed on achieving a number of output conditions, including the achievement of service coverage targets, employment creation and linking IDPs and budgets.
The role of national government is to support, and monitor policy outcomes and regulate municipal infrastructure investments. Crucially, the policy reform around infrastructure grants will bring the grant system in line with the general direction and path of the intergovernmental system, which is focussed towards improving the capacity, efficiency, effectiveness, sustainability and accountability of the local government sphere, and making IDPs the primary mechanisms for intergovernmental coordination.

DPLG is the national coordinating institution for the Urban Renewal Programme (URP) and the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP), announced in 2001. The successful implementation of the URP relies on the involvement of all the stakeholders and the IDT was appointed by Cabinet to provide support services to the ISRDP. These nodal programmes aim at “a sustained campaign against rural and urban poverty and underdevelopment, bringing in the resources of all three spheres of government in a coordinated manner”. Both programmes target the promotion of: co-operative governance; participatory development; social cohesion; and local government capacity to implement the programmes. The ISRDP aims to integrate various governmental rural development initiatives and targets the rural poor, particularly women, youth and the disabled. The URP aims to address poverty alleviation and underdevelopment and to promote innovation in approaches to planning, design, implementation and financing. The focus of the URP since inception in 2001 has been on matters of institutional capacity and intergovernmental alignment in support of implementation. Significant strides have been made in establishing and strengthening the institutional platform on which the programme rests.

The National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) seeks to ensure that disaster risk reduction measures and strategies are factored into municipalities’ IDPs. Disaster management is a continuous and integrated multi-sectoral, multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at preventing or reducing the risk of disasters; mitigating the severity or consequences of disasters; emergency preparedness; a rapid and effective response to disasters; and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation. The NDMC is to develop an integrated Disaster Management Information System, and will classify, characterise and record hazards and disasters. The Centre is also responsible for developing the National Disaster Management Framework to guide the development and implementation of the disaster management function in South Africa. The NDMC aims to harmonise related frameworks and foster intergovernmental relations as well as to develop the capacity of those involved in disaster management.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity Building &amp; Training</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
<th>Performance Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Management</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Water &amp; Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure Development</td>
<td>Skills Development</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Development</td>
<td>SMMEs</td>
<td>Urban Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergovernmental Relations</td>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

Allocations to the Department (Vote 5) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:

**Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)**

- Local Government Capacity Building Fund Grant of R220.5m
- Provincial Project Management Capacity for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) of R40.7m
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant of R182.2m
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) (Infrastructure) of R4,401.5m
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) (indirect) of R44.5m

The CMIP targets municipal infrastructure backlogs and provides at least a basic level of services and facilities to low-income households in rural and urban areas. Since its inception in 1997, CMIP has completed 2323 projects, has utilised 2175 emerging contractors and has committed over R8bn towards a broad band of project categories like:
- Sanitation: R1,405m
- Water related: Over R3,502m, particularly in the rural provinces, targeting mainly rural women as the most vulnerable group.
- Roads and Storm-water: R2,092m, particularly in rural areas.
- Solid Waste: R212.8m, incorporating the latest technology
- community lighting, clinics, cemeteries and multi-purpose community facilities and sports facilities

CMIP focuses on the development of women in particular and through the infusion of labour-intensive construction methods, approximately 10,94 million person days of temporary employment was created while a total of 929,981 person days of on-the-job training (pipe laying, plumbing, brick making / laying, road works, concreting, excavation etc.) has been provided.

CMIP also aims to enhance long-term sustainability and the rapid improvement of delivery by local government through the funding of capacity building and training programmes. The programmes focus on strengthening the institutional capacity of municipalities, the management of infrastructure implementation and asset management principles in terms of operations and maintenance of municipal infrastructure.

In an endeavour to encourage innovative modes of integrated governance in rural development and to deal with inner-city decay, CMIP has committed R632.63 million towards the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) and R211.23 million towards urban regeneration initiatives implemented through the Urban Renewal Programme (URP). URP’s eight urban nodes represent the largest concentrations of poverty in South Africa. It is estimated that these nodes (urban and rural) are home to more than 10 million people. The common features of these nodes are that they are areas of severe neglect, where poverty is at its most endemic.

- ISRDP nodes: OR Tambo, Alfred Nzo, Chris Hani, and Ukahlamba (Eastern Cape); Ugu, Umzinyathi, Umkhanyakude, and Zululand (KwaZulu-Natal); Central Karoo (Western Cape); Maluti-A-Phofung (Free State) Kgalagadi (Northern Cape / North-West) Sekhukhune and Bophelong (Limpopo / Mpumalanga).
- URP nodes: Galeshewe (Sol Plaatjie Municipality, Northern Cape Province); Alexandra (City of Johannesburg Metropolitan, Gauteng Province); Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain (City of Cape Town Metropolitan, Western Cape Province); KwaMashu and Inanda (eThekwini Metropolitan, KwaZulu Natal Province); Mdantsane (Buffalo City Municipality, Eastern Cape Province) and Motherwell (Nelson Mandela Metropolitan, Eastern Cape Province)

The NMDC aims to develop guidelines for the preparation, and regular review and updating of disaster management plans and strategies by organs of state and other institutional role-players involved in disaster management. Other key objectives of the NMDC are to:
- assist provinces and municipalities in establishing Disaster Management Centres
- develop guidelines for the integration of the concept and principles of disaster management, and particularly strategies on prevention and mitigation, with national, provincial and municipal development plans, programmes and initiatives.
- develop and strengthen capacity through the implementation of a Disaster Management Training and capacity building programme.

The Municipal Systems Improvement Programme (MSIP) provides direct assistance to municipalities for capacity-building and for implementing new systems required by local government legislation, notably the Municipal Systems Act of 2000. PIMS-Centres, in district municipalities in particular, are funded to assist with the preparation of IDPs in line with municipal budgets. This grant assists municipalities to pilot performance management and monitoring systems, and will complement other initiatives by the National Treasury aimed at building municipal financial-management capacity and implementing budget reforms.

**Application Process and Conditions**
The MIG is a new infrastructure transfer mechanism and is geared to making the system of transfers to municipalities simpler, more certain and direct. Its conditions are more flexible, designed to support the capital budgets of municipalities, and to facilitate integrated
development planning. The MIG will not fund specific projects, but is designed to complement the capital budgets of municipalities (similar to the provincial infrastructure grant). Reporting on spending will therefore be on the entire capital budget of municipalities, which also has to ensure that there are sufficient operational budgets in the future to fund such capital expenditure. Individual national line departments will continue to lead the monitoring and support of implementation in their specific functions and priorities.

Obtain application forms from, and direct enquiries and requests to, national DPLG.

**Contact Details**

Postal Address: Private Bag X804, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 334-0600 / 0631 Fax: (012) 334-0603 / 0813
(012) 301-1069
Donor Profile

South Africa’s 10 Year Review identified a key challenge in the Public Works Programme to improve access to social security measures, with better vehicles to improve service delivery while reducing the number of citizens dependent on grants, as such demanding that the Programme be expanded to include both labour intensive construction and social services to address the causes and consequences of poverty.

The National Public Works Programme (NPWP) is a framework through which public works programmes can be aligned with the social and economic development of the country, including rural poverty-alleviation and transformation of the construction industry. The Community-Based Public Works Programme (CBPWP) and the Construction Industry Development Programme constitute the NPWP.

The CBPWP is an essential component of the Government’s Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP). The CBPWP is geared to the creation of community assets in rural disadvantaged communities and to empowerment of the communities to manage the facilities in co-operation with the local municipality. The Programme is directed to achieve poverty relief and infrastructure investment by targeting identified poverty pockets in rural areas and targeting rural women, particularly female-headed households with dependents. Further, the Programme is aimed at: maximising job creation; incorporating operation and maintenance to ensure sustainability of assets; constructing useful infrastructure to improve access to trade opportunities; and skills training appropriate to project requirements. Between 1999 and 2003, the CBPWP and other construction initiatives of the Department had created 106,000 temporary jobs and had, in total, employed 39,125 women, 41,323 youths and 2,249 people with disabilities.

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), formally launched on 18 May 2004, is a key government intervention based on the recognition that infrastructure development is one of the primary drivers of growth, employment and development. The aim of the EPWP is to facilitate and create employment opportunities for the poor and vulnerable, through integrated and coordinated labour-intensive approaches to government infrastructure delivery and service provision. The objectives of the EPWP are: job creation; poverty alleviation; investment in social and economic infrastructure; and human resource development through the training of participants. The Department’s key focus areas include:

- labour-based methods: optimal use of labour while ensuring cost-effectiveness and safeguarding quality, primarily within the construction industry
- emerging contractor support programme: SMME development and support to have resources circulate within communities and create capacity for maintenance
- procurement policy: ensures policy responsiveness, uniformity and adjustment in all spheres of government
- monitoring and evaluation: ensure mechanisms to track development and focus on objectives and targets.

The Programme will realign current governmental infrastructure and maintenance investments. The alignment and co-ordination of programmes within the ISRDP and the Urban Renewal Strategy have been identified as of utmost importance.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Infrastructure Projects</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Building</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>SMMEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills Training</td>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes and Projects

In 2002/03, 560 CBPWP projects were implemented, employing some 13,982 workers. In 2001/02, the Department allocated R10m for the establishment of Multi-Purpose Community Centres (MPCCs) as part of government’s roll-out strategy to build at least one MPCC in each of the country’s 61 district councils by the end of 2003/04. By June 2003, the Department had assisted with the establishment of 14 MPCCs. About 15 Community Production Centres (CPCs) have been established in most of the nine provinces, with the Department of Agriculture, to promote sustainable, commercially driven and market-orientated communal agricultural ventures. Effective partnerships with public (typically Agriculture) and private sector have enhanced returns for many of these ventures.

- The very first CPC, the Lambasi CPC (Eastern Cape), produces an average of 2,500 tons of maize annually on approximately 500ha. Sales of mealies (1,300t) have on average realised R2.6m per annum, while the 80,000 chickens sold during the 2002/03 financial year netted R1.3 m.
- Other CPC’s include: Keiskammahoek, Ncora, Umzimkhulu Highlands (Eastern Cape); Elandskraal, Upper Arabie (Limpopo); The Cairn Lemon (Mpumalanga); and Ndaya (KwaZulu-Natal).
- At the Makhathini Flats CPC (KwaZulu-Natal), Public Works has completed the infrastructure provision and provincial Agriculture is busy with production and development.
- The Schmidtsdrift CPC (Northern Cape) serves 770 households who farm with goats and sheep. The provisioning of fencing and the rehabilitation of the water supply will enable them to graduate from subsistence to commercial farming.

Application Process and Conditions

The CBPWP allocations are made within provinces according to a poverty targeting formula. Municipalities identify their proposed projects in terms of their IDPs which are then prioritised and submitted to the Provincial Coordination Committee for approval to enter the planning phase. CBPW conditions include that sustainability planning in undertaken for all projects, that employment targets, including for women, youth and the disabled, be met and that municipalities operate and maintain the facilities.

Direct enquiries to your regional office or Provincial Department or to the National Department.

Contact Details

Contact Person:  Chief Director: Communications
Postal Address:  Private Bag X65, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone:  (012) 337-2000 / 2057    Fax: (012) 323-2856
Donor Profile

The three structures falling under the Minister of Safety and Security are: the Secretariat for Safety and Security; the Independent Complaints Directorate (ICD); and the South African Police Service (SAPS).

During 2003, the Secretariat emphasised the importance of moral regeneration in efforts to combat crime, in the belief that a major problem affecting criminality is moral degeneration. The Moral Regeneration Movement (MRM) calls on all cardinal role-players – the family, church, school system, government departments, various constitutional commissions such as the National Youth Commission (NYC), the Commission on Gender Equality, and business – to come on board.

Key Focus Areas

- Safety & Security
- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Youth

Programmes and Projects

The SAPS undertakes numerous projects with local impact and involvement, including:

- The Crime Prevention Development Programme: Projects enhance crime-prevention partnerships between the SAPS, municipalities, private security firms, business and local communities. The Programme was successfully completed in the urban-renewal nodes of KwaMashu and Inanda (KwaZulu-Natal). It is being extended to the following areas: Limpopo (Thohoyandou and Bolobedu); KwaZulu-Natal (KwaDukuza, Mtubatuba and Umhlathuze); Eastern Cape (Motherwell and Mdantsane); and Mpumalanga (Driefontein).
- Sector policing enables community involvement in local safety and security needs through participation in the Sector Crime Forums and police community projects. Policing areas become smaller, manageable geographic areas under the supervision of a sector commander. Sector policing will be phased in at some 1139 police stations.
- Community Safety Centres: The SAPS is dedicated to the upliftment of previously disadvantaged communities. The focus of the Centres is on delivering basic and easily accessible services to communities, especially in deep rural and informal settlement areas. The Centres brings all relevant departments under one roof and involves the SAPS, the Departments of Justice and Constitutional Development, Correctional Services, Health, and Social Development.
- The Victim-Empowerment Programme (VEP) aims to make the country’s criminal justice system more understandable and accessible to victims. The VEP further aims to address the negative aspects of crime and violence through the provision of counselling and other support services.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries to the Secretariat for Safety and Security.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Information Officer
Postal Address: Private Bag X922, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 393-2500  Fax: (012) 393-2536 / 2557
Donor Profile
The vision of the Department of Science and Technology is to enable the creation of prosperity and well-being in South Africa, and to achieve enduring and equitable benefits from science and technology (S&T) for all South Africans.

Key Focus Areas
- Economic Development
- Poverty Alleviation
- Skills Development
- SMMEs

Programmes and Projects
- The Lead Programmes Fund enhances existing international cooperation in the fields of biotechnology, new material, information and communications technology (ICT), environmental management, rural development and urban renewal. The Fund has successfully leveraged international R&D support and established viable consortia between, among others, South African science councils, the Centre de Coopération Inter-nationale en Recherche Agronomique pour le Développement (France), ALCOA (USA), Rolls Royce (UK), and the IVL Swedish Environmental Research Institute.
- The Southern African Development Community Fund includes the main priority areas of water management, cross-border pollution, food technology, indigenous knowledge systems, ICT, soil management and HIV/AIDS.
- In September 2002, the Tshumisano Technology Stations Trust was launched as a partnership programme with GTZ and the Committee of Technikon Principals. The Trust was established to further the Technology Stations Programme (TSP) which provides skills-development training to SMMEs to enhance their innovation capacity and competitiveness, while exposing university of technology (until recently technikon) students to practical situations facing businesses. The Trust is set to stimulate job creation, skills transfer and application, a culture of innovation, and increased social and economic investment.
- The Department together with DTI, supported by the EU, launched the Godisa National Incubation Programme in 2001. The Godisa Programme aims at encouraging technology transfer and capacity-building to enable small business to compete in the global economy.
- The Department’s Poverty-Reduction Programme has established a variety of projects focussed on the agroprocessing area in rural and peri-urban areas. Its mechanism is the establishment of small and micro business ventures within targeted communities. The Programme emphasises the transfer of skills, the utilisation of low-cost labour-intensive technologies, stimulating demand and securing orders within the domestic market, establishing and maintaining product-quality standards, and the practice of general good business management.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries to the Department.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Director: Communications
Postal Address: Private Bag X894, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 317-4300 Fax: (012) 317-4634
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
HSRC Building, North wing, 134 Pretorius Street, Pretoria
www.welfare.gov.za

Donor Profile
The Department is responsible for developing and monitoring the implementation of social policy that both creates an enabling environment for, and leads to the reduction in, poverty. The Department ensures the provision of social protection and social-welfare services to all South Africans. It works in partnership with NGOs, faith-based organisations (FBOs), the business sector, organised labour and other role-players in the spirit of \textit{batho pele}.

The Department provides implementation support to the provincial Departments of Social Development, and monitors and evaluates the range of social-development programmes. Responsibility for most of the service delivery rests with provincial Departments.

Recent years have seen significant progress in developing and strengthening the system of social grants (government’s key instrument for direct poverty relief), expanding the social safety net, as well as improving administration. In addition, since 1998/99 there has been a progressive shift from the traditional welfare model to a social-development model, placing more emphasis on addressing the structural causes of poverty and responding to their social manifestations.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Poverty Alleviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Youth, Aged, Disabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Allocations to the Department (Vote 19) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:
- a) HIV and AIDS (Community-Based Care) Grant of R70.2m
- b) Child Support Extension Grant of R3,650m
- c) Food Emergency Relief Grant of R388m

Examples of significant recent progress in strengthening the social-grant system are:
- Registration of some 3.4 million children for the Child Support Grant by 31 July 2003.
- Rationalisation of the administration of social security with the introduction of assessment panels for Disability Grants, the simplification of the review of eligibility, and the removal of the three-month limitation on arrear payments to beneficiaries.
- Norms and standards for social-grant delivery have been developed and planning is under way for its phased implementation over a three-year period.

With regard to social-welfare services, ongoing initiatives include:
- Revising the financing subsidies for welfare organisations.
- The National Integrated Plan for Children Infected and Affected by HIV/AIDS, focusing on home- and community-based care initiatives, which started in 2000 in partnership with the Department of Health, is gathering momentum.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries to your Provincial Department (or to the National Department).

Contact Details

Contact Person: Information Officer
Postal Address: Private Bag X901, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 312-7500 Fax: (012) 312-7943
Donor Profile

The overall responsibility for policy, provision and facilitation of sport and recreation delivery, resides with Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) and the South African Sports Commission (SASC). Key objectives of the SRSA include: increasing participation in, and raising the profile of, sport and recreation; and placing sport and recreation at the forefront of efforts to address issues of national importance such as unemployment, poverty, economic development, and individual and community health.

The SASC is responsible for the delivery of sport and recreation through its programmes and those of its clients (the national federations). Provincial governments are responsible for: the development and implementation of policy in the context of the national sport and recreation policy; making sport and recreation accessible to all people in their respective provinces; upgrading, providing and maintaining the required infrastructure; optimising the usage of facilities through better management and capacity-building; funding Provincial Recreation Councils; ensuring the existence of programmes that develop human-resource potential; and effecting international agreements as reached by the SRSA, for the purpose of sharing technology, skills transfer and the development of sport and recreation.

The SRSA is responsible for co-ordinating and monitoring the creation and upgrading of sport and recreation infrastructure through the Building for Sport and Recreation Project (BSRP). Projects have been identified in line with the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy and the Urban Renewal Strategy. Key elements of this Project are the provision of training in facility management, and the implementation of sustainable maintenance projects. The majority of the projects are located in rural poverty nodes. In the last two years, 142 facilities were completed. There is still a huge backlog in terms of facility provision to disadvantaged communities. The Project will in future be pursued through the Municipal Infrastructure Development Programme of the DPLG, while the SRSA will continue to play a policy development and oversight role, and ensure that programmes are implemented at the sites.

Sport and recreation benefit from the proceeds of the National Lottery, subject to the Lotteries Act, 2000 (Act 10 of 2000). The Distribution Agency for Sport and Recreation was established to create and consolidate thriving, sustainable, mass-based sport and recreational structures and programmes, especially in disadvantaged rural communities.

Key Focus Areas

- Sports & Recreation
- Economic Development
- Job Creation
- Infrastructure
- Poverty Relief
- Youth

Programmes and Projects

Allocations to the Department (Vote 20) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:

- Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant of R9m
- Building for Sport and Recreation Programme of R132.3m

The 2003/04 BSRP targeted some 113 projects distributed as follows:

- Western Cape (R8,71 million for 13 facilities)
- Eastern Cape (R22,08 million for 25 facilities)
- KwaZulu-Natal (R23,01 million for 17 facilities)
- Mpumalanga (R9,91 million for 12 facilities)
- Gauteng (R10,8 million for 10 facilities)
- Limpopo (R19,2 million for nine facilities)
- North West (R10,25 million for 10 facilities)
- Free State (R9,66 million for 15 facilities)
- Northern Cape (R6,57 million for two facilities).
Between 2000 and 2002, the SRSA provided jobs for 6 500 people, with an average income of R4 500, during the building phases of its various projects. The BSRP programme will continue with the national poverty relief allocation and thereafter will be funded as part of SRSA annual allocation. Other projects undertaken by the Department include Sports Tourism Project, the Young Champions Project and the Junior Dipapadi.

**Application Process and Conditions**

A directorate has been dedicated to manage the BSRP programme with out-sourced programme management support. Allocations are made within provinces in accordance with a Poverty Targeting Formula. Allocations between District and Local municipalities are made on the basis of the intended regional scope of the facility and thus which authority is more appropriate to develop and maintain the facilities. The allocations are to provide a balance between rural and urban/peri urban disadvantaged communities. Municipalities identify their proposed projects in terms of their IDP's, which are then prioritised by the provincial Departments. The Programme Management System/policy requires that employment targets be met; that Municipalities place the BSRP allocation on their budget; that Municipalities operate and maintain the facilities; and that Sustainability planning for all projects is undertaken.

**Contact Details**

- **Contact Person:** Coordinator
- **Postal Address:** Private Bag X896, Pretoria, 0001
- **Telephone:** (012) 334-3100 / 3189   Fax: (012) 326-4026
Donor Profile

The key objectives of the DTI are to: grow investments and exports; grow markets for South African products abroad; grow small, micro and medium enterprises (SMMEs); grow women-owned enterprises; redress inequities in the economy by bringing the previously disadvantaged into the mainstream; grow the Southern African Development Community (SADC) region and assist with the New Partnership for Africa’s Development (NEPAD); reduce geographic/spatial development inequalities by spreading investment over the provinces; and create a fair and efficient marketplace for business and consumers alike.

The institutional support framework is constituted of a number of organisations.

- **Ntsika**: Enterprise Promotion Agency aims to render non-financial support services to the SMME sector through initiatives in the areas of management and entrepreneurship development, marketing and business linkages, research and business development services, and targeted assistance.

- **Khula**: Enterprise Finance is a wholesale agency which provides financial support for small businesses through intermediaries. Its financial products include loans, a national credit-guarantee scheme, grants, institutional capacity-building, equity funds and mentorship schemes. Khula’s achievements can be categorised into support to financial intermediaries as retail distribution networks, and direct services to SMMEs.

- **National Co-ordinating Office of the Manufacturing Advisory Office (NAMAC)** supplies high-quality advisory and information services to new and existing SMMEs to ensure improvement in their quality, competitiveness and productivity. Some of NAMAC’s achievements include providing support to 1 400 enterprises, the creation of 1800 new jobs in those enterprises, and ensuring that more than 15000 jobs were sustained through the interventions of the Manufacturing Advisory Centres.

- **Technology for Women in Business (TWIB)** aims to enhance the use of technology by women in business, promote innovation among women, and encourage young girls and women to choose careers in science and technology.

- **South African Women Entrepreneurs Network (SAWEN)** was established to assist aspiring and existing women in business. SAWEN advocates policy changes, builds capacity, and facilitates access to business resources and information.

- **National Empowerment Fund (NEF) Trust** was established to facilitate the redressing of economic inequality from past unfair discrimination against historically disadvantaged individuals (HDIs). One of the NEF’s functions is investor education to ensure awareness of the economic environment and basic economic literacy. The Fund operates at three levels, initially targeting low-income individual earners, and progressing towards savings clubs and equity finance agreements for SMMEs.

- **Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)** plays an increasingly important role in both supporting and assisting with venture capital in the formation of new SMEs. Tourism is just one of the latest sectors targeted. Over the last five years, the IDC has facilitated the creation of 70000 jobs and approved projects responsible for generating more than R20bn per annum in export earnings. Almost 60% of the IDC projects were in rural and peri-urban areas and 1200 SMEs received loan finance.

- **Business Partners Ltd** is a specialist investment group, providing customised and integrated investment, mentorship, and property management services for SMEs. The group has been investing in entrepreneurs for over 20 years, providing private equity of up to R15m for viable start-ups, expansions, outright purchases, management buy-outs and buy-ins, franchises, tenders and contracts. Of their announced R500m investment budget for 2003/04, R200m was allocated to entrepreneurs from previously disadvantaged communities, and R162.5m was allocated for investment in businesses owned and run by women. Business Partners is an unlisted public company whose major shareholders include DTI (through Khula Enterprise Finance), Remgro, the Business Partners Employee
Share Trust, Sanlam, BHP Billiton SA, Amalgamated Banks of South Africa, Nedcor, FirstRand, Old Mutual Nominees, Standard Bank Investment Corporation of South Africa, Anglo American Corporation of South Africa, De Beers Holdings and Standard Bank Nominees. The group operates through 22 offices nationwide. It offers free initial consultations to existing or potential entrepreneurs with a viable business plan. It also offers a user-friendly business planning model on its website at www.businesspartners.co.za.

- **The Department of Labour**, through the Job Creation Trust, will support small-scale projects that contribute to employment and skills development.

### Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity &amp; Training</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
<th>SMMEs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEE / Economic Development</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Programmes and Projects

- The Enterprise Organisation of DTI provides incentives to stimulate or catalyse investment in infrastructure, human resource development, integrated manufacturing and related activities, small business development, specific regions, and technology and innovation.

- The Venture Capital Fund is a joint initiative between DTI and CSIR with the aim of providing early-stage capital, and to a lesser extent, expansion capital, for technology-based SMMEs, and management support for investee companies.

- The Enterprise, Commerce and Industry Development Division of the DTI is responsible for policy and strategy development; programme development, monitoring and evaluation; consultation; and relationship-building in the areas of BEE and enterprise development, SMMEs, co-operatives, business regulation, consumer protection and sector development.

- The Technology and Human Resources for Industry Programme (THRIP) is a partnership programme established in 1991, designed and managed by the National Research Foundation (NRF) and the DTI. THRIP aims to improve the competitiveness of South African industry, by supporting research and technology development activities and enhancing the quality and quantity of appropriately skilled people. A complete guide, including conditions of grant, and application is available from the DTI.

### Application Process and Conditions

Direct Enquiries to your Provincial Department or the national DTI.

### Contact Details

**Contact Person:** Information Officer  
**Postal Address:** Private Bag X84, Pretoria, 0001  
**Telephone:** (021) 394-1590  
**Fax:** (021) 394-1473

For enquiries to Ntsika Enterprise Promotion Agency contact: [helpline@nepa.org.za](mailto:helpline@nepa.org.za)  
**Address:** 5th Floor, Pencardia 1 Building, 509 Pretorius Street, Arcadia, Pretoria  
**Telephone:** (012) 483-2000 / 0800 113857 [Toll-free]  
**Fax:** (012) 341-1929

For enquiries to Khula Enterprise Finance Limited contact: [helpline@khula.org.za](mailto:helpline@khula.org.za)  
**Address:** Bradenham Hall, Mellis Park, 7 Mellis Road, Rivonia Ext 20  
**Postal:** PO Box 4197, Rivonia, 2128  
**Telephone:** (011) 807-8464 / 0800 118815 [Toll-free]  
**Fax:** (011) 807-9023
Donor Profile

National Treasury aims to promote economic development, good governance and social progress. The Treasury is responsible for government’s economic and financial management policy and the legislative and regulatory frameworks, and for advancing economic growth and income redistribution through economic, fiscal and financial policies that stimulate investment and trade; create employment; and allocate budget resources to targeted beneficiaries. National Treasury fosters inter-governmental relations and closely monitors the performance of State departments and reports any deviations to the Auditor-General. National Treasury maintains transparent and fair tendering processes, as well as accounting, logistic and personnel systems. It sets and maintains standards and norms for treasury and logistics, acts as banker for national departments, and oversees logistical control of stocks and assets.

The National Treasury is responsible for the financial-management systems and training of government. The services delivered support the following areas:

- financial systems, which consist of the Personnel and Salary System, Logistical Information System, Financial Management System, Basic Accounting System and Management Information System
- banking services and financial reporting for government
- financial management capacity development in national and provincial governments.

Key Focus Areas

- Economic Development
- Financial Management
- Job Creation
- Good Governance
- Capacity & Training
- Restructuring

Programmes and Projects

Allocations to National Treasury (Vote 8) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:

- Provincial Infrastructure Grant of R3,348m
- Local Government Financial Management Grant of R137m
- Local Government Restructuring Grant of R342.9m
- Local Government Financial Management Grant of R60.99m

The above three conditional grant programmes are managed by the Intergovernmental Relations division of the National Treasury.

The Provincial Infrastructure Grant supports infrastructure development, particularly roads, schools, health facilities and rural development. Provincial capital expenditure rose by more than 15% in the 2002/03 financial year, signifying that the goal of stimulating provincial infrastructure investment has been achieved.

Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) is a five-year programme to promote and support reforms to municipal financial management practices, including the modernisation of budgeting, financial management, accounting and monitoring systems in municipalities.

The Local Government Restructuring Grant is a demand-driven conditional grant to larger municipalities. The purpose of the grant is to modernise large municipalities and to make them more effective and efficient service delivery authorities through assisting them to restructure their organisations, functions and fiscal positions. National government will support municipal plans to the extent that they offer significant benefits to national economic stability and development. Funds will be made available on the basis of a municipality’s commitment to a locally owned, pre-existing normalization (budgetary restructuring) plan.

Application Process and Conditions

“Guidelines for Disbursement of the Local Government Restructuring Grant” (July 2000)
Queries and requests in respect of the Provincial Infrastructure Grant, Local Government Restructuring Grant and the Finance Management Grant should be directed to the Intergovernmental Relations Division of the Treasury Department. The National Treasury is fully prepared for any applications, and a directorate is dedicated for this purpose.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: Information Officer  
Postal Address: Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001  
E-mail: linda.kruger@treasury.gov.za  
Telephone: (012) 315-5399 / 5111  
Fax: (012) 315-5160 / 5126  
(012) 315-5172
Donor Profile

The aim of DWAF is to ensure the availability and supply of water on a national level and to promote forestry development.

DWAF is pursuing a reform programme in the forestry sector which will eventually see the Government leasing all State-owned forest land to private-sector operators. The Department will thus move from the management of plantations towards promoting, regulating and developing the forest industry.

Community forestry is designed and applied to meet local social, household and environmental needs and to favour local economic development. It is implemented by communities or with the participation of communities, and includes tree-centered projects in urban and rural areas, woodlots and woodland management by communities and individuals. Community forestry has gained impetus through more focussed core functions, particularly in urban greening and forest enterprise development.

The departmental co-ordinating committee, established by the DWAF, Agriculture and Land Affairs, continues to support the plight of emerging farmers. Continued efforts are being made to ensure that these farmers are empowered to establish Water-User Associations (WUAs) and that they function in a sustainable manner.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water &amp; Sanitation</th>
<th>Institutional Development</th>
<th>Capacity Building</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Allocations to the Department (Vote 34) in terms of DORA (Act 5 of 2004) are:

- Water Services Operating Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account) of R858.3m
- Implementation of Water Services Projects of R160.3m

The Implementation of Water Services Projects allocation is to fund bulk connector and internal infrastructure to address the backlog in basic supply and sanitation to low-income households. Projects are to result in employment opportunities and community empowerment in addition to service delivery.

The Water Services Operating Subsidy is intended to facilitate the transfer of water services schemes that are presently owned by DWAF to municipalities. The grant will be incorporated into the equitable share with the successful transfer of schemes.

Other key programmes of DWAF include:

- The Community Water Supply and Sanitation (CWSS) Programme was initiated in 1994 to achieve the constitutional objective of ensuring that all have access to sufficient water and a healthy living environment, with the focus on rural areas. The Programme also aims to capacitate local government and promote the sustainability of water-service projects.
- The National Sanitation Programme, which includes the Housing and Municipal Infrastructure Programmes, continues to accelerate, with improved sanitation provided to an estimated 2,260,000 people in 2002. Some R321m was allocated in 2003/04 to provide sanitation to 120,000 households, as part of the national target of 300,000 households for the combined Programme. Through community-based labour-intensive approaches, the Programme is expected to generate over 6,000 jobs annually and plough R50m into rural economies. The Department intends to eradicate the bucket system in 430,000 households by 2006.
• The Department continues to collaborate with the Departments of Health and of Education to improve sanitation in schools and clinics. Some R40m will be spent on clinic-sanitation programmes and R150m on school sanitation.
• The Department has set aside R116m for refurbishment, plus another R210m in the next two years of the MTEF, R93m for capacity-building and R25m for strengthening the Department’s oversight role.
• Future funding for water and sanitation is expected to increase to eradicate backlogs in access to water and sanitation by 2008 and 2010 respectively. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) is intended to facilitate and ensure more effective and integrated service delivery.
• The Working for Water Programme is a labour intensive initiative to clear invasive alien plants. The Programme has a marked influence on employment opportunities, training and capacity-building, community empowerment, social development and the creation of secondary industries. It focuses on the most marginalised – the poor, rural communities, women, the disabled and those living with HIV/AIDS. The Working for Water Programme is a multidepartmental initiative led by DWAF, Environmental Affairs and Tourism, and Agriculture. It started in 1995 with a budget of R25m and has grown into one of government's key poverty-relief-fund initiatives. By August 2003, over one million invader plants had been cleared while over 15 million person days of employment had been created.

Application Process and Conditions
Allocation is based on poverty-weighted formula, with a rural bias, and has been divided between provinces and municipalities on the basis of backlog. The Implementation of Water Services Projects requires, for each project, a business plan and a resolution, by the municipality, confirming that they will take transfer. Direct enquiries to your provincial department or to National DWAF.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Information Officer
Postal Address: Private Bag X313, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 336-7500 / 8264  Fax: (012) 324-6592 / 336-8850
### Private Sector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3M South Africa (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Laboratories</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSA Foundation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accenture</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adcock Ingram</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECI</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Life Assurance</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Oxygen Ltd</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Forbes</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Cement</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo American Platinum</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglovaal Industries (AVI)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglovaal Mining</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aquachlor (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic Pharmaceuticals (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armaments Corporation of South Africa (ARMSCOR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspen Pharmacare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlow Ltd / Barloworld Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayer (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckman Coulter SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billiton Development Trust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKS (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMW (SA) Pty Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boehringer Ingelheim (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol-Meyers Squibb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British American Tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTR Automotive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONOR</td>
<td>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Infrastructure Development</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYK Madaus (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadiz Investment Bank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon SA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capespan (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cargo Carriers</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnaud Metal Box (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceres Fruit Juices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Stewart Mott Foundation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Services Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clicks Group Ltd</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Procurement SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca-Cola Southern Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colgate-Palmolive Foundation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq - Hewlett-Packard (HP)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aged, Vulnerable</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Renewal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety &amp; Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restructuring &amp; Integration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance &amp; Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Reform</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Economic Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water &amp; Sanitation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure Projects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Relief</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democracy &amp; Governance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional / Organisational Development</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Building</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ads, Sports &amp; Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
<td>∙</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corp Capital Bank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Guarantee Ins Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dade Behring SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairybelle Corp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Beers Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dafy Appliances</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutsche Bank Securities Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Planet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension Data Network Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Pont Southern Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edcon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eveready SA (Naspers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairlady (Naspers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Rand Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Group Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallo (Africa) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genop Health Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaxo SmithKline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaxo Wellcome SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenrand MIB Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldfields Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grintek Group Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Five Corp Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsum Industries Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollard Insurance Co Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howden Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hullett Hydro (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illovo Sugar Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impala Platinum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Newspapers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Development Corp (IDC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Healthcare Distributors (IHD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvin and Johnson (I&amp;J)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iscor Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC Group of Companies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janssen-Cilag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnic Communications Company (Johnncom)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONOR</td>
<td>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Infrastructure Development</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnic Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson Wax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kellogg’s Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kynoch Fertilisers (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levi Strauss SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Stores (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifecare Special Health Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Investment Trust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus Medical (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masonite (Africa) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medi-Clinic Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercedes Benz of SA Ltd / Daimler Chrysler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro Cash and Carry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONOR</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Infrastructure Development</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Medical Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft SA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirren (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobil Oil SA Limited</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mondi Ltd</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossgas – PetroSA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD Pharmaceuticals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTN</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray and Roberts</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual and Federal Insurance Co Ltd</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nampak Management Services</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Business Initiative (NBI)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Business Trust</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities

98
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharma Natura (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacia and Upjohn (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pick 'n Pay Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Foods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polifin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC Cement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price-WaterhouseCoopers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remgro Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rex Trueform Clothing Co Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards Bay Minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roche Products (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Sugar Association</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samancor Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DONOR</th>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Infrastructure Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Vulnerable Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sanlam</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santam</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sasol Ltd</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Pharmaceuticals (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd - Shell Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoprite Group of Companies</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuttleworth Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens Ltd</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith and Nephew Ltd</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sondor Industries Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Airways (SAA)</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Grantmakers Association (SAGA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Bank Foundation</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stat Medical</td>
<td></td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telkom Foundation</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
<td>● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONOR</td>
<td>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Capacity Development, Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Infrastructure Development</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiger Brands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total South Africa (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transnet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truworths Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unifoods – Unilever</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unilever Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unisys Corporation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visteon South Africa (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vodacom Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK Kellogg Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolworths</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3M SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD
146A Kelvin Drive, Woodmead, SANDTON 2196
www.3m.com

Donor Profile
The Minnesota, Mining and Manufacturing Company – the 3M Company – was founded in 1902 and steadily grew into a diversified manufacturing corporation that now sells over 60,000 product lines around the world. 3M is a Fortune 500 public company, listed on the New York stock exchange, and is headquartered in St Paul, Minnesota, USA. 3M has sold and marketed its products in South Africa since 1953 and currently employs over 500 employees who support and service the business in the South African and sub-Saharan African markets.

Key Focus Areas

| • Arts & Culture | • Environment | • Housing |
| • Education     | • Health      | • Welfare |

Programmes and Projects
The goal of Community Giving is to positively impact 3M communities by preparing individuals and families for success. We fund initiatives that produce measurable and sustainable results in five areas of emphasis.

- **Education for Lifelong Learning** – targeted at higher education in science, technology and business. We awarded higher-education grants for scholarships, grants-in-aid, fellowships, non-tenured faculty development and organizations supporting minority students.
- **Human Services for Health** – targeted at agencies or programs that improve quality and address gaps in service delivery systems. Of special interest are programs for youth development, parenting and strengthening families. Special consideration is given to charities that serve disadvantaged communities.
- **Arts and Culture** – Major arts organizations receive general operating or program grants to enhance cultural life in 3M communities. Special consideration is given to those organizations that collaborate with others and partner with education.
- **Investing in Civic Initiatives** – We provide general operating and program grants that make 3M communities a better place to live. Local civic and professional organizations received assistance for efforts targeted to economic and community development and job training. We fund programs in trade, economics and law that foster a free-enterprise system.
- **Environment** – to make meaningful contributions to the sustainability of the earth’s ecosystems focusing on biodiversity and climate change.

Application Process and Conditions
For those outside the United States, direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to “3M Plant Manager” at the 3M office in your country.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Public Affairs
Postal Address: PO Box 926, Isando, 1600
Telephone: 086 122 5536    Fax: (011) 806 2139
Donor Profile
Abbott and the Abbott Laboratories Fund, a not-for-profit philanthropic organization established by Abbott, create value through social investments that address critical issues facing the global community. In 2003, our worldwide social investments, which exceeded $225 million in cash grants and product donations, were focussed on the four strategic areas of: addressing health care challenges; supporting science education and innovation; diversity and inclusiveness; and building healthy, vital communities.
The Abbott Laboratories Fund (The Fund) was established in 1951 by Abbott Laboratories, which provides the primary financial support of the Abbott Laboratories Fund. Currently the Fund provides support through cash grants to recipients who operate in the areas of health and welfare, education, culture, art, civic and public policy.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>HIV / AIDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Abbott uses the resources of financial support, volunteer efforts, talent, and leadership to respond to crises; help with public education on disease-specific issues, and fund-raising and health screenings; participate in activities to protect the environment; and support other charitable causes. The strength of these programmes lies in their diversity and flexibility in responding to local needs with local resources.

- Abbott Access and the Determine HIV Testing Donation Program for the prevention of mother–to–child transmission is available to all African nations. Abbott Access provides access to Kaletra, Norvir, and Determine HIV rapid test at no profit to sound and sustainable programs offering HIV care and treatment. The Determine HIV Testing Donation for the prevention of mother–to–child transmission (PMTCT) provides Determine HIV rapid test at no charge to programs aimed at PMTCT.

NOTE: Not all Abbott Programmes are available in South Africa.

Application Process and Conditions
For those outside the United States, direct requests to your local Abbot office.
The Abbott Laboratories Fund generally gives preference to requests for one-time contributions and for programmatic and operating purposes.
The Fund's contributions programme and policies are administered by its Board of Directors, which establishes annual budgets and allocates monies to The Fund's primary areas of interest. The Board of Directors and Fund officers consider requests for support and recommend recipients. Grants are reviewed continuously throughout the year.
All Grant requests of The Fund are accepted on-line. Grant Application

Contact Details
Contact Person: Employee Benefits
Postal Address: PO Box 1616, Johannesburg, 2000
Telephone: (011) 494-7000    Fax: (011) 494-7070
ABSA FOUNDATION
www.absa.co.za

Donor Profile
The ABSA Foundation, established in 1994, operates as a trust and receives a contribution from ABSA of 2% of its annual declared dividend for investment in community development programmes. The Foundation aims at growing partnerships by providing financial and other resources to disadvantaged communities to ensure the sustainable development of the communities ABSA serves.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education
- Job creation
- Health

Programmes and Projects
The concentration of the Foundation’s funding is directed by development and poverty indicators and needs as well as government priorities.

Core government-focussed projects
- Distance Learning programme - devised for government officials involved in the country’s finances in order to help them hone their economic skills.
- Learner awards programme – an annual event which aims to redress the inequalities of the past and improve the quality of education.
- Financial management training programme for local authority Councilors – training on budgeting and actual expenditure for local government Councilors
- Integrated development planning – a manual on this was produced to help planning by local government office bearers and officials.
- Government digest – ABSA sponsors this monthly publication which enhances knowledge sharing among local government officials and office bearers.
- Conferences and workshops – ABSA funds these activities with the aim of sharing knowledge, establishing sound financial management and encouraging constructive debates.
- Allpay Mobile Payment System – established to serve the elderly and the rural communities who receive government grants.
- Property development – this division of ABSA specialises in the development and sale of residential, commercial and industrial property.

Application Process and Conditions
The Foundation enters into partnerships with non-profit organizations. Funding is project driven. ABSA Foundation does not use any formal application process. Beneficiaries are selected in consultation with national government. The Foundation aims for the active involvement of ABSA staff in the evaluation of projects and project management to build capacity in the projects funded. The prime focus over the next few years will be on the provinces with the highest poverty indicators – KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Province and Eastern Cape.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Public Sector Banking
Postal Address: PO Box 7735, Johannesburg, 2000
Telephone: (011) 350-6725    Fax: (011) 350-4974
Donor Profile
Accenture has formally committed itself to the principles of good corporate citizenship and is a signatory to the World Economic Forum CEO Statement on Corporate Citizenship. The South African office has joined the Accenture Development Partnerships which is an innovative, not-for-profit delivery programme that puts Accenture's core skills of high quality business and technology consultancy services to drive economic and social development within the reach of the developing world. This initiative forms part of Accenture's overall corporate citizenship agenda.
We invest time and expertise in pro bono work, particularly in projects that are related to bridging the digital divide, the gap that exists between advantaged and disadvantaged countries and communities in their ability to exploit the benefits of Information and Communication Technology. And we encourage our employees to pursue voluntary work that benefits the community. In 1999 Accenture began working with Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO) on a scheme that gave employees time out to work on projects in developing countries.
Accenture's policy towards social responsibility is a commitment to perform a meaningful role in the transformation of South African society in its broadest context. We are committed to an ongoing role in community development and social responsibility projects. Accenture offers implementation capability to Non-government Organisations (NGOs) and donor organisations to help them achieve their goals at rates aligned to development sector norms. We do the things that we are good at, in partnership with development experts and local people who know the things that we don't. By working in partnership with local organisations in transferring skills to people on the ground, we are able to ensure that the work is continued after the Accenture Development Partnership team has left.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Rural Development

Programmes and Projects
One of our major initiatives is our staff contributions programme. For the past year, the majority of our people in South Africa, have been contributing R20 per month from their salaries, in the aim of making a difference in people’s lives who were previously disadvantaged. The firm equals this monetary contribution and our personnel then decide where we should donate the money. The Accenture Development Partnership approach is cost-neutral. We won't make a profit, but the programme will be self-financing. Read more about the work we have done globally through the programme and about the various initiatives we supported in 2004, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Application Process and Conditions
We receive numerous requests but follow a stringent evaluation process to ensure that we cover a diverse range of projects, in different geographic locations in South Africa and ensure that we really do make a difference to the projects that we support.

Contact Details
Contact Person: anaging Partner
Postal Address: PO Box 1587, Kelvin, 2054
Telephone: (011) 208-3000 Fax: (011) 208-4000
Donor Profile
Adcock Ingram is South Africa's market-leading pharmaceutical group that develops, manufactures, markets, and distributes a wide range of health, personal care and household hygiene products for Southern Africa and selected export markets. Research and new product development are important focus areas. The Drug Management and Development division works closely with academic scientists and employs a team of skilled researchers in its own formulation and process development laboratories in the pursuit of new products that will meet market needs. Adcock Ingram is a Tiger Brands company.

Key Focus Areas
- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
Adcock Ingram has been very active for many years in making a contribution to South Africa by way of social investment activities in the areas of health care and education. Initiatives include:
- a bursary programme for medical and pharmacy students;
- an AIDS education series on radio;
- sponsorship of institutions caring for babies born of HIV positive mothers who are very often abandoned by their parents;
- a community healthworker programme; and
- sponsorship of a Pharmacy Practice Laboratory at the University of the Western Cape.
- Construction of an Adcock Ingram-sponsored paediatrics ward at All Saints Hospital, Engcobo in the Eastern Cape is soon to commence.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Group Public Relations Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Group PR Manager
Postal Address: Private Bag X69, Bryanston, 2021
Telephone: (011) 709-9300    Fax: (011) 709-9331
AECI

AECI PLACE, 24 The Woodlands, Woodlands Drive, Woodmead, Sandton, 2196

www.aeci.co.za

Donor Profile
AECI is a specialty product and service solutions organisation, based on chemistry. Serving both global and regional markets, mining solutions, specialty fibres, a diverse range of specialty chemicals, decorative coatings and the realisation of surplus land, managed by Heartland Properties. The latter business offers prime land holdings near Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban for commercial, residential and industrial development and leasing.

AECI has a well-documented history in progressive practices in human resources and social issues. Strategically, key elements of the Group’s philosophy include:
- participating in learnerships over a broad skills-base, leading to sustainable SMMEs;
- contributing to the development of South Africa’s people, beyond Group sector needs;
- operating above break-even point, with regard to community projects, in the longer term.

Key Focus Areas

| • Education       | • HIV/AIDS     | • Safety & Security |
| • Environment     | • Job Creation | • SMME’s           |

Programmes and Projects
AECI is involved in the following learnership projects:

- AECI/Project Literacy/CHIETA joint project, launched in 2003, to help 4,000 unemployed learners improve literacy levels and mathematics and science skills.
- AECI is a corporate participant in CHIETA HIV/AIDS initiative across 150 companies, implemented by a specialised workplace HIV/AIDS service provider.
- Pretoria Technikon/AECI partnership: an entrepreneurial “incubator” approach where students learn to design, launch, manage and sustain technology-driven businesses.

AECI focuses on business development and skills transfer. Projects include:

- establishing craft centres in partnership with NGOs and education institutions, creating opportunities for people via learnerships, skills programmes and training
- University of Port Elizabeth/AECI is creating craft and tourism opportunities in Qunu. A group of women, trained in business principles, are establishing their own operations at the Qunu community centre, presented by AECI to the community in 2001.
- Monkeybiz, a small NGO, creates employment and empowerment opportunities for women by commissioning beaded dolls, pictures, sculptures and other curios.
- AECI/Sparrow Schools Educational Trust partnership, assisting youths with disabilities to obtain qualifications and practical skills. Learnerships and courses currently offered include carpentry, panel beating, catering and hospitality.
- AECI funded the installation of a borehole and pump for the Patantshwana community in Nebo (Limpopo), responding to an appeal from DWAF.
- AECI/Edenvale police station officials, as part of the Business against Crime (BAC) Support Partnership for Police Stations programme, are participating in improvement efforts, including refurbishment and training of trauma counsellors.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Human Resources.

Contact Details
Contact Person: HR Consultant
Postal Address: Private Bag X21, Gallo Manor, 2052
Telephone: (011) 806-8700    Fax: (011) 806-0701 / 806-8810
**Donor Profile**

African Oxygen Limited (AFROX) was established 77 years ago. It is sub-Saharan Africa's market leader in gases, welding products and healthcare as well as the expertise and technology associated with their production, distribution and application. It has three distinct business lines, which operate according to global reporting structures set by The BOC Group. Afrox’s Community Involvement Process (CIP), running since 1995, entails employees entering into an ongoing relationship with their selected ‘adopted’ homes, concentrating on orphanages and care centres for abused, abandoned and disabled children. They provide care and support to various community childcare institutions throughout South Africa where Afrox has a branch or a hospital.

The cornerstone of Afrox’s corporate social investment programme is its CIP, which includes Afrox’s annual Bumbanani Day – meaning ‘let’s build together.’ Afrox’s CIP has been recognised beyond South Africa. This year it was identified by the United Nations as a model community involvement programme that is meaningful, sustainable and employee driven.

[Click here to view the United Nations Case Study](#)

**Key Focus Areas**

- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare

**Programmes and Projects**  [Click here to view 2003 projects](#)

Part of our external outreach comes from the wealth of healthcare skills provided by employees on a voluntary basis to communities in which our hospitals are situated.

- Afrox’ commitment to education and training continues with incidental donations and memberships, as well as support of the Afrox Healthcare College of Learning and of a welding school opened at Richards Bay in 1999.
- Presently, 125 employee driven CIP projects offer help to approximately 13 500 previously disadvantaged children mainly in HIV/AIDS, skills development and educational programmes.

**Application Process and Conditions**

The CIP is presently run independently from other company social investment programmes and is managed by the Human Resource Department. Afrox employees at all branches or hospitals are empowered to form employee committees, consult with their immediate community and identify worthy projects. Financial support from the company is R8 000 per project. All beneficiaries must be non-profit organisations, with good financial management, that care for under-privileged or previously disadvantaged children.

Other social investments (donations, sponsorships) are handled by the Managing Director's office. All donations are governed by formal policy, themed ‘Investing for the Future’ with an emphasis on ‘our children, their education and their environment.’ Donations are approved by a donations committee which meets quarterly. Normally one percent of attributable earnings is allocated to charitable donations.

**Contact Details**

- **Contact Person:** Company Secretary
- **Postal Address:** PO Box 5404, Johannesburg, 2000
- **Telephone:** (011) 490-0400  **Fax:** (011) 493-8828
Donor Profile
Alexander Forbes is committed to enhancing the communities of employees, clients and shareholders in each of the countries in which we operate. In South Africa, our key focuses in respect of future Social Investment projects are previously disadvantaged communities where we specifically address the needs of education, healthcare (with a focus on HIV/AIDS) and crime prevention.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aged</th>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Housing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Safety &amp; Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
- Care of the Aged Project (Alexandra): rebuilding shacks and creating a community centre to promote the welfare of 100 pensioners identified by the community and Tikkun.
- Maths & Science Centre (Alexandra) set up to encourage children who are struggling with these vital subjects to develop their potential in Maths & Science.
- Siyakhula Early Childhood Development Centre (Alexandra) programme, run by Child Welfare, to meet children's needs and after-hours programme to community members.
- Homebased Care Programme for HIV/AIDS & TB Sufferers (Cape Town) trains community people, to support and develop community based services for the elderly and vulnerable.
- Hlopekhulu Primary School (KwaZulu-Natal): school fencing, classroom building and renovations, together with SASVO (Southern African Student Volunteers).
- Kingsway School (Gauteng): social worker, remedial teacher and occupational therapist.
- Business Against Crime / Tiisa Thuto Project (Soweto), based in some 44 schools.
- Morekelodi Music School (Garankuwa), with South African Music & Educational Trust.
- Penreach Project (Mpumalanga): teacher skills workshops.
- Peace Parks Foundation seeking cross-border cooperation in Africa on conservation issues.
- Bursaries to previously disadvantaged students who demonstrate potential and enthusiasm.

At divisional level a number of projects are supported at tertiary institutions. Various bridging initiatives are supported at both the College of Insurance and the Insurance Institute of South Africa. The company supports various other organisations on an ad hoc basis, including: African Children's Feeding Scheme; Boys Town; Hamlet Foundation; and Children's Haematology Oncology Clinics. We also provide the community with our expertise through various initiatives relating to trustee training, intervention in respect of HIV/AIDS as well as environmental issues.

Application Process and Conditions
A Social Investment Committee meets on a quarterly basis to review requests for donations, and the focus areas of our initiatives.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Marketing Director
Postal Address: PO Box 787240, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 269-0000 Fax: (011) 269-1111
Donor Profile
Holcim South Africa identifies with the country’s constitutional right to an environment that is not detrimental to human health and well being, and have included this right in our environmental policy. Through our actions today (and in the future) Holcim South Africa is committed to ensuring that our processes and products positively contribute to the well-being of both present and future generations whilst providing the foundation to a sustainable and vibrant Southern African economy.

Although environmental management has always been considered a component of good management in Holcim South Africa, the first formal steps that were taken to ensure sound environmental practice was the creation of the Holcim Nature Conservation Trust in 1986. The Trust fund, which forms an integral part of our current mine planning, is specifically dedicated to the provision of funds for the rehabilitation of mining lands operated by us on closure. From these early beginnings came the formation of an independent environmental section in 1992; the publishing of the first Environmental Policy in 1994; the introduction of environmental evaluations and audits at all our operations; culminating in ISO 14 001 EMS accreditation at Dudfield and Ulco.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Holcim South Africa’s Mission regarding Corporate Social Responsibility is to make a meaningful contribution to the social and economic upliftment of the communities where we are a major stakeholder, to have a meaningful market presence and to improve the future prospects of the people, especially the youth in those communities.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Admin Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Admin Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 6367, Weltevreden Park, 1715
Telephone: (011) 670-5500 Fax: (011) 670-5791
**ANGLO AMERICAN CHAIRMANS’ FUND**

www.angloamerican.co.uk

**Donor Profile**
Anglo American has a long established tradition of corporate philanthropy. This commitment to backing organisations and projects working in the wider community takes its most structured form in South Africa where the scale of socio-economic need and extent of community initiative provide enormous scope for effective corporate social investment.

The Chairman's Fund has, as its philosophy, a commitment to making effective and sustainable use of limited resources to create an environment which enables ordinary people to assume greater control of their lives. The Fund is committed to supporting development initiatives directed towards the alleviation of poverty and the upliftment of the general community. It has a broad mandate that enables it to support any cause as long as it is "socially constructive".

**Key Focus Areas**

| Arts & Culture | Health | Poverty Alleviation |
| Community Development | HIV/AIDS | Rural Development |
| Education | Housing | Welfare |
| Environment | Job Creation |

**Programmes and Projects**

In addition to its broad outlook, the Fund has also established the following programmes to focus on specific areas of need.

- **Rural School Programme** – support for classroom building activities of local communities in areas of greatest educational need, focussed on overcrowding in rural areas. This programme is one of the more important of the Fund’s ongoing activities, to which it commits R500,000 annually.
- **Primary School Programme** – established in 1999 to provide appropriate support for rural primary schools. In addition to classroom building, under the Rural School Scheme, the Fund provides support for fencing and other needs such as photocopiers, for which the Fund commits an additional R200 000 annually.
- **Pre-School Programme** – support to pre-schools and créches and largely to funding educational toys or enabling educate workers to attend training courses.
- **Academic Travel Grants Programme** – wide range of programmes at universities and technikons. One of the areas in which the Fund has made a major contribution is in supporting academics to participate in international conferences. On average the Fund supports around 100 academics annually.
- **Projects** – The Fund makes provision for making grants to larger, more complex projects that require Fund management to work in a much more interactive partnership. These ventures are undertaken as they are of necessary scale or character to make an impact on a particular problem.

**Application Process and Conditions**

The Fund receives a wide variety of appeals and, while certain key information is required for a decision, the Fund firmly believes that an effort should be made to provide guidance and assistance as far as possible. The overall emphasis of projects should be on improving the quality of life of intended beneficiaries in visible and measurable ways. Most important, they must be driven and owned by the communities themselves. Projects supported by the Fund must demonstrate that appropriate capacity and support to implement the proposed activities exist.

The Chairman's Fund strives to be a flexible donor, responding to projects making a difference in all fields of development and welfare. The Fund's major areas of interest are: education, community health, skills training and income generation, entrepreneurship, community development, rural development, environmental stewardship, care for the elderly,
the very young and others isolated from established support and relief networks. The Fund also recognises the importance of cultural programmes showcasing new talent and enriching the lives of all.

**Contact Details**

- **Contact Person:** Fund Manager
- **Postal Address:** PO Box 61593, Marshalltown, 2107
- **Telephone:** (011) 377 7300  Fax: (011) 833-1456
Donor Profile
The Anglo Platinum group is the world's leading primary producer of platinum group metals (PGMs). Anglo Platinum is listed on the Johannesburg and London stock exchanges. It is also represented on the Brussels Bourse by means of International Depository Receipts (IDRs). The Corporate social investment (CSI) programme adopts a partnership approach, in which the Group and its stakeholders together commit to projects that are mutually beneficial and add value to the participants.

The focus areas for CSI activities, to which a total of R60,5m was allocated, are:

- Developing and assisting in provision of quality education centres, so addressing future staff requirements, levels of education, and skills development;
- Contributing to sustained improvement of physical and infrastructural environments; and
- Assisting Government in the provision of primary quality healthcare.

Anglo Platinum’s 2003 contribution of R23,2 million represents a substantial proportion of the total allocated to the Anglo American Corporation Chairman's Fund. The Fund, which supports a diverse range of projects, is one of the mechanisms through which the Group makes its social investment in South Africa.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Skills Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>SMME's</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
The Group continues to participate in the Education Development Trust in the North West and Limpopo provinces, which ensures alignment with Government planning.

- Over R40m has been invested in the Anglo Platinum Schools Project, initiated in 1991, aimed at the improvement of education in communities around the Group's operations. The project reaches more than 17 000 learners and 600 teachers in North West and Limpopo provinces every year. Support includes: employment of additional teachers; staffing and capacity building of pre-schools; 'Special Needs' education initiatives; basic computer literacy; provision of equipment, particularly to schools in remote areas; additional tuition classes on Saturdays and during school holidays.

- LESEDI project (Rustenburg District), piloted in ten schools, uses technology to train subject advisors and educators in mathematics, science, and technology.

- EDUMAP Programme (Johannesburg College of Education) provides an intense post-matric year of tuition in mathematics, science, communication, practical technology, drawing, and life skills to improve learners' preparedness for tertiary education.

- EDULAND project promotes leadership development of youth from grade 10 to grade 12.

Anglo Platinum supports the development of marketable skills for out-of-school youth. The Tsholofelo Community College and the Leplats multi-purpose centre, for example, provided skills training in line with realistic work opportunities. The Addicted to Business Project based at BRPM promoted entrepreneurship among unemployed people around the operation.

Anglo Platinum continues to support infrastructure projects that deal with basic needs of water and sanitation, particularly in the remote areas not yet serviced by Government. These projects are undertaken in consultation with local government and often in partnership with them, including the construction and renovation of schools and the provision of boreholes.

Anglo Platinum has embarked on a programme, in partnership with Government, to provide health facilities and to assist local communities with access to primary healthcare. Two new mobile clinics were introduced to support the projects running in the Rustenburg, Mokopane, and Mankwe districts.
Group support of subsistence growers and farmers continued to promote food security. Support varies from assistance in setting up community vegetable gardens to seed supply and water reticulation systems.

With programmes such as the Global Health Initiative rising to prominence, it is becoming increasingly clear that the private sector has a major role to play in dealing with health issues. Private-public partnerships are increasingly being formed to ensure efficiency and accessibility. Services provided by Anglo Platinum include:

- A range of public healthcare interventions aimed at preventing infectious diseases such as TB, cholera, and malaria. Assistance is given to regional healthcare services to deal with issues such as bilharzia;
- HIV/AIDS prevention and treatment programmes;
- Treatment for infectious diseases, such as TB;
- Occupational healthcare services; and
- Primary, secondary, and tertiary healthcare, contributing to an improved health status of its communities, declining poverty, and prevention of disability.

It is the responsibility of the Group, together with stakeholders, to develop a comprehensive strategy and programme of responses to manage HIV/AIDS in the Group and in local communities, interacting with the Department of Health and other service providers with regard to family. Anglo Platinum will formalize relationships with traditional healers and support the detailed recommendations regarding implementation of the Traditional Healers’ Bill (anticipated promulgation in 2004). In the interim, Anglo Platinum has continued supporting local and national traditional healer initiatives, including training, via the National Department of Health, formalizing the traditional healer's role in HIV/AIDS. The Traditional Healers’ Bill and Anglo Platinum’s broader strategy guide these actions.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Community Affairs.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Community Affairs
Postal Address: PO Box 62179, Marshalltown, 2107
Telephone: (011) 373-6111    Fax: (011) 373-5111
ANGLOVAAL INDUSTRIES (AVI)

19 Impala Road, Chislehurston, Johannesburg
www.avi.co.za

Donor Profile
The Group has committed itself to sustainable development and accountability as good corporate citizens. The Corporate Citizenship Report endeavours to demonstrate the Group’s commitment to sustainable development and accountability to all of its stakeholders.

AVI employs some 11,471 employees across the Group. Although each company has its own human resources policy and procedures, all operate within the overall procedures of the Group’s human resources directives.

AVI and its Group companies annually set aside one percent of pre-tax profit to fund Corporate Social Investment (CSI) programmes.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Youth &amp; Aged</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

During the past year, the Group donated more than R9.8m to over 200 organisations and charities serving the needs of our country’s communities, including:

EDUCATION AND TRAINING: AVI places emphasis on the funding of external education and training programmes in various sectors. In particular, to be globally competitive, mathematics, science and technology excellence is essential for the future progress of our country. To this end, the following are some of the initiatives funded by the Group.

- RUMEP (Rhodes University Mathematics Education Project) is an independently funded NGO linked to Rhodes University with the specific aim of improving the quality of teaching and learning mathematics in primary school.
- PROTEC (Programme for Technical Education): Both Consol and National Brands fund PROTEC, a programme targeting improved teaching methodology in mathematics and science.
- Pretoria University Faculty of Education has developed a strategy in the Limpopo Province to attract talented black students to teaching programmes to become qualified and motivated teachers of mathematics, science and the humanities.

HEALTH AND WELFARE: An estimated 18 million South Africans are affected by extreme poverty. Poverty alleviation is a government priority which is also an important focus area for Group funding. Some of the initiatives supported by the Group are:

- Peninsula School Feeding Association. I&J funds the feeding of 950 primary school children every school day in six schools on the Cape Flats area (Western Cape).
- “Stop the Tears” campaign, which addresses women’s issues such as rape and abuse, is supported by Indigo. Indigo intends to fund the building of a walk-in clinic which will deal with rape, abuse, HIV/AIDS and other issues affecting women.
- Red Cross Children’s Hospital. Building on its previous campaigns for the Hospital which have raised R3.7m to date, I&J began a six-month campaign to raise a further R0.7m towards rebuilding the hospital’s currently inadequate Trauma Unit.

HIV/AIDS: AVI works in partnership with community organisations and other stakeholders in dealing with HIV/AIDS in the community. Prevention and care programmes, particularly those focussed on education and on addressing poverty.

- ‘Acres of Love’ is an NGO serving the needs of abandoned HIV positive babies. National Brands purchased a house in Olivedale for the organisation, which is now being utilised as an orphanage. Through National Brands staff volunteer programme, employees have adopted the orphanage and donate their time and resources.
- The Topsy Foundation, situated in Grootvlei (Mpumalanga), is an ex-coal mining village rehabilitated to accommodate up to 2000 HIV/AIDS affected or infected children and their caregivers. Through a national in-store marketing promotion and the I&J Charity
Golf Day, I&J raised R617,000 to refurbish and equip a medical centre for the village. Due to a lack of medical facilities in the general area, the I&J Medical Centre will also serve the needs of surrounding communities.

- GAPA ('Grannies Against Poverty and AIDS') is situated in the Western Cape and aims to mobilise and empower senior citizens to develop skills to enable them to support and address the needs of their HIV positive families. Funded by I&J, GAPA workshops and support groups are now happening in several communities and I&J is funding the building of a central GAPA office and community centre in Mandela Park, Cape Town.

- eKasi Magazine: AVI is a co-sponsor of an HIV/AIDS awareness comic, eKasi, aimed at the country’s youth and widely distributed as a newspaper insert.

**WORK CREATION:** During the year the following programmes were supported:

- Losa (London South Africa) Trust Rural Crafts Initiative is an innovative initiative between traditional South African rural craft workers and international designers, enabling marketing of quality craftwork in the UK and potentially other countries. AVI made funding available to assist in training and skills development.

- Consol's Waste Buy-back Initiative: Consol's waste buy-back programme's 39 buy-back centres in Gauteng have created permanent employment for 110 people and an estimated 2000 indirect jobs. More centres are planned.

- Buffeljags Kelp Industry Development, a R2.8m programme to uplift the impoverished fishing community, began three years ago by I&J in conjunction with government. I&J financed R0.5m to purchase capital equipment and technical and training support from I&J's employees has enabled the creation of 40 jobs and resulted in a market-related agreement for the supply of kelp to I&J's abalone farm at Gaansbaai.

**SPORTS DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT:** National Brands has sponsored the Bakers Mini-cricket programme for the last 21 years and its R13m sponsorship budget over three years is divided into the Mini-cricket programme and the Bakers Coaches Academy. Annually over 70 000 children from some 1 200 schools are taught the basics of cricket and learn about teamwork, tolerance and the concept of sportsmanship.

**Application Process and Conditions**
The Group has a formalised approach to community investment. Each Group company has a CSI programme in place that seeks to tackle areas of need in the communities in which it operates. As far as is possible, the selected focus areas are aligned with government’s national priorities of education, job creation and poverty alleviation.

**Contact Details**

- **AVI Head Office**
  Contact Person: Office of the MD
  Postal Address: P.O. Box 1897, Saxonwold, 2132
  Telephone: (011) 779-2700 / 2702 Fax: (011) 884-2334 / 2318

- **Consol Glass Head Office**
  Telephone: (011) 874-0000 / 2251 Fax: (011) 824-3897
  Postal Address: PO Box 562, Germiston, 1400
  Street Address: Osborne Road, Wadeville, Johannesburg

- **Consol Plastics: Rigid Packaging : Gauteng**
  Telephone: (011) 827-5512 Fax: (011) 827-0819
  Postal Address: P.O. Box 14688, Wadeville, 1422
  Street Address: Cnr Dekema & Guthrie Roads, Wadeville, 1407, Johannesburg

- **National Brands Head Office - Office of the MD (011) 707-7258**
  Telephone: (011) 707-7000
  Postal Address: P.O. Box 5159, Rivonia, 2128
  Street Address: 30 Sloane Street, Bryanston, Johannesburg

- **Indigo Cosmetics (Pty) Ltd - Office of the MD (021) 507-8555**
  Telephone: (021) 507-8500 Fax: (021) 507-8501
  Postal Address: P.O. BOX 3460, Cape Town, 8000
  Street Address: 16-20 Evans Avenue, Epping, Cape Town, 7460
ANGLOVAAL MINING

www.avmin.co.za

Donor Profile
The Company was incorporated in 1933 as Anglo-Transvaal Consolidated Investment Company Limited as a mining, finance and industrial holding company. In 1996, Anglovaal was split into two entities: a mining unit and an industrial holding company. In 1998, the industrial assets were unbundled and Anglovaal changed its name to Anglovaal Mining Limited (Avmin). Avmin actively encourages employees to participate, and seeks partnerships with government and non-governmental organisations at national and provincial levels, in supporting community development programmes within identified focus areas:
- Education – targeting educator training and support in mathematics, science & technology.
- Work creation – for the poor and unemployed, targeting women and out-of-school youth.

Key Focus Areas
- Education
- Job Creation

Programmes and Projects
Avmin supports the Business Trust, a South African business community initiative working in partnership with government, to undertake targeted job creation and capacity building, bringing the resources and skills of business to bear on development challenges, as directed by government priorities. The Trust works closely on various programmes with the Departments of Education, Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Labour, and Safety and Security.
Avmin annually commits a portion of before tax earnings to its community investment programme. These funds are divided between all operations, focusing on their immediate communities, and the Group’s national programmes. Some examples include:
- Maths Centre for Professional Teachers: Avmin supports the Centre’s development of teaching and learning aids used in the Centre’s projects nationwide.
- Rainbow Village, an initiative of Sparrow Ministries, for homeless, largely HIV-positive individuals. Avmin has supported building, furnishings and equipment.
- Pfuxanani Youth Centre, built with Public Works funding, provides skills training to youth. Avmin has supported training of home based care-givers and a food gardening project.
- Siyzisiza Trust – Maputaland integrated rural development programme, has successfully facilitated training and a number of income generation projects.
- Rekgutlile Temong Agricultural Association (Mpumalanga): 65 families purchased land, through Land Affairs grant, for vegetable and dairy farming. Avmin has supported training and purchase of equipment, implements, a computer, and seeds.
- Wolanani programme for women living with HIV/AIDS. Avmin has funded training in crafts production as well as home-based care giving.

Application Process and Conditions
Avmin concentrates its resources where a target group needs and wants the intervention, and is an active participant at all stages to meet a specific measurable need. Progress is measured and projects are managed for accountability. Sound financial reporting and governance are prerequisites for any project that Avmin supports.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Community Development Consultant
Postal Address: PO Box 62379, Marshalltown, 2107
Telephone: (011) 634-9111    Fax: (011) 634-0038 / 634 0278
ARMAMENTS CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (ARMSCOR)

Cnr Delmas Drive & Nossob Street, Erasmuskloof Ext 4, Pretoria

www.armscor.co.za

Donor Profile
ARMSCOR is a multiskilled parastatal responding to national needs for armaments and other products as well as a wide range of expert services, including acquisition management, foreign trade facilitation, product and technologies development, product testing and evaluation.

ARMSCOR believes that the future of South Africa lies in the expertise of the science subjects and that the knowledge thereof would enable the country to have a competitive edge in matters of technology.

Key Focus Areas

- Education

Programmes and Projects
In keeping with the parastatal's futuristic planning and its desire to sustain its advantage on technical skills training, ARMSCOR has embarked on a project of assisting learning institutions in the disadvantaged communities to improve their performance in the areas of mathematics and science.

The project is in keeping with Armscor's role as a national asset and also extends its mandate beyond defence matters.

The project, carried out under the Corporate Social Responsibility Programme, has since had two learning institutions being identified for assistance. The two adopted schools in Atteridgeville and Mamelodi, Pretoria, have been the beneficiaries of computers and general assistance.

Application Process and Conditions
For more information please contact Mr B Celliers.

Contact Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Corporate Social Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@armscor.co.za">info@armscor.co.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>Private Bag X337, Pretoria, 0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(012) 428-2719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(012) 428-3641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile
The Group has appointed a dedicated CSI Manager to ensure that its CSI initiatives are aligned with the Group's business objectives. Aspen's formal CSI policy accordingly focuses on the healthcare sector, with specific emphasis on education and HIV/AIDS, home-based care, hospice and primary healthcare projects involving pharmaceutical intervention. Employee participation is actively encouraged.

Key Focus Areas

| • Education | • Health | • HIV/AIDS |

Programmes and Projects
Major projects sponsored during the year include:

- Emthonjeni Clinic (Gauteng) in the informal Zandspruit settlement, offering mainly antenatal care and the screening and treatment of chronic conditions. Aspen has donated medicines and electrical appliances essential to its day-to-day operation, and the Group's employees have donated clothing for its patients.
- Engcobo Clinic (Eastern Cape): Three years ago Aspen established a fully equipped community clinic and continues to provide assistance. The clinic's intended upgrade to a comprehensive healthcare facility will provide the opportunity to partner in community outreach programmes including HIV/AIDS education, prevention and home-based care.
- Aspen has provided computers to the Engcobo School and its employees have personally contributed to numerous Engcobo projects. The Group's employees further contribute to the local community through clothing, food and blankets drives.
- Phelophepa Train: Aspen partnered with Transnet to sponsor this travelling clinic which offers to rural communities accessible and affordable healthcare facilities including dentistry, optometry, medicines and education.

Other projects assisted by the Group include:

- Dr Manto Tshabalala-Msimang Health Professionals Bursary;
- Community Chest - Nelson Mandela Metro;
- Empilweni Hospital - Port Elizabeth;
- Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education
- House on the Rocks - East London;
- St Bernard's Hospice - East London;
- Topsy Sanctuary - Mpumulanga;
- Tshepe-Hope Care Centre - Ekurhuleni

Application Process and Conditions
All requests are thoroughly screened to ensure a good Social Investment case. All successful applications are included in the special projects section of Corporate Affairs and cleared for formal presentation to the Board of Directors in May each year. After final approval by the Board a formal Project Plan is prepared for implementation in the new financial year, starting in July.

Contact Details
Contact Person: CSI Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 1587, Gallo Manor, Sandton, 2052
Telephone: (011) 239-6515    Fax: (011) 239-6101
**Donor Profile**
Barloworld Ltd is a global, multi-national company, which administers the Barloworld’s Global Reach Programme. The programme, funded out of Barloworld’s annual revenue and corporate social investment funds, has a strong focus on education and offers primarily technical assistance and grant funding. Funding is provided through Study Tours and provision of experts.
The total funding in South Africa last year was approximately R45m dispersed amongst about 100 recipients. Barloworld Ltd receives just under 1000 applications every month.

**Key Focus Areas**
- Community Development
- Education
- Institutional Development
- Job Creation

**Programmes and Projects**
Barloworld’s main focus areas for funding are; education, employment creation, policy formulation, business development and business chamber institution building.
The organisation does co-ordinate its funding with other institutions i.e. international business organisations (i.e. Kelloggs Foundation, Ford Foundation, Microsoft Foundation) and international funding organisations (i.e. DFID and USAID).
In cases where Barloworld is funding large projects, for example, the Joint Education Trust Project (JET) which consists of funding to the value of R139m, Barloworld prefers to chair the projects, or, together with other businesses will appoint a chair from another business.

**Application Process and Conditions**
The assessment of an application for funding includes study of the audited annual financial statements of the prospective recipient, as well as consideration of the track records of both the leader of the organisation and of the organisation itself.
In order to qualify for funding an applicant must have presentation skills, decisiveness, a business plan and sustainability. Applicant organisations must meet particular institutional and/or management requirements and prospective recipients must have management capacity as well as financial and project management capabilities. Barloworld’s skills requirements for prospective recipients:
- Report writing
- Sustainability
- People development
- Project Management
- Budgeting
- Scheduling (time management)
- Contracting
- Managing service providers (relationship management)
- Procurement management
- Impact Assessment

The performance of the funding recipient is always evaluated for a tranche of funding before another grant is given. Barloworld does consider the recipient’s input and contribution to project success in the performance assessment. Barloworld often looks to the end-beneficiaries of the funding in order to evaluate performance.

**Contact Details**
Contact Person: Executive Head: BDC Social Investment
Postal Address: PO Box 782248, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 445 1000 Fax: (011) 445 5162 / 445-1069
**Donor Profile**
Bayer (Pty) Limited, a subsidiary of Bayer AG plays a key role in Bayer's African strategy with more than 60 per cent of the continent's total sales generated here. Structured into four business areas: health care, polymers, crop science and chemicals, Bayer's products are utilised in some way in virtually every field of human activity.

The Group Human Resource policy reflects a full awareness of its obligations to all sectors of the South African society. Through the effective utilisation of all resources at its disposal, it constantly strives to realise its goals as a proud member of the international Bayer Group. Bayer has operations in more than 150 countries around the globe, and the company is committed to social projects in many of these countries.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- Housing
- Youth

**Programmes and Projects**
Bayer has become the first private-sector company to work with the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) on environmental schemes for young people. At a number of sites, Bayer also maintains Public-Private-Partnerships, which are cooperation projects with local and government organizations.

Bayer's commitment covers a broad spectrum of activities, including projects to combat child labour, health education programs and initiatives to improve childcare, education and vocational training. Further areas of focus are the promotion of culture and sports, environmental protection, species conservation and projects to encourage cultural diversity and combat discrimination. These efforts are supported by monetary and material donations, company foundations, and much more.

In addition, Bayer has launched a number of international, and in some cases global, initiatives that are managed centrally from Group headquarters in Leverkusen. Bayer is also a member of – and participates in projects and collaborations with – numerous international associations. Below is a selection of such international or global projects:

- African sleeping sickness: cooperation with the WHO
- Malaria: aid for developing countries through a new drug product
- Libra-Initiative: global action against antibiotic resistance
- Agrovida programm to improve living and working conditions for farm laborers
- Partnership with the United Nations Environment Program
- Bayer-UNEP Environmental Forum

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to local office – Bayer's foreign subsidiaries bear responsibility for selecting and managing social projects according to local needs and in line with corporate policy considerations and interests. Projects are selected in dialog and often in cooperation with Non Governmental Organizations (NGOs) that are prepared to work by mutual agreement to solve specific problems.

**Contact Details**

- Contact Person: Corporate Information Manager
- Postal Address: PO Box 143, Isando, 1600
- Telephone: (011) 921-5351
- Fax: (011) 921-5241
BILLITON DEVELOPMENT TRUST
BHP Billiton Development Trust, 6th Floor, 6 Hollard Street, Johannesburg
www.bhpbilliton.com

Donor Profile
BHP Billiton businesses aim to make a valuable contribution to their local communities, not only by providing employment opportunities but also by supporting organisations that help to create a healthy and sustainable social fabric in these communities. The majority of our community support is managed at the local level, in many instances through the existence of foundations which often comprise community representatives to ensure community priorities are identified and appropriate projects supported. BHP Billiton Development Trust (BBDT) operates in South Africa. BBDT endeavours to form partnerships with other stakeholders, including all levels of government, NGOs, private sector partners, communities and BHP Billiton employees and representatives, to maximise impact and leverage government funding and use other available resources.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

- Highveld Greening Project (Mpumalanga): Ingwe Collieries, a BHP Billiton subsidiary, has pledged R3m towards planting indigenous trees at 150 schools. Trees are donated in support of the Department of Education's Environmental Policy.
- BBDT/Hotazel Manganese Mines and the Northern Cape government has undertaken to tar the 20km road between Hotazel and Mamatwan Mine.
- National Institute of Higher Education Northern Cape, a BBDT/NC Education Department joint initiative, in line with the Department's drive to transform the province's education system.
- BBDT donated R4m over the next four years to the CIDA City Campus (Johannesburg), a non-profit higher education institution sponsored by business and focussed on providing almost free education to the financially disadvantaged.
- R7m Deben Hostel (Northern Cape): undertaken by BHP Billiton in partnership with Kumba Resources (previously Iscor) in response to appeal by Nelson Mandela.
- Jane Furst Development Centre, a joint job creation venture between the BBDT, the Departments of Labour and Economic Affairs (Northern Province) and the Mineworkers Development agency (MDA).
- Education Initiative (Kwa-Zulu Natal): BHP Billiton is part of the Partnership in Education Network, which aims to enhance quality of education in township and rural schools. Other projects include: Youth music development; Evaton and De Deur police stations; Permaculture programme; E-learning centres; Pin Project: Zululand Crafters Association; New Science Foundation Programme; Downstream Aluminium Pilot Project.

Application Process and Conditions
Projects must meet BBDT’s funding requirements before assistance is given. We focus on initiatives that: create capacity within an organisation, community or government department; and become self-sustainable as soon as possible – clear plans must be in place, with a sunset clause. Some of the more specific criteria for funding are:

- Programmes aimed at advancing socio-economic development.
- Research projects benefiting mining industry in particular and community in general.
- Improvement of teaching levels of Mathematics, Science, English and Technology.
- Projects that are aimed at the improvement/facilitation of academic performance.
- Projects that deal with transformation of tertiary institutions.
Contact Details

Contact Person: Manager: Communication & Education
Postal Address: PO Box 61820, Marshalltown, 2107
Telephone: (011) 376-9111 / 376-2185 Fax: (011) 376-2458
Donor Profile
BKS Group (Pty) Ltd is a multi-disciplinary organisation with extensive expertise in engineering and management of all project phases. Established in 1965, the company is rooted in South African soil but is fast becoming a major local and international role-player. Multi-awarded, BKS is driven by its core values of integrity, knowledge, innovation and service – the hub for true symbiosis between the company, its clients and the communities served.

We see employment creation as a cornerstone of sustainable development and believe that skills transfer and training are essential for realising this. We thus dedicate part of our company’s education and training programme to on-site and in-house training of staff, emerging contractors and developers.

Key Focus Areas

- **Education & Training**
- **Rural Development**

Programmes and Projects
We have a working relationship with empowerment organisations such as the National Business Initiative, the National Business Trust and the Black Management Forum, and recognise our responsibility to empower, develop and uplift communities, organisations and our own personnel. We are also committed to the principles of empowerment, technology transfer and training of professionals through joint ventures, associations and sub-consultation with historically disadvantaged individuals and companies.

- BKS provides both technical and institutional and institutional training on construction sites and in communities, as well as formal lecture-room instruction.
- Qualified instructors present a wide range of accredited courses to enhance communities’ skills and build capacity. They also provide training for emerging contractors and supervisors to facilitate successful entrepreneurial ventures.
- For many years BKS has financially supported the educational programmes of organisations such as PROTEC, Studie Trust and Education Africa. The provision of life skills training is also part of BKS’s ongoing commitment to social upliftment.
- BKS has, over many years, contributed extensively in kind or in cash towards educational institutions, communities, welfare organisations, sports clubs, NGOs, and individuals towards the upliftment and betterment of their environment and quality of life.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to BKS Durban Director, Mr Graham Dyer, or to the Group’s Head Office in Pretoria.

Contact Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>(Director: Durban) / Head Office (Pretoria)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bksdbn@bks.co.za">bksdbn@bks.co.za</a> / <a href="mailto:bkspta@bks.co.za">bkspta@bks.co.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 56, Westville, 3630 / PO Box 3173, Pretoria, 0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(031) 204-3800 / (012) 421-3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(031) 204-3818 / (012) 421-3501</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BMW (SA) PTY) LTD

1 Bavaria Avenue, Randjes Park, Ext. 17, Midrand, 1685
www.bmw.co.za

Donor Profile
BMW’s investment in the upgrade of the company's production facility in Rosslyn, just north of Pretoria, is just one way in which BMW has invested in South Africa. In reality, the company's interest in and commitment to the local community, goes a lot deeper. BMW SA is committed to developing a partnership with its neighboring communities and the company invests millions of rands annually in empowering these communities, developing sustainable skills, and contributing in the long-term, to a better quality of life. The company does not believe in handouts, but rather in investing in ways which help communities to help themselves. This investment can be categorised into five key areas: education; science & technology; sport; the environment; and local community development.

Key Focus Areas

- Sport
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment

Programmes and Projects
- The Nelson Mandela Ndonga School and Clinic Project (Eastern Cape): In response to Nelson Mandela's request, in 1999, BMW pledged approximately R5m towards building a secondary school and primary health care clinic in the surrounding rural area.
- BMW Technology Laboratory (Mamelodi campus, Vista University) offers access to computers and equipment and is used to teach young students maths and science.
- Technology in Motion project utilises a mobile science and technological unit to reach high school learners and communities.
- Tuks/BMW Kagisano Sport Development project, with Pretoria University, to develop and upgrade Hammanskraal campus’ sports facilities and to provide expert instruction in various sports to surrounding communities.
- Schools Environmental Education Development project (SEED), aims at increasing environmental awareness and encouraging community involvement amongst children in South Africa. SEED Science programme is a recent extension of this project to address access and equity issues in science, maths and technology education for children whose language instruction in these subjects is not mother-tongue.
- BMW SA invests in an income-generating programme at OSHAD (Odi Self-help Association for the Disabled) and supports MODE (Medunsa Organisation for the Disabled), focussed on equipping disabled people with business and technical skills.
- BMW SA contributes to the running costs of BMW House – home to about a dozen abandoned children at the SOS Children's Village in Mamelodi.

Application Process and Conditions
CSI funding is most often, but not exclusively, aimed at communities in our immediate geographical area, such as Ga-Rankuwa, Soshanguve, Mabopane and Midrand. Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Community Development.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Community Development Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 2955, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 522-2712 / 3000  Fax: (012) 522-2591 / 2347

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities 125
**Donor Profile**

Boehringer Ingelheim headquartered in Ingelheim, Germany, currently has more than 34,000 employees and 152 affiliated companies spread around the globe. We are a research-driven group of companies dedicated to researching, developing, manufacturing and marketing pharmaceuticals that improve health and quality of life. Our business consists of Prescription Medicines, Consumer Health Care and Animal Health. Activities grouped under Industrial Customer, include Fine Chemicals and Biopharmaceuticals.

We comply with the intention and basic principles of corporate governance and corporate social responsibility as proposed by organizations such as the United Nations (UN), the World Health Organization (WHO) and the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).

We regard ourselves as a good corporate citizen wherever we operate, or where our products are available, and fully comply with the principles of the UN Global Compact launched in 1999. Such principles guide our strategy, corporate culture and day-to-day operations and our aim is to provide full transparency concerning our business and corporate conduct.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Disaster Relief
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS

**Programmes and Projects**

Boehringer Ingelheim stands for a long tradition in supporting the surrounding communities. Besides donation programmes and funding, a number of scholarships are awarded to our employees' children, students at surrounding schools and selected local universities. At times of catastrophe or natural disaster, our people have also rapidly and voluntarily pooled resources to provide financial and physical help.

We welcomed the outcome of the WTO Doha Round on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, which we considered to be in line with our policy that for some years has sought to meet the needs of individual developing countries concerning access to nevirapine (Viramune®), our HIV/AIDS treatment. Before the Doha agreement, we granted a voluntary licence for the manufacture and sale of generic nevirapine to the South Africa-based company Aspen, enabling it to provide the drug to 14 countries in southern Africa. Our Viramune® Donation Programme also continues to make progress in the battle against AIDS.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Marketing.

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Marketing Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>Private Bag X3032, Randburg, 2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(011) 886-1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(011) 8863205 / 787 3766</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BP SOUTHERN AFRICA (PTY) LTD

61 St Georges Mall, Cape Town, 8000

www.bp.com

Donor Profile
The BP group’s history in South Africa dates to the early 1920s. Today BP Southern Africa (BPSA) has its head office in Cape Town and is the third largest of seven oil companies operating in South Africa. There are 790 BP branded service stations, 26 depots and other distribution sites, including three coastal installations. The company has a lubricating and oil blending plant, 50% stake in South Africa Petroleum Refineries (Sapref), and 50% holding in the South African Lubricants Manufacturing Company (SAMCO).

Over the past three years, following a number of mergers and acquisitions, we have developed a more consistent, business-wide approach to social investment: an approach that emphasises the need for greater transparency and strengthens the link between our business objectives and social investment activities. We are reducing the proportion of purely philanthropic donations while simultaneously shifting our social investments to support the development of sustainable economic opportunities in the local communities we share. We are now regarded as one of the leading social investors and charitable donors.

Key Focus Areas

| Education | Health & Welfare | HIV/AIDS |

Programmes and Projects

Right to development
Commitment to improved access to energy through partnerships with host governments, the private sector, NGOs and international aid agencies, exploring partnership opportunities that originally emerged at the 2002 Johannesburg Summit, including the EU Energy Initiative for Poverty Eradication and Sustainable Development and the Global Village Energy Partnership.

Right to health
Tackling the issue of ‘community health’ through: working with local communities to ensure our employees have access to adequate healthcare; promoting (often in partnership with NGOs and other agencies) health awareness and health programmes that can help control and prevent infection; contributing resources to specific preventative and treatment programmes.

Education
BP plays an active part in promoting education around the world and supports a range of educational activities, from primary and secondary schooling through to higher education and workplace learning. We take into account local social, cultural and economic priorities. In South Africa, we continue our support of a national educational programme promoting HIV/AIDS awareness.

In 2003, we ran educational programmes in over 25 countries and spent $27.1m on educational projects. Projects, ranging from research into climate change to links with local primary schools, focussed on science, engineering, energy, the environment and leadershps skills.

Application Process and Conditions
We develop social investment programmes through dialogue with many different stakeholders. Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Public Affairs.

Contact Details

| Contact Person: Public Affairs Manager |
| E-mail: oarpress@bp.com |
| Postal Address: PO Box 6006, Roggebaai, 8012 |
| Telephone: (021) 408-2911 |
| Fax: (021) 408-2115 / 408-2218 |
BRISTOL-MEYERS SQUIBB
47 Van Buuren Road, Bedfordview 2008
www.bms.com

Donor Profile
The Bristol-Myers Squibb Foundation has dedicated resources to help improve health care infrastructures and capacity in developing and transitional countries by forging partnerships with NGOs and academic research centres to identify and address those issues where our resources and expertise will have the greatest impact. Through its international health initiatives, the Foundation will continue to work to mitigate the burden of diseases that threaten health and prosperity throughout the world.
Bristol-Myers Squibb provides financial support for organizations whose goals mirror the company’s mission to extend and enhance human life and also donates pharmaceutical and other health care products worldwide to support long-term health care programs in developing countries and to help alleviate desperate situations for victims of natural disasters. Our partners in these efforts include AmeriCares, the Catholic Medical Mission Board, Direct Relief International, Interchurch Medical Assistance and Project HOPE.

Key Focus Areas
- Capacity Building
- Community Development
- Disaster Relief
- Education & Training
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Research
- Skills Development
- Youth & Women

Programmes and Projects
SECURE THE FUTURE™ programme, started in 1999, is a five-year, $115m commitment by Bristol-Myers Squibb Company – in partnership with five Southern Africa nations, including South Africa, and four West African countries – focusing on community outreach and education as well as medical research and care for HIV/AIDS in women and children. It aims to develop private/public partnerships in this endeavour. The largest commitment of its kind ever made, the program aims at sustainability and capacity building and is intended to complement the broader efforts of governments to manage HIV/AIDS. Secure the Future is already establishing the roots of a new NGO Training Institute, where best practices of NGOs in the five Southern African countries will be assessed and developed into training modules for existing and emerging CBOs. Since 1999, about 130 grants have been made, from theatrical troupes that tour villages to HIV and sex education and awareness, to programs that offer economic opportunities and training for the grandmothers who have now become caregivers of AIDS orphans. New lower-cost tests to monitor HIV blood levels and new home based care solutions have been developed and new approaches to prevent mother-to-child HIV transmission have been explored. Public health fellowships and counselling programs have been funded, orphans have been cared for and capacity has been built. In 2001, Bristol-Myers Squibb donated pharmaceutical products valued at more than $48m wholesale around the world through these international programs.
The BMS Medical Research Fund has become an active partner with the medical community particularly in South Africa and Botswana. During the past three years many successful public-private partnerships have developed. Significantly, these partnerships, spanning industry, government, academia and communities, support the principles put out by government. The endorsement of clinical research programs by the Ministries of Health in the five countries emphasises the governments’ commitment to finding innovative ways of care and treatment. Programs that enable women to start small businesses and thereby improve their economic and social status are part of the umbrella efforts promoted by the programme. The Foundation’s Community Outreach and Education Fund funds projects in the fight against HIV/AIDS and also assists with skills development and capacity building.
- Johannesburg’s Community AIDS Response (CARE) provides support for people living with HIV/AIDS, their families and those who care for them, through an integrated program at large metropolitan hospitals. In the first year of operation CARE supported 1498
people living with HIV/AIDS through 27 volunteers. During the second year this increased to almost 6000 people.

- The fellowship program hosted by the National School of Public Health at the MEDUNSA provides intensive training in community-based program strategy and design, implementation and evaluation; health systems management and health policy development; and the biology and epidemiology of HIV/AIDS. To date 90 fellows have graduated with Postgraduate Diplomas in Public Health and a further 29 with Master degrees.

**Application Process and Conditions**

The Bristol-Myers Squibb Foundation considers requests for support only from tax-exempt organizations. Nonprofit organizations may submit a written request containing the following information:

- Brief statement of the organization’s history, goals and accomplishments to date.
- Statement of purpose of which the grant is requested and rational for support.
- Project budget and list of current funding sources.
- List of board members

The request should be no more than five pages. We will contact for additional information only those organizations in which we are interested.

Nonprofit organizations in communities where Bristol-Myers Squibb has a facility should submit their requests for company contributions directly to that facility.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: CEO  
Postal Address: PO Box 1408, Bedfordview, 2008  
Telephone: (011) 456-6400  Fax: (011) 456 6584
Donor Profile
The tobacco industry generates some R6bn in taxes for the South African Government annually. It also sustains over 53,000 jobs. But it can also be a controversial industry. British American Tobacco South Africa (BATSA), the country's largest manufacturer of cigarettes, believes that the only meaningful approach to corporate social responsibility is one that does not duck the big issues around tobacco. We acknowledge the significant responsibilities that go with our business and our wider role as a corporate citizen and we take these responsibilities seriously. We have to take into account our unique position as a tobacco company when we consider corporate social investments, which is why we will not fund projects directly associated with children.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education (Tertiary)
- Environment
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation
- LED & BEE
- Crime Prevention

Programmes and Projects
The primary focus of BATSA's corporate social investment programme is in tertiary education, HIV/AIDS, black economic empowerment and sustainable development. We also become involved in humanitarian as well as environmentally-focussed projects.

- In 2003, BATSA committed over R30m to community development projects. In 2001, BATSA donated over R6m to local and national community upliftment initiatives.
- Our bursary scheme, the BATSA Scholarship Fund, is centred at eight major tertiary institutions in the Western Cape, Eastern Cape, North West, KwaZulu-Natal and Gauteng. We provide scholarships mainly for students following the fields of engineering, information technology, commerce and business science.
- In partnership with the Stellenbosch Chamber of Commerce and Business, BATSA embarked upon the Stellenbosch Business Watch initiative to protect and enhance the central business district. With a surveillance camera operation and control room, and backed up by SA Police Reservists, Business Watch has been successful in reducing crime in the Stellenbosch CBD by 90%.
- We have entered into an agreement with the Dysseldorp Community Trust's Liquorice Extraction Business in which BATSA donated infrastructure, technology and financial and administrative support, and a guaranteed market for its product (used in the manufacture of American blended cigarettes). The Dysseldorp Business has grown steadily since the initiative began in 1997 and all profits have been ploughed back into the community, creating an economically viable community.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests and queries to Corporate Social Investment.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Corporate Social Investment Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 631, Cape Town 8000
Telephone: (021) 888-3500    Fax: (021) 886-9503
Donor Profile
Medicines "Made by Madaus" enjoy an outstandingly good reputation in the international pharmaceutical world – and have enjoyed that reputation for many years. More than thirty years ago Madaus began to establish and expand its own subsidiaries in Europe. Major acquisitions and participations in Germany and abroad, as for example the takeover of the pharmaceutical company Dr. Hetterich and the acquisition of the allergy expert HAL Allergy, underline the growth-orientated business policy of the company.

For the active and direct support of our export business, Madaus maintains its own liaison offices in many countries. They guarantee qualified medical and scientific business support adapted to the conditions existing in different regions, and optimal representation of the company in its essential contacts with the authorities.

For many years, Madaus has stabilised its international business policies by establishing its own production units in Germany and abroad. Besides conventional pharmaceutical production at international level, Madaus also has production sites which specialise in the manufacture of phytopharmaceutical substances and preparations.

Key Focus Areas

- Health

Programmes and Projects

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Financial Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Financial Manager
E-mail: info@altanamadaus.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 3435, Halfway House, 1685
Telephone: (011) 315-1518    Fax: (011) 315-2125 / 315-8805
**Donor Profile**
Cadiz Holdings Limited is a financial services group specialising in the application of derivative instruments. Activities of the group's wholly-owned subsidiaries include equity derivatives, fixed income, quantitative research, stockbroking, specialised asset management and structured solutions for the corporate, wholesale and retail markets.

**Key Focus Areas**
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

**Programmes and Projects**

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to the Stockbroking Director.

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: Director: Stockbroking
- Postal Address: Postnet Suite 164, Private Bag X2600, Houghton, 2041
- Telephone: (011) 483-0855  Fax: (011) 483-0867
**Donor Profile**

As a Corporate Citizen our commitment to the community is governed by our core values which are fundamental to the way we run our company. These are: “Integrity, Respect for Individuals and Respect for the Cultures, Environment and Society”. Our values underpin our approach to Corporate Social Investment Programmes which focus on the need to improve the quality of life of communities throughout South Africa. Primarily, we aim at supporting initiatives promoting improved health, education, arts and culture, community service and pro-active environmental management.

Poverty remains widespread within South Africa and the social welfare and economic needs of its people are vast. The task of addressing this multitude of issues, with limited resources, is a challenging one and calls for a disciplined and focussed approach. The investments made towards restoring the health and wealth of our nation must be undertaken in a sustainable and prudent manner, empowering individuals and communities to take charge of their lives rather than being trapped in a cycle of dependence.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Relief</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

In consultation with communities and other business organisations as well as utilising the results and findings of extensive market research, we have identified the following priority areas:

- Projects supporting the full spectrum of formal education
- Projects addressing community development
- Projects supporting the Arts and Culture, Health and Community Services
- Environmental Management - Education and Conservation
- Assistance for the underprivileged (the hungry, homeless, handicapped, aged, orphaned, sick, traumatised or generally disadvantaged)
- Disaster aid and relief
- Public Safety, through support for road safety, rescue and crime prevention initiatives.

Our total spending in this area has been over R250m over the past 25 years.

**Application Process and Conditions**

We respond, in particular, to appeals from communities within which our businesses operate and our employees live.

Projects and initiatives are funded only on sound information and knowledge as to the aims of the projects. Projects must have sound action plans and efficient administration to ensure long term success and sustainability.

Funding should be non-sectional and non-political.

Operations are managed in a transparent and open manner.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: Corporate Investment Manager  
Postal Address: PO Box 714, Cape Town, 8001  
Telephone: (021) 403-7911    Fax: (021) 403-7508 / 403 7734
Donor Profile
Canon South Africa (Pty) Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary of Canon Europa in Netherlands, came into being on January 4, 2000. Canon Europa invested in South Africa with a view to growing and expanding its market share in the country. The rest of the Sub Saharan African region also became the responsibility of Canon SA and South Africa was set up as a hub for business in the region.

At Canon, Corporate Social Responsibility is a way of life. Integral to Canon’s guiding principle, Kyosei, is the belief that all companies have a responsibility to their customers, employees, partners and the world in which they operate.

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Canon supports the wider community. Through a range of sponsorships, we reach out to governments, to the scientific and educational community, to the arts and cultural institutions of all kinds. We associate ourselves with others who are committed to the pursuit of excellence and we nurture links with organisations that are adding a unique quality to the world in which we live.

Canon's sponsorship activity also reflects its commitment to conserving the environment. Since 1998 we have been a major business partner of the World Wide Fund For Nature (WWF), the world's largest independent conservation organisation, supporting its activities in Europe, Africa (WWF SA) and the Middle East. Images are essential tools for raising public awareness of conservation and we are proud to have applied our technological abilities to such a cause. Some of the most beautiful nature images from the newly designed WWF-Canon Photo Database can now be viewed at [www.panda.org/photogallery](http://www.panda.org/photogallery)

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Marketing Manager.

Contact Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Marketing Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 178, Halfway House, 1685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(011) 265 4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(011) 265 4954</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile
CAPESSPAN is a specialised world class leader in the marketing of fresh fruit internationally. We are an innovative and established force that has created a dynamic global infrastructure, providing freshness and energy in the form of healthy, pure and delicious fresh fruit to all corners of the globe. Our brands include CAPE®, OUTSPAN®, GOLDLAND® and BELLA NOVA®.

The Capespan Foundation is part of the Capespan Group of Companies and has as its primary purpose the co-ordination of the social investment programmes of the Capespan Group. These programmes focuses on land reform in the fruit industry and capacity building through skills development of farm workers. The Capespan Group and sponsorships from international Retailers and Governments support these initiatives financially.

Key Focus Areas
- Land Reform
- Skills Development

Programmes and Projects
The land reform programme is a central focus of the Foundation and involves the establishment of economic empowerment of farm workers in existing farming businesses and the setting up of new farming ventures, owned by black farmers. This is done in partnership with financiers and grower mentors, for the transfer of the necessary skills to enable the workers to take on greater responsibility.

Capespan exports the fruit produced on these empowerment farms under the THANDI™ brand, which is aimed at the upper end of the international markets to ensure sustainability and maximum benefit to the black farm workers and owners.

The THANDI™ brand is an international empowerment brand that has been established on wine.

The word THANDI™ is derived from the African language, Xhosa, meaning “love”, which embodies the spirit of the Foundation land reform initiative.

The Foundation skills development programme improves farm worker skills and exposes workers to the requirements of international fruit marketing. A special feature of the programme is training in food safety and due diligence, and integrates Fruit Management to achieve EurepGap accreditation.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Group Public Relations Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Group PR Manager
E-mail: info@capespan.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 505, Bellville, 7535
Telephone: (021) 917-2984 / 917-2600  Fax: (021) 917-2602
CARGO CARRIERS
140 North Reef Road, Elandsfontein, Germiston, 1406
www.cargocarriers.co.za

Donor Profile
Cargo Carriers was founded in 1956 by Desmond Bolton and since then has grown into one of the larger and most respected transportation companies in Southern Africa. In 1987 the company was listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. Sister companies include Bolton Footwear (Pty)Ltd, manufacturers of a wide range of footwear brands in South Africa, and the Hallmark Motor Group (Pty)Ltd, a distributor of Mercedes Benz, Mitsubishi, Chrysler and Toyota vehicles in South Africa.
Cargo Carriers has been one of the top 5 road haulage companies in South Africa for a considerable number of years now, based on the number of heavy truck tractors and trailers being employed.
Cargo Carriers remains conscious of the principle of personal service. The decentralised business structure lends credit to the placement of intimate teams of experts across the market place responsible for turnkey solutions to the individual client.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Trading Division: Managing Director.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Managing Director: Trading Division
Postal Address: PO Box 201, Isando, 1600
Telephone: (011) 878-8300 Fax: (011) 878-8381
**CERES FRUIT JUICES**

TM House, Block B, Gillooly’s View, Osborne Lane, Bedfordview, 2007

[www.ceres.co.za](http://www.ceres.co.za)

**Donor Profile**

Ceres Fruit Juices was established in 1923 under the name Ceres Fruit Growers. Perhaps an apt name because not only have we grown into one of the largest fruit packaging operations in the world, but we've also grown into South Africa's leading fruit juice company. We only started producing juice for the first time in 1982, with the launch of the Ceres brand in South Africa. In 1986, we established the Ceres Fruit Juices company with the merger of LiquiFruit and Fruitree with Ceres. Since then, our company has grown from strength to strength and has won many prestigious food and beverage awards around the world.

Shares of Ceres Fruit Juices (Pty) Ltd are held as follow: The Koöperatiewe Wijnmakers Vereniging (KWV) (25%); **Pioneer Foods Group** (75%)

Ceres Fruit Juices is a consumer orientated business, operating at world class standards across all operations, with complete dedication to unique products and brand intrinsics, a passion for continuous improvement and a culture of sincere caring for all our stakeholders.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Environment
- Health
- Job Creation

**Programmes and Projects**

We acknowledge our social and environmental responsibility to contribute to the welfare of the communities with whom we are involved and to do so to the very best of our means.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct requests and enquiries to Brand Promotion.

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Brand Promotion Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 337, Bedfordview, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(011) 622-0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(011) 622-0012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile
The Mott Foundation has been making grants in South Africa since 1988 and established its office in Johannesburg in January 1993 to gain a better understanding of the issues affecting South Africa as well as to become a more tangible and approachable resource to individuals and organizations. The mission of the South Africa program is to promote and support civil society through three grantmaking objectives:

- Nonprofit Sector and Philanthropy: Build a more effective and well-managed nonprofit sector that is engaged with issues of poverty and inequality and that is adequately resourced through public and private funding.
- Rights, Responsibilities and Participation: Strengthen people’s engagement with local community structures and increase public participation in decision-making processes to ensure that people's rights are upheld, advanced and fulfilled.
- Race and Ethnic Relations: Enhance ability of nonprofit organizations and local communities to better address racism and discrimination, and to promote justice and reconciliation.

The role of civil society is now even more critical given the development challenges faced by government, as South Africa enters a period where the focus is shifting from policy development to policy implementation and where there is a growing emphasis on the need to improve basic service delivery and living conditions as well as to respond to the HIV/AIDS epidemic. Many nonprofit organizations partner with government, others act as a critical independent voice and an advocate for local community needs.

HIV/AIDS is a cross-cutting theme and the Foundation integrates its involvement with this challenge across all three program objectives. In addition, the Foundation is committed to ensuring the inclusion of all people in building civil society in South Africa. In all three objectives, the Foundation supports efforts to build women’s leadership and management skills, and to encourage women’s participation in governance, democracy-building and policy development, especially at the local level.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Poverty Alleviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Culture</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Building &amp; Training</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>Skills Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democracy &amp; Governance</td>
<td>Organisational Development</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
The Foundation’s Civil Society Program aims to strengthen citizen and nonprofit sector engagement in support of free and democratic societies. The Civil Society Program in South Africa supported 250 human rights grants, averaging $200,000 each, to the value of $31.2m in 2002 and budgeted at a further $31.2m for 2003.

Activities supported: capacity-building & technical assistance; monitoring of human rights; publications; seminars, conferences, meetings; and training.

Areas of Funding: human rights; civil and political; economic, social, cultural (general); development; elections, participation in government; equality, non-discrimination; indigenous peoples; racial and ethnic minorities; refugees, asylum seekers; and women.

Application Process and Conditions
The Foundation has an online grantee toolbox including step-by-step instructions for completing forms and providing an overview of monitoring and processing. Grantseekers are encouraged to view the program guidelines and application procedures. A summary follows below.

ONE: REVIEW FOUNDATION INTERESTS & LIMITATIONS
We are particularly interested in:
- fresh approaches to solving community problems in our defined program areas
approaches that, if successful, can generate long-term support from other sources and/or are replicable
- public policy development as well as research and development activities to further existing programs and/or to explore new fields of interests and
- approaches and activities that lead to systemic change.

STEP TWO: REVIEW GENERAL APPLICATION GUIDELINES & PROCEDURES
The Foundation has no formal application form. Letters of inquiry, including a brief description of the project and the range of needed funding, are acceptable for initial contact. Organizations seeking grants should begin the application process at least four months before the start of the proposed grant period. Foundation staff must finalize grant recommendations for any given calendar year by August 31 of that year. Proposals received between September 1 and December 31 will be considered in the following calendar year. Both multi- and single-year proposals are acceptable, as are those for shorter periods.

STEP THREE: SPECIFIC GUIDELINES FOR INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS

Civil Society prefers that the following items be included when submitting proposals:
- Submit either a letter of inquiry or a brief proposal. Do not prepare a lengthy, detailed proposal exclusively unless advised to do so by Foundation staff.
- Your application must be submitted by a bona fide charitable, educational or governmental organization.
- U.S. government regulations requires the Foundation to collect from all applicants, except governmental units or organizations, an affidavit and public support schedule to determine equivalence as a tax-exempt institution under U.S. law before a grant can be made. The Foundation's program staff will provide the forms as well as assistance in completing them.
- All materials, such as articles and bylaws, must be submitted in English.

In South Africa, the Foundation provides grants for general support for qualified organizations and for projects of qualified organizations, in partial or total support of a project budget. Organizations interested in applying for funding should follow one of these steps:
- Submit a brief letter or fax to the Foundation summarizing the proposed project, noting expected accomplishments and approximate budget and timeline. If interested in general support, summarize the key activities and goals for the organization and provide an approximate total annual organizational budget, noting amount requested. (This approach is highly recommended).
- Submit a full proposal with an original signature from the authorized officer of the applicant's organization. Further information will be requested if the South Africa program staff decide to recommend your proposal for funding.

Inquiries about the Foundation's work or application process can be sent or e-mailed to the Foundation's offices in Johannesburg, South Africa, or Flint, Michigan, USA (503S. Saginaw St, Suite 1200, Flint, Michigan 48502-1851, USA)

Contact Details
Contact Person: Director
E-mail: info@mott.org
Postal Address: PO Box 32088, Braamfontein, 2017
Telephone: (011) 403-6934/5/6/7 Fax: (011) 403-7566
Donor Profile
New Clicks Holdings Limited is a specialist retail group with more than 1200 stores across its operations in southern Africa and Australia. The group has been listed on the JSE since March 1996 and is quoted in the General Retailers sector.
New Clicks businesses are managed on an autonomous basis, with the leadership teams in each region responsible for strategy and implementation. Trading brands of New Clicks South Africa are Clicks, Discom, Musica, Compact Disc Wherehouse and The Body Shop. The group has extensive healthcare interests, including New United Pharmaceutical Distributors (UPD), a 56% interest in the Link Investment Trust (LIT), the franchise holder of Link and Link Max branded pharmacies, and an 80% interest in Intercare. The group is also in the process of acquiring Purchase Milton & Associates (PM&A).
The New Clicks Foundation, formed in 2000, manages the group’s corporate social investment programme and is the conduit for the disbursement of funds. Over the past year approximately R500 000 was committed to social investment programmes, bringing the total disbursement since the formation of the New Clicks Foundation to R2 million.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Major projects are required to have a strong business or strategic alignment with one of the group’s brands, and should have a national impact rather than a regional or local focus. Funding is provided on three levels – community support, social projects and business-aligned support:

Community support: Staff are encouraged to play a role in social investment programmes. All Clicks stores are allocated a fund to respond to requests from their local communities. An additional budget is administered centrally for small, community-focused requests for financial assistance.

- New Clicks is involved in the Woodstock Upliftment Project (Cape Town), acting as a catalyst in bringing together community role players to address crime prevention, education, old age care, waste management, environmental and social issues.

Social project support:
- The Foundation continues to support The Big Issue, an upliftment project aimed at assisting homeless people to earn a living and re-integrate into the formal job market. More than R560,000 has been invested over the last three years. Funding was partly used to run vendors’ and staff training workshops, a mobile distribution unit and assisting disadvantaged staff to obtain driver’s licences.
- For the past two years Clicks has contracted Indecom, a computer bureau based in Athlone (Western Cape) providing people with disabilities the opportunity to be trained and employed as data capturers. An increasing workload resulted in the need for more staff, additional customised workstations and computer equipment, which has been funded by the Foundation.
- Red Cross Children’s Hospital, the only specialist paediatric facility of its kind in Southern Africa, serves children throughout the continent. The hospital’s trauma unit, treating more than 10,000 children annually, is in desperate need of being upgraded and adequately equipped and the Foundation has contributed funds towards this project.
- Childline works in partnership with the Departments of Health, Social Services, Administration and Community Safety to address issues from child abuse to rape, youth violence, HIV/AIDS, community health and job creation. The Foundation has committed funds to the community outreach programme undertaken by
Childline’s team of permanent staff members and a large group of voluntary workers. In addition, The Body Shop has aligned itself with Childline and will be raising funds to educate and train counsellors.

Business-aligned support
- The Foundation is a major supporter of The Living Music Workshop Series, a grassroots music education project co-ordinated by Compact Disc Wherehouse. The workshop series was started in August 2002 in partnership with Paul Bothner’s Music, music development company New World Productions, and Tomecy (Township Music Education for Children & Youth in Guguletu). Four workshops are held every month in community centres, aimed at developing the local music industry and nurturing young black talent.

Application Process and Conditions
The Foundation is managed by a board of trustees who determine the funding criteria and meet regularly to assess the progress of current programmes, monitor the appropriate usage of funds and evaluate requests for future funding.

Contact Details
Contact Person: PA to Company Secretary
Postal Address: PO Box 5142, Cape Town, 8000
Telephone: (021) 460-1911 Fax: (021) 461-8221
Donor Profile
Coal Procurement SA (PTY) Ltd is a comparatively small-scale, but niched coal export trading organisation.

Key Focus Areas
- Education
- Health

Programmes and Projects
Education
- 2000 – Rally to READ contributor in support of quality education and teaching in remote schools in South Africa.
- CPSA partners with Wits in its Bursary programme: full academic and residential endowment for his mining engineering studies at Wits for the next three years.
- CPSA has also provided a bursary for a student to excel in commerce at the University of Zululand.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries to Georges Mayer (Director)

Contact Details
Contact Person: Director
Postal Address: PO Box 958, Parklands, 2121
Telephone: (011) 788-0960    Fax: (011) 788-3095
Donor Profile
While The Coca-Cola Company is a global company, the Coca-Cola business in South Africa, as in each country where we operate, is a local business. Our beverages are produced locally, employing South African citizens, our product range and marketing reflect South African tastes and lifestyles, and we are deeply involved in the life of the local communities in which we operate.

Coca-Cola entered Africa in 1928, the first bottling plant and distribution plant being set up in Johannesburg. Our business has been continually expanding in South Africa ever since. The business system in South Africa employs approximately 10,000 people.

For every one direct job created by the production and marketing of Coca-Cola products, an average of ten additional jobs are created in related industries.

Over the last decade we have invested over $500m in Africa, with over $40m in community projects since we started serving Coca-Cola® on the continent. Now the Company has created The Coca-Cola Africa Foundation (TCCAF) which will be a focus for Coca-Cola's community citizenship in Africa. It will address individual and collective needs across health, education and the environment.

Coca-Cola South Africa has four bottling partners: Amalgamated Beverage Industries (ABI), Coca-Cola Fortune, Forbes and Cook Group. There are 31 plants and two canning operators, employing 10,000 people. Co-packers are used for selected alternative beverages.

Key Focus Areas
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation

Programmes and Projects
TCCAF works in partnership with UNAIDS and national AIDS bodies in its HIV/AIDS Programme and has supported programs in ten countries. TCCAF works in collaboration with both grassroots and international NGOs on different HIV/AIDS-related projects on a country-by-country basis. HIV/AIDS Initiatives in South Africa include:

- Men as Partners Program (MAP): The Foundation is working with Hope Worldwide on their MAP programme to develop and distribute marketing communications materials and provide research support. MAP targets men of all ages, encouraging them to take responsibility in the fight against HIV/AIDS.

- Lenasia Health/AIDS Day: Coca-Cola Africa has designed and printed posters and pamphlets for Lenasia Health/AIDS Day, while bottling partner ABI Devland plant, donated beverages for the event which helped to educate a low-income population, while offering free counselling and testing in Lenasia, an Indian township that services a number of previously underprivileged neighbouring township areas.

- Johannesburg General Hospital Care Week: Coca-Cola Africa conducted pre-and post-HIV test counselling services targeting the staff, patients and guests visiting this largest government medical facility in the Gauteng Province.

- Sparrow Rainbow Village and Paediatric and Adult HIV/AIDS Hospice (Roodepoort) provides services to abandoned and orphaned HIV positive children and adults. TCCAF has donated US$80,000 to assist in the building of an AIDS orphanage day care centre that will cater to abandoned and orphaned HIV positive children.

Community
- Robben Island Gateway Development: The Coca-Cola Southern and East Africa Division, through TCCAF, spearheaded a fund raising drive to build a triple story glass façade building that provides an introductory insight into the past of Robben Island as a prison - and its present as a National Monument and World Heritage site.

Bottler HIV/AIDS Program:
The HIV/AIDS Healthcare Charter was created as a response to the AIDS crisis that has devastated communities across Africa and is based upon UNAIDS, International Labour Organization (ILO), U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines. Through the bottler's existing benefits program, the program offers an aggressive awareness and prevention campaign and access to medical treatment, including antiretroviral drugs, care, and support to their employees, spouses and children.

For more information, visit: www.aidsprogramsinafica.coca-cola.com or contact:
- CC Fortune: P O Box 3509, North End, Johannesburg, 6056
- Amalgamated Beverage Industries Ltd: P O Box 76202, Wendywood, 2144
- Forbes: P O Box 12056, Parow Valley, 7503
- Cook Group: PO Box 54, Witbank, 1035

**Application Process and Conditions**
Citizenship programmes are managed by TCCAF. TCCAF representatives and UNAIDS country program advisors work together to identify projects in their respective countries, which must reflect each country's national strategic plan on HIV/AIDS.

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: Manager: Comm Affairs
- Postal Address: PO Box 9999, Johannesburg, 2000
- Telephone: (011) 644-0666 Fax: (011) 644 1010
- The Coca-Cola Africa Foundation
- E-mail: tccaf@eur.ko.com
- Postal Address: P O Box 2040, Manzini, Swaziland
Donor Profile
For over 40 years, Colgate-Palmolive has been committed to delivering oral health education to children around the world. Today that commitment continues through Colgate's flagship Bright Smiles, Bright Futures program, which is a multi-tiered initiative to promote the importance of oral health through education and prevention. The primary focus of the program is to reach children in schools through videos, storybooks, sing-along-songs, computer CD-ROM and interactive activities - both for educators to use in the classroom and for parents to use at home. Since 1991, this program has reached more than 46 million children in 80 countries.

Colgate's Bright Smiles Bright Futures Education and Mobile Van Reaches Millions of Children Every Year

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Youth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Colgate's flagship education programme is the Bright Smiles, Bright Futures program. By establishing partnerships between governments, dental professionals, education professionals, schools and communities, the Bright Smiles, Bright Futures oral health initiative enables millions of children each year to enjoy the benefits of vital oral health education and preventive treatment.

Application Process and Conditions
Each year we receive many requests from individuals and organizations for donations. Since there are more requests than we can fulfill, we focus on organizations concerned with young people and education. Submit your request in writing (not to exceed two pages) and include the goal of the organization and the specific purpose of the request. Requests are accepted throughout the year and will be responded to in writing. Send your proposal to Colgate-Palmolive Company in Boksburg, South Africa or New York, USA.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager Community Relations
Postal Address: PO Box 213, Boksburg, 1460
Telephone: (011) 898-2300 Fax: (011) 898-2485 / 898 2633
Colgate-Palmolive Company: Contributions Department (USA)
Postal Address: 300 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10022
Donor Profile
HP is recognized as a philanthropic leader among global corporations. Last year, HP contributed more than $62m in resources worldwide to advance the ability of students, teachers, community residents and nonprofits to solve some of their most fundamental challenges. It is Hewlett-Packard's intention to contribute to the welfare not only within HP but also in the communities where HP operates. Hewlett-Packard, through its Philanthropy and Education programs, is willing to help education institutions and non-lucrative organizations by providing them with HP equipment that can be of use in pursuing their activities.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education & Training
- Skills Development
- Youth

Programmes and Projects
Philanthropy and Education Initiatives are coordinated philanthropy programs involving different EMEA (Europe, Middle East, Africa) countries in order to promote the development of innovative teaching methodologies in fields of major scientific and technical interest. Currently hp in EMEA is supporting four pan-EMEA initiatives:
- K-14 "Education": To transform the learning and teaching process in schools and colleges by equipping computer rooms, creating internet classrooms and implementing media corners.
- Mobile Technology Solutions: Initiative with leading European universities to explore and develop innovative mobile technology applications in learning environments.
- Excellence in Art & Science: Initiative with leading Museums/schools of Art&Design and Universities to promote the capture, conservation and communication of visual art to general public.
- GRID Computing: Grids of computing centers are being created by Universities and public research laboratories to be able to make massive computations in areas such as Bioinformatics, Physics, Molecular science, meteorology... Most efforts in Grid computing are related to the ability to build infrastructures. This project, in collaboration with UNESCO, will address the existing gap for some eastern countries to access Grids.

Dikhatole community (Gauteng): Through the Digital Village initiative, HP, with the help of its partners, opened a centre comprising three separate computer rooms outfitted with computers, workstations and peripherals. In addition a “train the trainer” center is set up at ORT South Africa involving some 20 HP workstations and peripheral equipments. The targeted population benefiting from these programs and who can most impact the growth of the community are: Disadvantaged out-of-school youth; Teachers from local primary and secondary schools; Entrepreneurs and general public (especially women) and Government officials working within the community. One computer room was also opened at Dikhatole Primary School equipped with networked computers. Teachers follow specific classes and they can now training Dikhatole pupils. Equipment and cash grant with a total value of US$260,000 consisting of 90 PCs, 5 servers and 20 peripherals and project management fee over 3 years.
- World ORT is one of the largest, non-profit organisations in the field of vocational and technology training, with a network of nearly 800 educational units throughout the world (over 50 countries). ORT South Africa provides services such as placement, training of trainers and ongoing support. In the Dikhatole Digital Village initiative, they provide: Project management, technical support and coordination of funding sources; Access to qualify lifelong learning (adult, community and further education); Quality services to unemployed people and assist in job creation and placement.
- Macsteel is a large steel company, in Driehoek, adjacent to Dikhatole who provided fully refurbished and secure premises including facilities such as training rooms and offices.
- Dikhathole community representatives whose role is to: Assist in identifying suitable project leaders and trainers; Promote the concept of lifelong learning in the community; Seek to
expands resources that will improve access to the training programs; Participate in the development and strengthening of members of the community.

- Microsoft SA who donated software for servers, workstations and networks

In May 2004, HP i-community and Isset Seta launched a R3m series of skills development ‘learnerships’ for a group of 100 previously-unemployed people in Mogalakwena (Limpopo). One of the fundamental tenets of the HP i-community is to explore, build and strengthen relationships with the Mogalakwena community at large. When the project was first mooted and the memorandums of understanding signed, the HP i-community team held vision workshops with provincial, municipal and community stakeholders to assess how people envisaged Information and Communication Technology (ICT) as impacting and benefiting their community and where they wanted to be in three years time.

We have also:

- Initiated a young people’s life skills development project jointly supported by African Pathways, Junior Achievement and the Umsobomvu Youth Fund.
- Trained members of the Red Cross in the use of ICT. This will help them in their HIV-Aids awareness-creation initiatives.
- Trained members of the Congress of South African Trade Unions (Cosatu) in the use of ICT so these skills can, in turn, assist the working community across the municipality.
- Developed other development initiatives aimed at the youth and at those with disabilities. The initiatives and programmes show just how the use of technology can transcend a disability and create life opportunities for members of the community.

As part of its drive to address social development in a sustainable manner, the Mogalakwena HP i-community has partnered with national food and healthcare company, Tiger Brands, to help bring food security to the Limpopo Province.

A project like the HP Mogalakwena i-community is a massive undertaking. While it has the backing of the HP’s global, regional and local operations, it is really made possible by the cooperation and of the many partners involved. Principal among these are the two PPP partners – the Limpopo Provincial Government and Mogalakwena Municipality. These organisations make it possible to spread the i-community word around Mogalakwena and they provide a great deal of logistical, community and political support. Numerous local and international private sector companies, NGOs and charities also play key roles in the HP i-community, including the Departments of Education and of Health.

**Application Process and Conditions**

HP Philanthropy and Education deals exclusively with non-profit accredited Institutions not with individuals and the following criteria are taken into consideration when examining a request:

- Priority is given to educational institutions: this priority does not however exclude other institutions (health care providers, cultural centers, etc..) to be granted an HP donation
- Priority is given to organizations that have few subventions.

First check if your project goals are aligned with the Program Goals.

Then contact in writing the committee chairperson in your country by sending a short description of your project and the requested equipment. In case of doubt contact the EMEA Grants Administrator

After having received positive feedback from the chairperson to go ahead with a request, consult the Guidelines to Prepare a Proposal and submit your proposal to the chairperson

EMEA Philanthropy and Education programs are administered by national committees and lead by chairpersons, please select your region/country below and you will be able to contact your representative: African Contact: Gilles Lambinet

EMEA Philanthropy and Education also supports four pan-european initiatives lead by chairpersons:

- E-Inclusion and Social investments Director - Didier Philippe
- Finance & Business Admin Manager, EMEA Philanthropy & Education: Karine Piccand
- Excellence in Art&Science Program Manager: Renato Sommacal
- Mobile Technology Solutions Program Manager: Alfredo Zingale

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Head Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail: <a href="mailto:info.sa@hp.com">info.sa@hp.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone: (011) 785-1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (011) 785-1500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile
Registered in 1956, Credit Guarantee Insurance Corporation of Africa Limited is a South African underwriting company operating in the field of credit insurance, owned by leading insurers, banks and financial institutions. Credit Guarantee's major business is the insurance of domestic and export credit risk and, as reinsurers, the acceptance of credit, bond and guarantee risk underwritten by South African and foreign insurance companies.
Credit Guarantee Insurance Corporation of Africa Limited Shareholding: Hannover Rückversicherungs-Acktiengesellschaft; Munich Reinsurance Company of Africa Limited; Mutual & Federal Insurance Company Limited; Santam Limited; ABSA Bank Limited; and the Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Limited.

Key Focus Areas
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- Youth & Aged

Programmes and Projects
The company subscribes to the principle of responsible corporate citizenship and has adopted a number of social programmes in the area of education and training. It also contributes to disadvantaged groups through a number of social responsibility programmes, including:
- A bursary scheme to assist deserving pre- and post-matric learners who are unable to finance their own studies. During the past year more than 77% of these funds were devoted to people from disadvantaged backgrounds;
- Contributing to the SA Conservation Education Trust which provides support for environmental issues and relevant training of rural people;
- Support for the Ebenezer Centre, a home for abandoned children and elderly people; and
- Contribution to the Siyakhula Trust for capacity building in schools in informal settlements under the auspices of the Gauteng Department of Education.

A small donations budget under the control of the financial director supports a number of charities and other deserving causes.
We support various academic associations through corporate sponsorship, directly or indirectly. IMC; IEX/IMM; Potchefstroom University and Technikon SA all have excellent reputations and comprehensive courses, particularly in the field of 'Export and / or Credit.' We are proud to be associated with them.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Financial Director.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Secretary to the Financial Director
E-mail: info@cgic.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 125, Randburg, 2125
Telephone: (011) 889-7000    Fax: (011) 889-7499 / 886-1027
Donor Profile
With 2002 revenues of nearly $1.3 billion, Dade Behring is the world's largest company dedicated solely to clinical diagnostics. The diagnostics industry plays a key role in saving lives and is a critical part of the health care continuum. Dade Behring offers products and systems designed to meet the day-to-day needs of laboratories. The company's single focus on the clinical lab offers its customers an unparalleled commitment to responsive service, innovative products, consistent quality, and lasting relationships of trust.

The businesses from which Dade Behring was formed have been innovators in clinical diagnostics for more than a century. Dade Behring was created in 1997 through the merger of Dade International and the Behring Diagnostics unit of Hoechst AG. Earlier, these companies had combined the diagnostics businesses of the DuPont Company, Syva Company and Baxter Healthcare. Now, Dade Behring ranks as the sixth largest diagnostics company in the world.

Key Focus Areas
- Health

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Health, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the General Manager

Contact Details
- Contact Person: General Manager
- Postal Address: PO Box 50726, Randjesfontein, 1683
- Telephone: (011) 237-3400    Fax: (011) 237-3431
Donor Profile
DairyBelle's origins go as far back as the 19th century when SA Cold Storage in Cape Town was established. SA Cold Storage was managed by the Graaf brothers, until Cecil John Rhodes and Sir Jameson bought over the company and named it Imperial Cold Storage (ICS) in 1902. ICS manufactured ice cream, chocolate, butter and cheese. In 1960 the DairyBelle trademark was registered for use on a range of dairy products comprising yoghurt and fruit juice. DairyBelle's initial radio jingles: "Ding-Dong DairyBelle" introduced consumers to this new brand in the early days and the distinct orange DairyBelle cow has been the focal point of the DairyBelle logo from the start.

Tiger Brands. Dairy forms part of the broader Tiger Food Brands stable of companies. Tiger has a proud history of quality food manufacturing in Southern Africa and prides itself on delivering branded products of distinction to its consumers.

Key Focus Areas

- Education
- Health

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Education and Health, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests of the Marketing Manager.

Contact Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Marketing Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 73154, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(012) 803-7361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(012) 803-7384</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DE BEERS FUND

www.debeersgroup.com

Donor Profile
For more than a century, the name 'De Beers' has been synonymous with diamonds. The company leads the world in diamond exploration, mining, recovery, sorting, valuation and marketing. De Beers produces about 45% by value of the total annual global diamond production from its mines in South Africa, and through its 50:50 partnerships with the governments of Botswana and Namibia.

The De Beers Fund is the instrument through which the company directs its social investment spending in South Africa. Support by De Beers in the wider community for educational and welfare initiatives dates back to the company's earliest days. These efforts were formalised in the mid-1970s when De Beers participated in the launch of the Anglo American and De Beers Chairman's Fund. For the next 25 years, the Chairman's Fund drew on the pooled contributions of the country's largest companies to make a significant impact in practically every field of development and community upliftment. Following the wider separation of management and operational ties between Anglo American and De Beers at the end of 1997, De Beers went on to form the De Beers Fund in 1998.

The De Beers Fund directs some R20m a year towards a diversity of socio-economic and educational initiatives. In addition to these donations, De Beers contributes directly many millions of rands to major development projects in South Africa. In 2002, the De Beers Fund supported over 440 different projects with grants totaling some R22m.

Grants made by the De Beers Fund in 2002 covered a wide range of sectors, underlining the aim of the Fund to support community-driven initiatives and high-quality social development programmes wherever these were identified. In line with the country's greatest need, education followed by the general health sector continued to receive the largest contributions in 2002, with the Fund placing emphasis on HIV/AIDS initiatives, school infrastructure and education development programmes.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Skills Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
The De Beers Fund top ten projects in South Africa are:

- William Humphrey's Art Gallery (WHAG) Ubuntu project (Kimberley) is a craft project, developing the skills of unemployed women from the disadvantaged areas in Galeshewe to produce creative and decorative garments and fabrics for the domestic and tourism markets. The Fund contributes towards materials and project costs.
- The Tigerfish Research Project (Limpopo), undertaken by Mpumalanga Parks Board and Inkomati Tigerfish Action Group, involved the tagging of tigerfish to identify their distribution, monitor migration patterns, investigate breeding behaviour and health conditions. The Fund helped acquire technical equipment for this research initiative.
- The Deved Trust (Northern Cape) is improving educational standards through its integrated computer-based programme developed to assist individual schools, district, circuit and provincial departments of education to manage issues of governance, time-tableing, resources, records and marking. The Fund supported the Phase 3 pilot implementation in Kimberley and Galeshewe.
- Vukani Ubuntu (Gauteng), the first ever Goldsmith Art and Design Training Project in Atteridgeville, trains previously disadvantaged youth to professional levels of competency in the jewellery industry. The Fund supports the training costs of the school.
• Naledi Hospice (Bloemfontein) has a particular focus on relieving children’s illnesses and is one of the few centres in South Africa to offer such palliative care training for doctors and nurses. The Fund supports two hospice community trainers working in the rural outreach programme in Botshabelo and Mangaung.

• SA Ballet Theatre (Gauteng) launched an outreach programme in Mamelodi, Eersterus, Alexandra and Roodepoort. The Ballet School currently has 65 pupils and its Graduate Programme draws talented dancers for a year's teaching and involvement. The Fund supports the Ballet Theatre, particularly in its outreach programme.

• The Field Band Foundation (Kimberley) is the funding channel for the De Beers Superstone Field Band. Three band tutors study at the Kimberley Academy of Music through the De Beers Music Development Fund. The Fund has supported the Band's new HIV/AIDS Peer Educator programme.

• Bokamoso Science and Technology Education Centre (Limpopo) has received support from Venetia mine (Musina) and the Fund to purchase lab equipment. The Centre offers a bridging programme for Grade 8-12 learners and educators from local schools and offers educator empowerment programmes and career guidance.

• Peninsula Schools Feeding Scheme Association (Cape Town) is establishing community food gardens at disadvantaged schools for food and employment opportunities. The Fund has provided spades, sprinklers and seeds for three gardens.

• Daniel’skou High School (Northern Cape) needed seven new classrooms including ablution facilities. This project is the culmination of a joint collaboration between Finsch mine, Northern Cape Department of Education and De Beers Fund.

Application Process and Conditions
The Fund regularly considers appeals for support from non-profit community development projects working in the educational, welfare, primary health care, skills development, environmental conservation and cultural sector aiming to benefit the broader community. The Fund prefers to assist projects with a broad donor base and a level of sustainability. It is usually not possible to consider large amounts for capital and operating costs.

The Fund requires a written proposal to be submitted which should include:

- detailed project information: when established, track record and achievements;
- a copy of the project's most recent financial statements, preferably audited;
- a detailed income and expenditure budget;
- a list showing the names of current and past donors and their levels of support;
- detailed information on particular project or component of budget in most need of funding;
- overview of project aims and objectives, detailed costings and quotations, if applicable;
- a signed copy of project’s constitution and details of its management committee;
- letters of support from other organisations and community leaders;
- a list of other donors approached, with copies of their responses where possible;
- any other supporting information, contact details and so on;
- confirmation of Section 21 or 18A registration, if applicable.

If a grant is approved the Fund will require a comprehensive project report on completion of funding period. Failure to comply with grant conditions could influence future requests for support.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Fund Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 61593, Marshalltown, 2107
Telephone: (011) 497-8140 / 377-7350 Fax: (011) 834 2617
DEFY APPLIANCES
135 Teakwood Road, Jacobs, 4052, Durban
www.defy.co.za

Donor Profile
Defy Appliances Ltd is Southern Africa's largest manufacturer and distributor of major domestic appliances. The company markets its products under the Defy and Ocean brand names. Defy's history can be traced back for almost 100 years. The name Defy came into being during the 1920's, and in 1932 the company manufactured the first electric stoves in South Africa.
During the past 60 years Defy has taken a leading role in appliance manufacturing, pioneering amongst others the manufacturing of gas stoves, washing machines, tumble dryers, continuous clean ovens and convection ovens in South Africa.
Defy is owned by a consortium comprising Ethos Private Equity, and the management of the company. Defy currently employs more than 2800 people.

Key Focus Areas
• Education

Programmes and Projects
Defy Refrigeration Limited were 2004 Rally to Read “vehicle sponsors” and donated R15,000 towards the literacy development programme via the purchasing of books and the funding of the teacher development programme.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Contact Details
Contact Person: HR Director
Postal Address: PO Box 12004, Jacobs, 4026
Telephone: (031) 460-9711 Fax: (031) 460-9995
Donor Profile
Deutsche Securities is the integrated investment banking arm of Deutsche Bank, Europe's largest bank. Deutsche Securities has been active in southern Africa for over 25 years and, following the acquisition of Ivor Jones Roy & Co (Pty) Limited in 1996, now employs over 200 people in its top-ranked South African operations. Established in 2001, the Deutsche Bank Africa Foundation, furnished with capital of US$15m, started running projects in 2002. The Foundation works on the premise that sustainable progress and peace can only be achieved through parallel development of the underlying social, economic and ecological conditions in South Africa.

The four pillars of the Foundation’s work – providing education and vocational training, creating jobs, combating crime and poverty – are intrinsically interrelated. Under the banner of “Touching Lives – Shaping Futures”, the Deutsche Bank Africa Foundation is running programs that over the next three years will make an effective and visible contribution to rebuilding South Africa’s economy and renewing its social fabric.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Poverty Alleviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td>Combating Crime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
The Foundation supports programs designed to teach vocational skills or help young people set up their own businesses. Creating jobs by founding new start-ups is an effective means of advancing social and economic development.

- **Lim’uvune Entrepreneurial Assistance Programme (LEAP)** targets the provision of assistance to 5,000 young people starting their own business by 2006. The progress and success of the various business models are monitored closely. Entrepreneurs who are former participants remain linked to both the Bank (through the Master Network) and to new candidates, whom they advise and assist at the practical level.

- **Community and Individual Development Association (CIDA):** The Foundation supports an educational initiative run by the free university CIDA in Johannesburg. The project is designed to assist people, mostly from rural areas, to obtain a university education at almost no cost. The students are not treated simply as individuals but as representatives of their villages. Once they have finished their education, they are expected to return to their communities and to enrich these with their knowledge and experience.

- **Nurturing Orphans of AIDS for Humanity (NOAH)** aims at creating a network and infrastructure to assist orphans of AIDS victims nationwide, to find a place in society for them, to help them bond firmly with others. Among many others, it is supported by Deutsche Bank Africa Foundation.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests and enquiries to Deutsche Bank Africa Foundation.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Tsholo Diale
Postal Address: Private Bag X9933, Sandton2146
Telephone: (011) 775-7120 / 7000 Fax: (011) 775-7625 / 322-6899
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (DBSA)

1258 Lever Road, Headway Hill, MIDRAND
www.dbsa.org

Donor Profile
The DBSA, established in 1983, adheres to the principles of sustainable development and finances and sponsors programmes and projects formulated to address the social, economic and environmental needs of the people of southern Africa in improving their quality of life. DBSA plays a triple role of financier, advisor and partner, by mobilising finance and expertise for development projects. Most of these projects provide communities with access to affordable basic services such as water and sanitation, transport, electricity and communication. Although it prioritises infrastructure backlogs, DBSA also funds projects that support social, institutional and economic infrastructure development.

The DBSA is one of five existing development finance institutions in South Africa and has a mandate to accelerate sustainable socio-economic development in the region by funding physical, social and economic infrastructure. In doing so, the DBSA endorses and promotes human resource development and institutional capacity-building. The DBSA is southern Africa’s premier infrastructure development finance institution.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>• Capacity Building</th>
<th>• Infrastructure Projects</th>
<th>• Urban Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Economic Development</td>
<td>• Rural Development</td>
<td>• Water &amp; Sanitation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Recognising that capacity constraints represent the biggest obstacle to service delivery by municipalities, the DBSA established the Development Fund, a section 21 company incorporated in December 2001, to address sustainable capacity building at municipal level, and to support municipalities in enhancing service delivery and local economic development.

Core Business of the Development Fund is to maximise the impact of development finance by mobilising and providing grant funding to address human, institutional and financial constraints on rural and urban development, thereby promoting efficient and effective service delivery and local economic development. This is done through a mix of products and services, including:

- Expertise: Consulting and advisory services for institutional and human capacity building to ensure that basic services are delivered to disadvantaged communities;
- Funds: Capacity building funding through grants, development credits and other financial instruments; and
- Development facilitation: Ongoing technical support and sharing of knowledge to ensure that clients gain the necessary experience to manage the functions and processes of service delivery.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the DBSA / Development Fund.
DBSA conducts evaluations on the projects and programmes it financed to determine the development impact of the investments.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Corporate Relations
Postal Address: PO Box 1234, Halfway House1685
Telephone: (011) 313-3911 Fax: (011) 313-3635 / 3086
Donor Profile
Founded by Mark Levy and Neil Watson, Digital Planet (www.digitalplanet.co.za) launched into orbit on 1st August 1999, and has since evolved to become South Africa's premier IT portal.
Targeted at the South African IT professional, Digital Planet combines community, content and commerce in a business-to-business web site that is truly unprecedented in South Africa.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Focused on areas listed above, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to the Accounts Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Accounts Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 781674, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 783-8088    Fax: (011) 783-8089
**DIMENSION DATA NETWORK SERVICES**
The Campus, 57 Sloane Street, Cnr Sloane Street & Main Road, Bryanston  
[www.didata.co.za](http://www.didata.co.za)

**Donor Profile**
Dimension Data South Africa manages the African operations of Dimension Data Holdings plc. Founded in 1983, Dimension Data stands apart as a leading global technology company, operating in 30 countries on 5 continents, that applies a holistic approach to deliver intelligent IT solutions to customers. The strategic intent of these solutions is to reduce the total cost of ownership and optimise the return on their IT investments. We develop them by partnering with the world’s leading technology vendors, applying over two decades of experience in network and application integration and backing it up with our unique and proven global services framework.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**
Since 2000, Dimension Data has spent more than R25m on Corporate Social Investment initiatives, with a focus on primary, secondary and tertiary technology education.

- **CIDA City Campus:** Dimension Data is the IT Strategic Partner for CIDA City Campus, a nongovernment programme developing a feasible mass-scale higher education model.
- **Nzuluwazi Senior Secondary School (Mount Frere):** now has modern facilities including an IT media centre, science laboratory and telecentre, with Dimension Data’s support.
- **Dimension Data runs a Saturday School,** opened in 1995 in an attempt to expose youngsters from disadvantaged backgrounds to computers.
- **St Raphael Centre for AIDS (Grahamstown):** a non-profit organisation established in 1999 to provide care and support to people living with HIV/AIDS. Dimension Data will donate R150,000 a year, for three years, to assist in the R1m fund-raising initiative of a DSG school triathlon team in conjunction with English and French schools.
- **South African Paralympic Committee,** preparing towards the paralympic world competition in Greece, is sponsored by the company.
- **Dimension Data** is an active participant in the Berufsakademie and proposed Wits/UP partnership with industry to offer secondary school graduates a four-year dual study course integrating Higher Education and On-the-Job-Training.
- **2003 ICT African Achievers Awards:** Dimension Data is the main sponsor of this event.
- **The company** is a founder partner of SA Technology Vanguard (SAVANT), a public-private partnership, that brands and markets applied innovation both locally and abroad.
- **Sandton Football Club:** Dimension Data’s sponsorship is used to fund the Under 17 team, comprised entirely of youth from Alexandra township.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct requests and enquiries to the Group Marketing Manager.

**Contact Details**
- **Contact Person:** Group Marketing Manager
- **Postal Address:** PO Box 56055, Pinegowrie, 2123
- **Telephone:** (011) 709-1000 / 575-0000  Fax:  (011) 709-1099


**Donor Profile**
DuPont is committed to improving the quality of life and enhancing the vitality of the communities in which it operates throughout the world. Through financial contributions and the volunteer efforts of its employees, DuPont supports programs and organizations that address social progress, economic success and environmental excellence. Since 1990, the DuPont Community Fund has provided support to more than 400 projects worldwide. The fund matches (up to $10,000) donations made by DuPont sites. South Africa’s major site is in Rosslyn, with the principal product of agricultural seed. Each year, DuPont contributes to numerous efforts that meet the needs of various groups and global communities where the company operates. Areas of support include: Educational programs; Culture & the arts; Environmental initiatives; Human & health service organizations; and Civic & community activities. Contributions are made by a number of DuPont sources. DuPont businesses make contributions to programs and activities related to their goals, such as donating land to conservation organizations. The DuPont Office of Education awards grants geared toward primary, secondary and higher education institutions and programs. Two programs – the DuPont Community Fund and the DuPont Volunteer Recognition awards – are at the core of our corporate giving effort.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Education
- Job Creation

**Programmes and Projects**
Company sites nominate projects for DuPont Community Fund awards on an annual basis. The DuPont Volunteer Recognition awards acknowledge the volunteer efforts of company employees and grants of $1,000 are presented to the organization for which the employee (or team) performs volunteer service. The Center for Collaborative Research & Education (CCRE) continues to facilitate DuPont partnerships with universities and government laboratories worldwide; collaborates with DuPont Strategic Business Units globally to deploy incomplete technologies and develop new revenue sources from intellectual property; and invests in science education programs. Higher Education Partnerships: Grants to universities, at undergraduate and graduate level, extend to more than 200 colleges and universities worldwide, with many initiatives focussed on increased participation of underrepresented populations.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Requests must be submitted in writing and include a one- to two-page description of the organization and program to be funded, as well as an explanation of how the program relates to the DuPont philosophy of community sustainability. Applicants will be notified in writing of grant review results. DuPont supports programs and initiatives with the potential to demonstrate improved and sustainable outcomes, primarily in mathematics, science, and technology education. CCRE uses a comprehensive set of guidelines to assess programs under consideration.

**Contact Details**
- **Contact Person:** HR Manager
- **Postal Address:** PO Box 3332, Halfway House, 1685
- **Telephone:** (011) 654-8600 / 8628   **Fax:** (011) 660-8600 / 654-8660
EDCON

Edgardale 1 Press Avenue Crown Mines 2125
www.edcon.co.za

Donor Profile
Edgars Consolidated Stores Limited is the largest retailer of clothing, footwear, textiles and accessories in South Africa. Its trading brands include Edgars, Jet, Sales House, Cuthberts, ABC, Smiley's Wearhouse, C.N.A. and Supermart.

At the heart of our approach to social investment is our belief that business can, and must be, a progressive force in society. Flowing from this is our aspiration to be an active and effective contributor to the renewal and sustainable development of South Africa. We have centralised the processes governing CSI across the Group to reduce duplication and optimise effect. We have continued to build strong relationships with external partners and agencies through our wide-ranging initiatives. The Group's community mission is to share wealth for positive change in the quality of life of people in the areas in which we trade, primarily through support for education.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>• Education</th>
<th>• Welfare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>• Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Edcon's key area of intervention is education and our focus in the broadest sense is to assist in educational management, development, teacher and student development and youth educational projects. Edcon has donated approximately R0.5m to two clusters of five schools. On top of this, they have donated assets such as computers to the various schools. Edcon employee participation also plays a role in the initiative. Employees have volunteered to get involved in painting and upgrading the schools in the near future. Edcon's core focus in terms of this initiative includes:

- Partnering with the Department of Education
- Effective governance and management of schools
- Assisting district officials
- Teacher upgrading in the specialist areas of mathematics, science and communication.

The development programmes we support are typified by their national scope and our chosen focus on education and social welfare. Some of our initiatives are:

- Various staff initiatives, forming part of the group-wide "We make it happen" campaign, to raise awareness of critical issues (such as child abuse, HIV/AIDS, education and leadership) while creating opportunities for involvement in our communities.
- Externally, we have built partnerships with various hospices, TB clinics and organisations dealing with AIDS orphans by providing financial support.
- We are the biggest corporate sponsor of the SOS Children's Village Association. Edcon donated R1m last year and clothes all children at SOS's six villages.
- Edcon made donations to Child Line, Gauteng Child Protection Centre, St Michael's Home for Abused Teenagers and Crisis Line amongst others.
- Edcon has partnered with READ to address a desperate need for intervention and support in primary schools with limited resources and undertrained staff.
- Edcon's involvement with the SA National Council for the Blind aims to ensure that visibly disabled children are adequately prepared to enter the formal school system.
- We provide funding, employment and other resources to CIDA City Campus, a unique model in provision of quality mass-scale higher education to disadvantaged students.
- Other education investment went to Wits Technikon, Penryn Trust, READ, Star Literacy Wall Project, various universities and schools.
- Edcon donates funds and is involved with Operation Hunger, which aims to create partnerships between communities, organisations and authorities to combat malnutrition. Currently, Edcon is involved in projects that serve specific communities in KwaZulu Natal and the Eastern Cape.
• Edcon is an active member of the National Business Initiative (NBI) a public-private partnership seeking to enhance the effectiveness of the education system and focussing on skills development, reducing unemployment and improving service infrastructure delivery. One of the core educational programmes that the NBI is involved with is the Education Quality Improvement Programme (EQUIP), developed in close co-operation with the national and provincial departments of education, to deal with the core problems in school education. EQUIP is now part of the official government policy framework in Gauteng, Kwazulu Natal and the Western Cape. It is being implemented in more than 300 schools, with the active cooperation of the local education districts.

• Edcon supports St. Luke's Hospice HIV/AIDS programme which involves selecting and training candidates as home-based care givers, under the supervision of a professional state registered nurse. Using this method of care, 99% of terminal patients can be cared for in their own homes and refered to the resident doctor at St. Luke's ward facility when necessary.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Public Relations, Edcon Group.

Contact Details
Contact Person:  Group PR Specialist
Postal Address:  PO Box 100, Crown Mines, 2025
Telephone:  (011) 495-6000    Fax:  (011) 837-6038
Donor Profile
As part of our commitment to being a good corporate citizen, it is our policy to conduct business in a manner that is compatible with the economic, social, and environmental needs of the communities in which we operate. The concept of nation building is the one central issue that informs all our corporate social investment (CSI) activities. We have identified four focus areas, which we believe are critical to the concept of nation building in South Africa. In summary, they are: education; sustainable job creation; peace and security; and building national (and African) pride and identity including sports development. Since 1993, Engen has invested more than R120m in social upliftment projects in support of nation building. During the year ended 31/3/2003, this amounted to R12.6m.

Key Focus Areas
- Education & Training
- Job Creation
- Peace & Security
- Sports

Programmes and Projects
Our CSI policy is focussed primarily on education in the field of early childhood development, compensatory education and teacher training with a special emphasis on improving the quality of teaching in mathematics, science and technology.

- We finance leadership and management training, and training of level one and four educators in early childhood development centres where teachers are taught to care for pre-school children, to keep records, manage the centre’s fees.
- Continued support to a professional teacher development programme to improve the skills of 1,200 teachers in the areas of maths and science over a three-year period.
- We are the main South African sponsor of the “Collaborative Education with South Africans” project. This initiative secures books and teaching resources from the USA shipped to South Africa and distributed throughout the country. So far some 1,500 under-resourced educational institutions have benefited in the Eastern Cape and Western Cape and shipments are due for Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal.
- The Engen Microscience project, launched in October 2002, provided 92 secondary and 111 primary schools in nine provinces with micro-science and technology kits. This project is the result of a partnership between Engen, Somerset Educational (the micro-science kit manufacturers) and the NBI.
- Engen refinery in Durban have sponsored a programme to introduce the application of practical skills and technical knowledge at classroom level. By 2005 over 1,500 teachers will have successfully completed the programme.
- Engen supports the mobile library project and fund all oil and fuel. Two donated mobile library vehicles service 55 rural schools in the remote Elgin-Calitzdorp area.

Sustainable job creation
- We have, since its inception in 1993, funded the Open Africa initiative to optimise job creation, tourism and conservation synergies in Africa, resulting in the Afrikatourism concept and the vision of a continuous network of tourism routes from Cape to Cairo, thus far supporting nearly 6,000 direct full-time and over 2,400 seasonal jobs.

Peace and security
- For the past ten years, we have been the principal sponsor of the Africa Peace Award, conceptualised by the African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD) to specially recognise people or communities who had brokered lasting peace in Africa. Past recipients of the awards have been the community of Mpumalanga in KwaZulu-Natal; Nelson Mandela; Mozambique and Nigeria. In June 2003, the Award was presented to the Children of Africa.
• National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI), a non-profit community service, relies on volunteers and on donations from the public sector to provide the invaluable emergency services that save many lives each year. We support the NSRI through the funding of the Bakoven and Hout Bay stations in the Western Cape.

• Arrive Alive emergency response vehicles have access to our 1-Stop network as rapid response bases and we provide response teams with free fuel and meals.

• We support various initiatives that aim to create an environment of peace and security including ‘Business Against Crime’ and district community policing forums.

Building national (and African) pride and identity

• Our Town of the Year competition project, designed to engender national and local pride, last year attracted over two and a half million entries from over 1,500 destinations.

• We focus on development in three codes of sport.
  o athletics development - through sponsorship of Africa’s premier athletics event - the Engen Grand Prix Summer Series
  o basketball, South Africa’s fastest growing sport - through Basketball South Africa’s national U18 programme and the U18 Africa challenge
  o motorsport development - sponsoring the Engen Volkswagen Cup and focusing on developing this sport among the previously disadvantaged

Engen Refinery CSI programme

• Informal settlement: We contributed R550 000 towards the successful relocation, after many years of negotiations with local government, industry and local communities, of the informal settlement that had developed on our in Clairwood.

• Engen refinery community training centre amalgamated with the Durban South Training Trust (DSTT) near Isipingo, to which our funding has been re-directed. We are now looking to re-establish a training project focusing on community empowerment to contribute to LED and enhance participation in the economy.

• Habitat for Humanity: We participated in the Jimmy Carter Project to build houses for the disadvantaged. Twenty-eight volunteers, including all refinery managers, took part and we donated R40 000 for fuel for all vehicles used by the volunteers during the project.

• We are a founding donor of both the Wentworth Education Trust Fund (est. 1997) and the Merebank Community Trust (est. 1999) and donated R1m to each organisation.

• Employee community partnership programme supports projects that focus on:
  o education: special, basic and adult; pre-primary, primary & secondary schools.
  o sport: all sporting activities containing a developmental aspect.
  o culture: choirs and groups which can demonstrate broader community benefit.
  o charity: projects that have a welfare element e.g. soup kitchens.
  o capacity building: projects that impart technical skills or organisational capacity

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries and requests to Public Affairs.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Public Affairs Consultant
E-mail: 1call@engenoil.com
Postal Address: PO Box 35, Cape Town, 8000
Telephone: (021) 403-4911    Fax: (021) 403-4067
**Donor Profile**
The management of zinc carbon battery manufacturer Eveready SA has bought the company from multinational Gillette in a deal financed by BoE Corporate Bank (now part of the Nedcor group).
The deal, which was approved recently by the Competition Tribunal, will leave Gillette's Duracell brand with a 15% share of the local market. Eveready SA, which focuses on the middle- to lower-income segments, dominates the market with a 71% share.
Eveready SA's head of human resources, Charles du Toit, says the demand for batteries is being driven by increased use of portable electronic devices.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**
Focussed on areas mentioned above, further details not available.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to Social Responsibility.

**Contact Details**
Contact Person: Social Responsibility Comm Secretary
Postal Address: PO Box 3191, North End, 6056
Telephone: (041) 549 4200    Fax: (041) 519 4578
Donor Profile
Media24 is Africa's biggest publishing group, with a turnover in excess of R2bn a year. Wholly-owned by media giant Naspers, its operations include newspapers, magazines, internet ventures, distribution companies and printing works. To date, the group boasts four dailies, two weeklies and three Sunday newspapers in its stable, as well as 37 community newspapers countrywide. The magazine division includes over 33 magazines in virtually every sector of the market. The internet business offers the leading brands in the news, motoring, property, health and food categories.
Media24's mission is to be the leading publisher, printer and distributor of newspapers, magazines and related digital products in Africa. The company is also sensitive towards the communities in which it operates, and is committed to contributing to the educational, social and economic upliftment of the communities concerned. Key focus areas of the company's corporate social investment (CSI) programme are: Education and training; Volunteerism; and Arts and culture.

Key Focus Areas
- Arts & Culture
- Education & Training
- HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
Education and training
- Media24's Media in the Classroom (Media-in-die-Klaskamer) (MiK) project seeks to establish a learning and reading culture among learners. Each year, thousands of learners and teachers are introduced to newspapers and the internet in the classroom, while almost R1m is invested in schools annually by means of various projects. This action entails two projects, a national school newspaper project (NSP) and the Media24 news quiz for primary schools, launched in 2001.
  o NSP involves training about 3,500 school newspaper journalists in the distribution area of Media24's dailies, as well as an advanced course for school newspaper editors held in conjunction with the Stellenbosch Journalism Department.
- Newspapers in Education (Koerant-in-Onderwys) (KiO) project entails the development of teacher training manuals and the training of educators in the use of newspapers in the classroom. Beeld, Die Burger and Volksblad publish supplements for primary school children and teenagers and for matric tips and matric exam aid.
- Media24 has more recently focussed on technological investment in education, with emphasis on bringing knowledge via computers to learners in remote areas. The Mandela/Naspers computer centre (Calitzdorp), opened in 2001, is a computer and internet centre, backed by M-Web, with 25 to 40 computers linked to the internet via satellite. A similar centre has been established in Carnarvon. Media24 provides on-going technical support and training which emphasises curriculum support and research capabilities available on M-Web's Learning Online website. Media24 also assists communities to run their e-centres as self-supporting, even profitable, business units.
- Media24 provides bursaries to postgraduate students from previously disadvantaged communities to encourage them to pursue a degree in journalism and media studies. In 2002, the company signed a R1m bursary fund agreement with the University of Stellenbosch which covers five bursaries over a six-year period.
- Naspers has donated R3m to the National Business Trust, a partnership between the government and business sector aimed at job creation and social development focusing on education and tourism.

Volunteerism
- Media24 actively encourages volunteerism among its staff members, with a number of actions offering employees an opportunity to contribute to the upliftment of disadvantaged
of grants, loans and funding sources for South African municipalities. In 2002, employees prepared and served meals at venues in poverty-stricken areas on the Cape Flats and volunteers participated in a "blitz build" project during which 15 houses were built for the homeless in Khayelitsha. In May 2003, a similar project was completed in KTC on the Cape Flats.

Arts and culture

- Media24 is involved in several arts festivals throughout Southern Africa, which provide opportunities to artists to show-case their talents. In 2001, the company's total investment in arts festivals amounted to R2.5m. The two major events are the Klein Karoo Nasionale Kunstefees (KKNK) (Oudtshoorn) and the Aardklop festival (Potchefstroom), while others include festivals in Bloemfontein, Stellenbosch, Windhoek, White River, Atlantis and Clanwilliam.

- Investment in local communities forms an important part of the festivals. At the KKNK, for example, a community liaison committee was established from the outset to enable local residents, particularly those from previously disadvantaged communities, to benefit from the festival. More than 500 jobs are created annually before and during the event, and people are trained for various positions. At the Aardklop festival, a number of local artists are offered sponsorships, enabling them to take part in the main festival.

- Media24 also runs a schools project, Oppieplanke, prior to each festival. Aimed specifically at schools in previously disadvantaged areas, the project offers high school learners an opportunity to learn more about theatre, culture and the arts.

- Media24 realises it is the leaders of tomorrow that play the violin, write books, take part in debates and excel at sports. For this reason we invest in their dreams, and in projects such as the Insig debating competition, Die Burger's writing retreat in Montagu, the Pretoria and Randburg Eisteddfods and the dailies' puppet theatre. Die Burger also presents an annual youth leadership conference and matrics compete in the prestigious Matric Pupil of the Year award sponsored by Volksblad.

Various fundraising projects are initiated and participated in throughout the year by Media24 publications and departments. Newspapers, for instance, rely on readers' support to assist under-privileged children in South Africa. In one of these, needy children are brought to Die Burger's holiday house in Muizenberg. In others, the Christmas funds of Die Burger and Volksblad, Rapport's fundraising drive for children and senior citizens and the City Press hotline collect over R3m annually from readers.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Community.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Corporate Comm Manager
E-mail: flmag@fairlady.com
Postal Address: PO Box 1802, Cape Town, 8000
Telephone: (021) 406-2204 / 2691 Fax: (021) 406-2930
Donor Profile
The FirstRand Group is deeply committed to the South African democracy and good corporate citizenship. Core to the Group's philosophy is a desire to improve the quality of life of all South Africans. The FirstRand Foundation, established in 1999, is the dedicated legal vehicle through which FirstRand and its major associates direct their social giving to sound development initiatives. The Foundation gives FirstRand the opportunity to have a formal and co-ordinated programme of purposeful and effective corporate social investment. It responds to development needs in an informed and considered way, applying FirstRand's value-driven approach and commitment to excellence in community investment.

Four company funds operate under the umbrella of the FirstRand Foundation, namely the Discovery Fund, FNB Fund, Momentum Fund and the Rand Merchant Bank Fund. The companies within the FirstRand Group contribute 1% of their after tax profits to the FirstRand Foundation. This is supplemented by income from certain investments held by the Foundation. A Board of Trustees that includes company executives and community representatives governs the Foundation. FirstRand Foundation activities are administered by Tshikululu Social Investments (TSI), a not-for-profit corporate social investment consultancy which reviews each request, puts forward recommendations for consideration to Fund Committees and Trustees and ensures that proper accounting and reporting is adhered to by projects once assistance has been approved.

Key Focus Areas
- Aged
- Arts & Culture
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health (PHC)
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation
- Safety & Security
- Skills Development
- Vulnerable
- Welfare
- Youth

Programmes and Projects
Since the Foundation’s inception, close on 2,000 grants have been made totalling R99m (current Rand value) and contributions to the Business Trust totalled R46m (current Rand value). In the year ending 30 June 2003, the Foundation approved 447 new grants totalling R29.9m and Business Trust contributions totalled R11.6m.

Only a few grants are made directly in the name of FirstRand itself, including:
- corporate donations to organisations such as South African Institute of International Affairs, Centre for Development and Enterprise, and the Free Market Foundation.
- R741,000 to Business Against Crime (BAC), a public-private partnership, founded in 1996, to combat crime. BAC complements government resources and skills with business skills and technology solutions that are used to address urgent and long-term crises in the crime fight. Most of the programmes also involve partnerships with the private sector and non-government and civic organisations.
- R750,000 to the Mass Media Project, a section 21 company that grew out of the hugely successful edutainment TV and radio series Soul City, in support of a pilot programme to test a popular media series on values and to provide detailed content and script for potential sponsors.

The focus of the Discovery Fund is community health and those projects that provide services and care to communities beyond reach of mainstream healthcare. A complementary focus is health development and support for initiatives developing new approaches to improved health in South Africa.
- A major two-year grant totalling R2m in support of the relocation of the Red Cross Children’s Hospital Trauma Unit (Cape Town). The Anglo American Chairman’s Fund
has partnered with Discovery in support of the Trauma Unit, which will be known as the Discovery Health Trauma Unit.

- Support for a number of rural primary health care initiatives such as the Hantam Community Education Trust Mobile Clinic (Colesberg), the AIDSCare Training and Support Programme (Limpopo), and the Right to Sight Campaign of the Bureau for the Prevention of Blindness. This has been a very successful campaign and through Discovery Fund’s support, has restored the sight of twenty people in the past year.

More than half of the Foundation’s grants are made by the **FNB Fund**, which supports a wide range of initiatives, big and small. Typical projects include:

- Programmes for the Aged: support for a number of community based Day Centres and Clubs that assist the greatest number of needy elderly people. Consideration is also given to once-off equipment needs for subsidised homes and outreach programmes run by non-subsidised homes. Examples include Helderberg Society for the Aged, Roodepoort Care for the Aged and the Association for the Aged (KwaZulu-Natal).

- Destitute Children and Disabled Children and Adults: support to a number of children’s homes providing care and support for vulnerable children. Examples include the Emdeni Children’s Home (Soweto) and St George’s Home (Johannesburg). Support is also provided to a range of homes providing care and training for disabled children and adults, including the Avril Elizabeth Home (Johannesburg), Ikhwezilokusa Home (De Deur), the Yonder Centre for Mentally Handicapped Adults (Kimberley) and the Free State Residential Care Centre.

- Education is the primary focus area of the FNB Fund. Just over R5.7m (or 43%) was approved in support of a range of educational programmes from pre-schools through to tertiary educational institutions. Examples of projects supported include:

  - The R1000 Rural Pre-School and Primary School Scheme programme providing once-off modest support to some of the most needy schools. 115 pre-schools and primary schools were assisted during the year with grants of R1000 each to purchase stationery, teaching aids or to complete renovations at their schools (such as replacing windows or painting).
  
  - Classroom Infrastructure Development, a new area of support for the Fund, focuses on providing additional classrooms to well managed schools with a proven academic track record. In partnership with the Natal Schools Project Trust, FNB Fund committed R313,000 in the past year to assist three schools to build additional classrooms needed to address high pupil/classroom ratios.
  
  - FNB Fund supports a range of programmes focusing on upgrading teachers’ skills and equipping them to implement outcomes based education, including the Winterberg Schools Trust (Tarkastad) and the Khanya Technology in Education Programme, an initiative of the Western Cape Department of Education in partnership with corporate donors.
  
  - Support was provided to amongst others; MEDUNSA Mobile Science Bus Project (Limpopo), the Science and Engineering Academy of SA Saturday School programme (Johannesburg) and Bochum Saturday School (Limpopo).
  
  - Tertiary Education. The largest single grant, of R1m, was made in support of CIDA City Campus which offers a 4-year Bachelor of Business Administration degree programme to disadvantaged students. FNB Fund also supports a number of academic development and bridging programmes such as: Natal University’s EMEC programme which extends the B.Com degree to 4 years incorporating additional courses and intensive mentoring; the University of Port Elizabeth Advancement Programme, a one-year foundation programme aimed at opening access to tertiary studies for students from disadvantaged communities who do not satisfy the normal entry requirements; and the Rural Education Access Programme (REAP) which runs a structured mentoring bursary support programme for students – FNB Fund supports students enrolled for courses in commerce, mathematics and the sciences.

- HIV/AIDS Hospice Programme. Almost R700,000 was approved in support of a number of Hospice Community Care support programmes training community based care workers to care for the terminally ill in their own environment and providing support and training to their family members as well.
• Safe Communities & Social Reintegration Programmes: aimed at promoting safer communities and supporting people who are at risk of being in conflict with the law and those affected by drug, alcohol and physical abusive. FNB Fund provided support to amongst others Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN), People Opposing Women Abuse, Crisis Line, Life Line, SANCA and the Rape Crisis Centre in Cape Town. Funding is also provided for experiential life skills training programmes, targeting youth at risk, run by organisations such as Educo Africa, Outward Bound, and Partners for Children Educational Trust.

• Skills Training and Job Creation initiatives have drawn 13% of the Fund’s giving during the year. The Foundation supports structured programmes that provide skills training, management support and capacity building for emerging entrepreneurs, as well as programmes that promote entrepreneurial values amongst school children. The Fund also contributes towards programmes aimed at improving the economic well being of disabled people. Initiatives supported include the Siyazisiza Trust (KwaZulu Natal), the West Coast Business Development Centre, and the Sisters of Mercy Educational Trust programmes operating in the Winterveld and Orange Farm.

Momentum Fund has Early Childhood Development (ECD) and Community Based HIV/AIDS interventions as its primary focus areas. Modest support is also provided for a select number of community care/welfare initiatives based close to Momentum’s key operating areas. Typical Projects Supported by the Momentum Fund include:

• HIV/AIDS Programmes in support of community care programmes operating at national and regional levels that provide alternative care strategies for people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS have received most of the funding during the past financial year (R2.7m). These projects impact on thousands of people on a daily basis. Typical projects supported during the year include amongst others:
  - Tumelong Mission based in the Winterveld provides care for close on 700 orphans. In 2001, a non-residential haven was opened on the Klipgat Catholic Church property with two satellite centres at Mabaloka and Stinkwater, which provide meals, counselling, play therapy as well as regular medical care to pre-school children and, on weekends, school-going orphans are provided, in addition to the above, with homework supervision – during the week they receive food parcels, clothing and schools funds support where needed. Tumelong also runs an Outreach service, have trained 20 community health workers, established support groups for caregivers, provided home-based care for ill children and adults, helped arrange funerals, provided information about HIV/AIDS, and plan to establish more satellite havens.
  - Thembalethu Home-Based Care was established in 1999 to assist all those who are affected by HIV/AIDS in their area of operations – Nkomazi region (Mpumalanga). 400 community care-supporters have been trained to provide care and support to those infected and affected by HIV/AIDS. Thembalethu also provides extensive care and support services to AIDS orphans – they currently have a database with 2,734 orphans and children-at-risk listed in 12 villages. Children are provided with meals, medical care and support to ensure that they attend school.
  - Cotlands Community Outreach Programme runs outreach initiatives in the form of home-based care, community development and training services in the field of HIV/AIDS in townships and informal settlements in Gauteng, as well as in rural areas such as Hlabisa in KwaZulu Natal. Recent developments include Orphan Identification and Care Programmes and a counselling programme at Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital.

• Close on R1.4m was allocated during the past financial year in support of ECD Programmes, promoting those conditions of care, socialisation and education in the home or community that enhances a young child’s total development. The National Department of Education commissioned a national ECD Audit in May/June 2000. Training is identified as a major need in the sector as the extent and quality of the training received by practitioners is strongly related to the quality of care and education provided for children. In addition to providing children with critical foundation learning, the ECD sector also provides thousands of jobs to women with little or no formal training. Typical projects supported include Training and Resources
in Early Education (KwaZulu-Natal Midlands), Phumelela Community Training Programme (Umtata), Grassroots Educare Trust (Cape Town), and the African Self Help Association (Soweto).

**Rand Merchant Bank** CSI targets projects of excellence in all fields of development and social change and also encourages the direct staff involvement. Most of RMB Fund’s support is directed at educational initiatives (57%), followed by Safe Communities and Social Re-integration Programmes (12%), Environmental and Nature Conservation Programmes (9%), Skills Training and Job Creation Programmes (8%) and Arts and Cultural Programmes (7%). Modest funding is also provided for homes for HIV/AIDS infected and affected children, and community care and staff initiatives. Typical projects supported include:

- A number of programmes promoting mathematics, financial literacy and educational outreach programmes. Examples include the University of Stellenbosch Scimathus Academic Development programme aimed at improving Grade 12 results particularly in mathematics and science; the Mathematics Centre for Professional Teachers aimed to improve teaching of mathematics at primary school level, and the University of Witwatersrand’s School of Computational and Applied Mathematics which focuses on higher level teaching. The numerous outreach programmes specifically focus on improving the teaching and the academic results of less advantaged schools. Examples include Penryn College’s outreach activities in the Mpumalanga region, St Mary’s DSG Outreach activities in Atteridgeville and Michaelhouse’s programmes operating in the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands.

- Safe Communities & Social Reintegration: support the Business Against Crime communication initiatives and a number of programmes targeting youth at risk such as NICRO’s Diversion Programme. The programmes, which are not soft options, are endorsed by the courts and demand a high degree of responsibility from the youths.

- Environmental and Nature Conservation Programmes promoting the conservation and development of our environment in collaboration with meaningful community development structures. Examples include Endangered Wildlife Trust Crane and Vulture Project; Eco-Access which facilitates accessibility for and inclusion of all people, particularly those with disabilities, into the natural environment and society, and Bateleurs Environmental Programme, which enlists voluntary services of pilots to observe environmental conditions and performs a key environmental watchdog role.

- Skills Training and Job Creation. RMB Fund provides regular support to job creation programmes, specifically targeting people with disabilities. Examples of projects supported include Cluny Farm, Irene Homes and San Salvador Home for Mentally Handicapped Women. The RMB Fund also has a particular interest in programmes promoting entrepreneurial education such as the schools based programmes run by the Foundation for Economic and Business Development.

- Arts and Cultural Programmes: The RMB Fund has a long standing relationship with Richard Cock and the Apollo Trust and their work in identifying and nurturing important new musical talent in South Africa. Artists supported include Dawid Kimberg, Nimrod Moloto, Natalie Dickson and Beverley Chait. Support is also provided for a number of developmental outreach programmes run by amongst others the Cape Town Opera, Orchestra Company and Sibikwa Community Theatre Project.

**Application Process and Conditions**

All applications for funding should be submitted to: The Manager; FirstRand Foundation. The umbrella structure of the Foundation provides the opportunity for greater co-operation and exchange and therefore more effective social investment by all participating companies. It is the general policy of the Foundation that only one of the four funds will support a particular project in order to allow the Foundation to address the large number of appeals received.

The Foundation considers support for non-profit organisations and institutions working towards the development and empowerment of the broader community. It focuses on areas such as education, job creation, skills development, primary health care, safe community initiatives, arts and culture, environment and community care programmes.

Appeals for funding are considered regularly throughout the year. Only one application per project will generally be considered within a particular financial year. Projects are encouraged to seek funding
from a range of donors and to show that they are working to be as self-sustaining as possible. The Foundation is not normally in a position to provide large requests for capital projects and operating expenses. We do not have a standard application form and prefer applicants to submit a proposal, which describes a particular priority area of need and includes:

- Background information on organisation and project; its aims and objectives; when it was established; track record; achievements, number of people assisted
- Signed copy of organisation's constitution with a list of trustees/management committee
- A signed copy of the organisation's most recent audited financial results
- Confirmation of organisation's registration in terms of Section 30 of the Income Tax Act (Public Benefit Organisation) or Section 18A of the Income Tax Act
- Income and expenditure budget for current financial year for organisation as a whole including details of strategy to raise all funds necessary to meet the budget
- Detailed itemised income and expenditure budget for specific project component
- Organisation’s bank account details
- Reference letters from organisations/community leaders to which organisation is known
- Original photographs of activities underway
- A list of the donors you have approached for assistance and their responses
- Any other supporting information which may help to understand work of organisation

If a grant is approved, full reporting is required on completion of work being supported or of funding period. Failure to comply with grant conditions would negatively impact on future requests for support.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: The Manager: First Rand Foundation  
E-mail: info@firstrandfoundation.org.za  
Postal Address: PO Box 61713, Marshalltown, 2107  
Telephone: (011) 377-7360 Fax: (011) 834-7199
Donor Profile
The Ford Foundation is a resource for innovative people and institutions worldwide. Our goals are to: Strengthen democratic values, Reduce poverty and injustice, Promote international cooperation and Advance human achievement. Our 12 offices in Africa, Asia, Latin America and Russia enable staff to address problems by supporting those living and working closest to them.

The Southern Africa office works closely with the three other Foundation offices in Africa (North Africa/Cairo; West Africa/Lagos; East Africa/Nairobi) to support regional activities. The Ford Foundation has been making grants in Southern Africa for over 40 years from a variety of country and regional offices. Established in 1993, the Southern Africa Office is directed by a Representative who works with five other professional program officers and 16 administrative staff. We annually disburse approximately US$13m in grant funds to a broad range of civic institutions and governmental bodies working in South Africa, Mozambique, Namibia and Zimbabwe. Today, with staff members in the region, we continue to pursue the Foundation's goals through support for applied research, policy studies, public interest law, institutional capacity-building and demonstration projects that can generate innovative approaches to pressing challenges of development. These projects are chosen for their potential to advance human rights, select fields of research and to support democratic public policy planning and implementation.

Key Focus Areas

- Arts & Culture
- Capacity Building
- Democracy & Governance
- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Human Rights
- Land Reform
- Research

Programmes and Projects

Land continues to be the most contested resource in Southern Africa. The Community and Resource Development program seeks to promote the equitable distribution of land, the efficient and sustainable management of natural resources, the promotion of sustainable rural livelihoods and the assurance of food security at household, national and regional levels. Environment and Development Program actions involve: Applied policy research; Capacity-building and training at all levels; Publication, dissemination and public debate, and Learning and exchange visits among policy makers, practitioners, communities and civic organizations. Recent grants include:

- Programme for Land and Agrarian Studies, University of Western Cape, for research, training and analysis of regional issues related to community-based natural resource management.
- Department of Agriculture and Land Affairs, for training and capacity development, diversity management and affirmative action, and land reform policy development.
- Group for Environmental Monitoring, to develop natural resource management, promote policy dialogue and support organizational capacity-building.
- National Land Committee, to assist with organizational capacity-building, research and advocacy on land reform in South Africa.
- Southern Africa Regional Institute for Policy Studies, for research, policy analysis and postgraduate training in environmental security in Southern Africa.

High unemployment and low levels of economic growth have contributed to the growth of the microenterprise sector, ranging from trading, and services to small-scale manufacturing, providing important sources of income for many South Africans. Accordingly, the Microenterprise and Small-Business Development seeks to improve access to financing and promote innovations in small-scale financial services, expand market opportunities, and support networking, advocacy and research that enhances the potential of these enterprises, especially those operated by women. Recent grants include:

- The Alliance of Microenterprise Development Practitioners, for training, networking, advocacy and the promotion of good practices to over 100 member organizations.
The Small-Business Project, to develop practices that harness corporate resources such as expertise, contracts, idle equipment, under-utilised premises, contacts.

The Micro Finance Regulatory Council, to support the establishment of a regulatory council in South Africa for the micro finance industry.

The University of Natal, to support a research and service center for microenterprises in the KwaZulu-Natal Province of South Africa.

The Small Enterprise Foundation, to support an experimental project offering small-scale financial services to very poor households, primarily headed by women.

The Foundation's educational programs support policies, programs and pilot projects aimed at transforming institutions into vital partners that serve the needs of the entire population. The principal strategy in South Africa is to work with intermediary organizations representing groups of higher education institutions. Recent grants include:

- Joint Education Trust, to manage the Community Higher Education Service Partnership program and the Workforce Development Project.
- Centre for Higher Education Transformation, to organize workshops on recent higher education legislation; to develop "higher education transformation indicators"; to develop a Fellows program with the American Council on Education; to coordinate planning among regional consortia; to coordinate a pilot project on higher education funding policies, and to manage a three-country project on social science curriculum reform.
- UNITECH (the professional association of university and technikon development and public relations staff in South Africa), to plan and implement workshops to improve fund-raising and public information practices.
- Council on Higher Education, to support the development of a quality assurance system in higher education.
- South African University Vice Chancellors' Association, to support the transformation from a statutory body to a membership association.

The Foundation's programs in media, arts and culture seek to strengthen governmental and nongovernmental organizations working in these fields. Recent grants include:

- Documentary film projects in Mozambique, Namibia and South Africa on music, culture, environmental issues and political reconciliation.
- Radio Projects in Mozambique and South Africa to reach communities in local languages around development issues.
- Artists Proof Studio and Technikon Witwatersrand, for a collaborative pilot project on access, training, technology transfer and self-reliance of community-based artists.
- Contemporary African Music & Arts Archive, for a digital archive of African music & art.

The democratic election of 1994 in South Africa signaled the beginning of a new era for civil society. The Governance and Civil Society grant making has focussed on building the infrastructure for a robust civil society. To complement these efforts, the Southern Africa Governance program has supported government, in particular at the local level, in becoming more responsive providers of services and more effective policy makers. University-based training and research programs have also received funds to conduct work to promote government transparency and accountability. Recent grants include:

- Centre for Policy Studies, to support research on provincial and local government.
- Southern Africa Grantmakers Association (SAGA), to establish community foundations.
- Government of South Africa, to support research on affirmative action in the Public Service Commission.
- IDASA, to encourage innovations in poverty alleviation programs, and for training in budget analysis for governments, universities and NGOs.
- Transparency International (South Africa), to promote transparency and accountability in government.

The oldest program of the Foundation in Southern Africa focuses on human rights and access to justice. Indeed, a number of Southern Africa's premier public interest law organizations were started with the Foundation's assistance. The focus of these organizations has moved to educating the public about their rights under democratic constitutions and insuring access to legal services and economic and social justice. More specialized programs and projects have also developed, addressing such urgent issues as gender violence, women's rights, access to
land and environmental degradation in poor communities. Since the early 1990's, Foundation staff members have made several grants in the area of policing and police reform in South Africa. This programming is aimed at helping to protect human rights, improve democratic governance and assist in consolidating the gains of peace and democracy. In addition, the Foundation has devoted considerable resources to diversifying the legal profession through university-based legal clinics, clerkships for black graduates, continuing legal education courses for practicing lawyers and other professional activities. Recent grants include:

- AIDS Law Project (at Centre for Applied Legal Studies), to provide legal assistance and conduct policy research aimed at HIV/AIDS prevention and anti-discrimination efforts.
- Black Lawyers Association Legal Education Centre, to increase the number of black South Africans in the legal profession and to diversify the professional training of black law students, graduates and legal practitioners.
- Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation, to conduct policy research on curbing human rights violations and abuses of power within the SA Police Service.
- National Institute for Public Interest Law and Research, to provide training and public education on women's rights.
- Tshwaranang Legal Advocacy Centre to 'End Violence Against Women', to conduct research, advocacy, public education and media campaigns to curb violence against women.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Any individual or legally constituted organization is eligible to apply for a Foundation grant. Grants are available solely for educational, scientific, literary and charitable activities, as stipulated by US tax laws regulating the operations of private philanthropies.

The Southern Africa Office gives a majority of grants to organizations, both private and public, that propose to undertake creative and innovative work related to important problems in the abovementioned thematic program areas. There is no organized program of scholarships or individual grants as the office prefers to channel these through grantee organizations.

The Ford Foundation does not have standard application forms. A letter of inquiry is advisable to determine whether the Office's present program priorities and available funds permit consideration of a specific proposal. If the initial reaction is favorable, a detailed proposal may be requested. The proposal should contain:

- Background information on the organization (names, history, legal status, principal officers, principal sources of funding and current activities);
- Brief narrative of background and context of problems or opportunities addressed by proposal;
- The overall goal and specific objectives of the project;
- A description of items to be funded, including staff and activities, and a timetable;
- Anticipated outcomes and achievements, including the impact the project may have on the target group and how that impact will be evaluated;
- Detailed budget, including proposed Foundation contribution and funds from other sources;
- A statement on how the project promotes diversity and equal opportunity.

The Foundation seeks to promote pluralism and equal opportunity and to end discrimination based on race, ethnicity or gender in three related ways. First, a number of its grants and loans are designed to promote pluralistic and just societies around the world and to increase opportunities available to historically disadvantaged groups. Second, it strives for broad representation on its own board and staff. Third, the Foundation seeks to encourage diversity in the boards and staff of the organizations receiving its grants and loans. In reviewing grant applications, the Foundation's standard practice is to consider, among other factors, the degree to which individuals with different backgrounds and perspectives are engaged in an applicant's program.

Applications are considered throughout the year. Applicants may expect to receive within two months an initial indication of whether their proposals are compatible with the Office's program interests and budgetary limitations. Foundation grant requests can be directed to the representative, deputy representative or to any of the program officers:

- Ahmed Bawa (Program Officer, Higher Education)
- Gary Hawes (Program Officer, Governance)
- William Okedi (Program Officer, Sexuality and Reproductive Health)
Paula Nimpuno-Parente (Program Officer, Environment and Development / Development Finance and Economic Security)

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: Representative / Deputy
- E-mail: ford-johannesburg@fordfound.org
- Postal Address: PO Box 30953, Braamfontein, 2017
- Telephone: (011) 276-1200    Fax: (011) 276-1248
Donor Profile
Frame Group Holdings Limited is a holding and investment company and is South Africa's largest vertical textile manufacturer. Its activities span the entire textile pipeline from yarn production to made-up household textiles.

Through its 70.3% shareholding in its subsidiary Consolidated Frame Textiles Ltd the group's business units’ activities include spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing, finishing and printing, household textiles, fibre processing and non wovens as well as properties.

Key Focus Areas

- Education
- Job Creation

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Education and Job Creation, further details not available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Group's Financial Secretary.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Financial Secretary
E-mail: framexec@iafrica.com
Postal Address: PO Box 207, New Germany 3620
Telephone: (031) 710-4444 / 4500  Fax: (031) 705-1359 / 6329
**Donor Profile**

Gallo Music Group is a [Johnnic Communications Company](www.johncom.co.za)

Gallo Record Company has been the home of South African music for the past 77 years and has nurtured and developed the careers of many of the finest recording artists on the African continent. The Company has also represented most of the greatest international record labels and their artists during this period.

Originally established as the Music Publishing Company of Africa (Pty) Ltd in 1950, Gallo Music Publishers boasts 50 years as South Africa's foremost publisher. The oldest and biggest music publishing business in Southern Africa, Gallo Music Publishers owns more than 80% of South Africa's all-time best selling songs and also represents a veritable who's who of international music publishers for the region of Southern Africa.

In addition to a formal group policy on corporate social investment now in development, group companies educate and inform the nation in a variety of ways, from entertaining people, in the process generating and promoting artists and musicians, to publishing and distributing a plethora of books and magazines, to developing the online environment as a key learning tool at school, tertiary and business level. The group is also keenly aware of the responsibility of a free press and strives constantly to ensure that the role played by the media under our control is fair, balanced and responsible.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

The Gallo Music Group supports a range of initiatives, including:

- **Saturday School**, a non-profit educational outreach programme for learners from disadvantaged regions in Gauteng.
- **Topsy Foundation**, a holistic approach to the care of children directly or indirectly affected by HIV/AIDS. The Gallo Music Group's major fund-raising initiative for the year secured over R250 000 for the foundation's work.
- **Kids Haven**, support home for street children.
- **The Orchestra Company (Johannesburg)**, providing musical education that develops disadvantaged children academically, physically and psychologically.
- **Arts Alive**, a month-long cultural festival that celebrates arts and culture in and around Johannesburg was sponsored in 2002 by Johncom's music unit.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct enquiries and requests to Public Relations.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: Public Relations  
E-mail: webmaster@gallo.co.za  
Postal Address: PO Box 2897, Parklands, 2121  
Telephone: (011) 340-9500 / 9600  
Fax: (011) 340 9631
Donor Profile
The GE presence in South Africa dates back to 1894. In 1985, GE disinvested, taking a moral stand against Apartheid, and reinvested in 1995, following the first democratic elections. The GE Foundation, founded in 1953, is the philanthropic organization of the General Electric Company, invests in initiatives that improve educational opportunity and strengthen community organizations in GE communities around the world. Driven by the knowledge that a quality education ushers in a lifetime of opportunities, the GE Foundation focuses primarily in the field of education and drives programs that improve student achievement, strengthen teacher development and build the capacity of schools, universities and communities to educate the citizens and workforce of tomorrow.

Key Focus Areas

| • Education | • Health | • Skills Development |

Programmes and Projects
GE Foundation international grants, amounting to $50.7m worldwide in 2003, build the capacity of communities, schools and universities to educate the citizens and workforce of the future. The GE Foundation supports the following types of education programs:

- Higher Education grants to educational institutions to strengthen teaching, broaden access to education, and improve educational quality. Target fields: Management and business, finance, engineering, technology, and the sciences.
- Basic Education in Primary and Secondary Schools grants are given to public schools and community organizations that improve educational access and achievement for disadvantaged youth.

GE Elfun Volunteers is a global organization of GE employees and retirees committed to improving our communities, our company, and our lives through volunteerism, leadership, and camaraderie. Elfun members, amongst other things:

- Create and participate in volunteer activities that improve our communities.
- Promote education, especially for people in under-served areas.
- Seek out other dedicated and motivated GE employees to become volunteers.

South Africa GE Educational Trust, established in 1986 and incorporating the South African activities of the GE Fund (USA), focuses on education and health. Within these areas, contributions are made to such initiatives as medical research and training, community leadership development; increasing educational resources in outlying areas by establishing and supporting rural schools; providing bridging courses for prospective first-year university students from previously disadvantaged backgrounds; assisting teachers to upgrade their skill and skill development in the vital areas of technology, science and mathematics. Areas of support and projects include:

- Community leadership development and skills improvement projects target people with leadership potential from rural areas and equips them with various leadership skills to benefit their communities. Some even get to spend six months at institutions like Harvard University in the US.
- The Technikon Pretoria Foundation receives bursary allocations from SAGE Educational Trust and when it launched its Partners in Growth campaign in 1995, the Trust sponsored 10 students attending the science and mathematics development programme held at the Columbus Campus in Witbank.
- Tukkie Trust Engineering Outreach Programme, support for the inception and creation of the Trust.
- Wits University's Pre-University School fulfils a vital need with its Summerbridge programme, designed to prepare prospective students from disadvantaged backgrounds for degrees in social work, speech and hearing therapy and sociology.
During the past 10 years, the GE Fund (USA) has contributed to the Wits University Foundation for the Summerbridge and other programmes.

- 44 bursaries towards engineering and social science degrees at the Universities of the Western Cape, Witwatersrand and Cape Town.
- Various teacher and educational upgrade establishments such as the Urban Foundation, Uptrail Trust, C.E.P and Maths Centre for Primary School Teachers received assistance in order to improve teaching skills.
- 294 bursaries towards education diplomas at Soweto College of Education, Davyton College of Education, Kwa-Qgickazi College of Education.
- 37 bursaries towards degrees in education at Vista University, University of Zululand.
- General financial support to medical research and education, Natal University Medical School.
- Bursaries for studies in medicine, dentistry and veterinary science at MEDUNSA.
- Scholarships for black students through Medical Education for SA Blacks Inc.
- Purchase equipment for Alexander Clinic within the Alex Renewal Project.
- Purchase of a C.T. Scanner in response to Groote Schuur Appeal.
- Core funding of refurbishment projects of National Business Initiative’s (NBI) Education Quality Improvement Programme (EQUIP)
- Donations to registered educational establishments – USSALEP, St Francis of Assisi Association, Kgodisang & the African Cultural Trust – for furtherance of education and towards purchasing educational aids and equipment.
- Upgrading donations to: Pace School, Davey High School, Witkoppen High School, Wattville Combined School, Esther Khumalo Creche, St Barnabus College, Mabohlale School, Blair Athol Nursery School & Kliptown High School
- Support to NMCF AIDS campaign.
- Support to Tumelong Hospice and Haven (Hillcrest) for children orphaned by AIDS has enabled Tumelong to allocate funds to training; to purchase equipment for the AIDS Haven and much-needed vehicles: a second-hand bus and two small cars, and to pay for the vehicle maintenance and running costs.
- The Sparrow Education Trust in Auckland Park has been able to build and equip a centre which offers technical skills training. Funds provided to the Sparrow project over the past 10 years have enabled the school to build and equip an electronic workshop.
- The SA GE Educational Trust donated funds for the building of Mshanelowesizwe High School (KwaZulu Natal) together Department of Education funding and Parent Teacher Association fundraising. The Trust in conjunction with Eskom provided electrification.

**Application Process and Conditions**
The GE Fund (USA) and the SA GE Educational Trust receive requests for assistance daily. Our policy is to evaluate each request on its merits and assist where possible. The GE Foundation solicits proposals from selected institutions and organizations. Unsolicited proposals are not encouraged. The GE Foundation can be contacted at: 3135 Easton Turnpike, Fairfield, CT 06828 USA or gefoundation@ge.com.

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: Assistant to National Executive
- SAGE Educational Trust Chairman
- Postal Address: PO Box 787122, Sandton, 2146
- Telephone: (011) 237-0005 / 314-0110  Fax: (011) 237-0001
GENOP HEALTH CARE
Unit D, Mount Royal Industrial Park, James Crescent, Halfway House, Johannesburg
www.genophc.co.za

Donor Profile
Genop Healthcare is a wholly owned subsidiary of the company General Optical Company Limited.
Genop Healthcare is a registered, trading, pharmaceutical company focussing on ophthalmic products, devices and surgical instruments, skin care and contact lens care products.
A health care company focussing on specialty pharmaceutical and surgical products that deliver value to customers, satisfy unmet medical needs and improve patients' lives.
We are Dedicated to Continuous Innovation for your Well-Being.
Managing Director: GA Seftel
Directors: BE Shear and FS Salomon. LP Abrahamson (Deputy Chairman), AE Abrahamson (Chairman),

Key Focus Areas
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- Housing
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on areas mentioned above, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the National Sales Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: National Sales Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 3911, Halfway House, 1685
Telephone: (011) 315-4260 / 0800-110876 Fax: (011) 315-6008
Donor Profile
GlaxoSmithKline (GSK), one of the world's leading research-based pharmaceutical and healthcare companies, is committed to improving the quality of human life by enabling people to do more, feel better and live longer. Through its Global Community Partnerships function and Corporate Donations Committee, GSK partners with and supports organisations whose goals and objectives reflect its mission of improving the quality of human life. GSK's community investment programmes represent a commitment that, as the company builds upon its successes and grows, it will continue to recognise the responsibility of leadership and the strength of partnership. GlaxoWellcome SA is the local subsidiary of GlaxoSmithKline. This commitment is maintained through a blend of innovative and more established philanthropy and sponsorships, and initiatives in global public health.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education</th>
<th>HIV/AIDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
GSK's community investment programmes are focussed on: disease programmes, regional initiatives, education, employee involvement, product donations and corporate memberships.
- The company's flagship community programme is its key role in the Global Alliance to Eliminate Lymphatic Filariasis – a 20-year programme to eliminate one of the world's most disfiguring and disabling diseases by 2020. Other partners include the World Health Organization, the Ministries of Health in endemic countries, NGOs, CBOs, academic institutions, international organisations and the private sector.
- Positive Action is GSK's long-term, international programme of HIV education, care and community support. GSK works in partnership with individuals, networks of people living with HIV/AIDS, community groups, healthcare providers, governments, international agencies and others, in order to pursue the common goals of more effective HIV prevention and education, and enhanced care and support for communities living with or affected by HIV/AIDS.
- GSK has been active in the fight against malaria for many years. Following the recent conclusion of one malaria community partnership programme, GSK is now working with the global Roll Back Malaria movement and other national and international stakeholders to develop a new malaria community partnership programme which will seek to address some of the challenges of malaria control.

GSK's community investment programmes embrace the challenge of empowering communities to affect their own social environments. The company's Global Community Partnerships function and Corporate Donations Committee have differing focuses in four regions -- UK, Europe, North America and International (the rest of the world).
GSK donates essential products for humanitarian relief efforts, on a planned production basis, at the request of governments and major charitable organisations. NGOs complete a needs assessment then order the product needed in their international communities. GSK has more than 100,000 employees around the world, all of whom have been drawn together to assist in the fight against human disease and suffering. Employees are also encouraged to take advantage of the company's employee volunteering support scheme. Beyond the United States, GSK offers tax-efficient options for employee giving in accordance with local taxation guidelines.
In its International region, Global Community Partnerships focuses on providing partnership funding for health education and mobilisation. Key characteristics that GSK looks for in
proactively researching and identifying programmes are: need, sustainability, leverage, measurable outcomes, partnership and innovation.

- The company has provided funds for a new HIV/AIDS clinic in the Masoyi tribal area of Mpumalanga. The clinic is part of a three-year, £300,000 GSK programme to provide a quality continuum of care to all those in the region who are infected and affected by HIV/AIDS.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Our philosophy is to target support on selected programmes that are innovative, sustainable and which produce tangible results. Regional business managers are involved in the strategy and governance to ensure that programmes supported by GSK fulfil community needs. Most programmes are identified proactively through needs analyses and consultation with partner organisations; this means that we are unable to support most of the unsolicited requests that we receive.

Global Community Partnerships support not-for-profit programmes that share our vision of enhancing healthcare. Such projects include innovative programmes that:

- accurately address a current issue or health related need
- offer GSK an opportunity to be viewed as a major contributor, and as a partner
- bring together organisations in dynamic partnerships that significantly increase the scope or effectiveness of a project
- offer opportunities to involve employees or assist a community where GSK does business

In addition, any programme funded by GSK Global Community Partnerships should: identify targets and possible barriers to success, include a plan for self-sufficiency, measure and evaluate progress, and have the potential to be replicated.

In applying for a grant from Global Community Partnerships, write a brief (one to two pages) letter that includes:

- A summary description of the organisation
- A summary of the proposed project or programme, with description of the problem to be addressed
- the proposed solution
- how the proposal meets GSK support criteria
- how GSK volunteers (if appropriate) can be incorporated
- The amount requested and the proposed project budget
- Plans to measure and evaluate programme results
- An explanation of how your request and programme relate to GSK’s focus on healthcare
- A contact name, phone number and fax number/e-mail address (if available)

Direct questions and preliminary inquiries to: Global Community Partnerships, GlaxoSmithKline, 980 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9GS, United Kingdom. We cannot conduct preliminary enquiries by phone.

Alternatively, contact your local management with queries and requests.

If GlaxoSmithKline is interested in your idea, Global Community Partnerships will contact you to request a formal proposal, confirm our decision timetable and provide a checklist of items to be included. If your initial enquiry has not been successful, Global Community Partnerships will inform you in writing within 30 days of receipt of your letter/request.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: HR Manager
Postal Address: Private Bag X173, Bryanston 2021
Telephone: (011) 745-6000    Fax: (011) 745-7000
GLAXO WELLCOME SA

Donor Profile
GlaxoWellcome is the local subsidiary of GlaxoSmithKline, with subsidiary undertakings: SmithKline Beecham Consumer Healthcare (Pty) Ltd; SmithKline Beecham Pharmaceuticals (Pty).

Key Focus Areas
• HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on HIV/AIDS, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Affairs.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Corporate Affairs Director
Postal Address: PO Box 3388, Halfway House 1685
Telephone: (011) 313-6000 Fax: (011) 313-6111 or 315 6952
GLENRAND MIB LIMITED
288 Kent Avenue, Randburg
www.glenrandmib.co.za

Donor Profile
Glenrand and M·I·B had their origins after the second world war and both have evolved over
the decades into near perfect mirror-images of one another with complementing strengths
and coinciding skills. Glenrand MIB evolved from the merger in 1997 of Glenvaal Dewar
Rand Ltd, incorporated as Glenvaal Ltd in 1947, and the M.I.B group, established as J H
Today Glenrand M·I·B holds pre-eminent market positions in, amongst others, reinsurance,
financial insurance and professional indemnity. It is a market leader in corporate and
commercial broking, and a major participant in the personal lines sector.
Numerous empowerment initiatives have been brought to the fore as a result of the current
environment of heightened awareness and activity in the financial services and other sectors,
including the “Black Economic Empowerment Act” and a surge in high profile empowerment
deals in the financial and other sectors. Glenrand M·I·B supports the various legislative
requirements and has also embraced initiatives that endorse our role with regard to Corporate
Citizenship and Social Responsibility.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
- Sponsorship of CASME Saturday School Project (Kwa-Zulu Natal);
- Establishing a Computer School in Kleinskool, Port Elizabeth;
- Sponsorship of Linden Police Station in partnership with Business Against Crime;
- Sponsorship and mentorship of 20 students at CIDA University;
- Sponsorship of a University of Venda student (now employed by Glenrand MIB
  Limpopo);
- Sponsorship of 2 students at the Southern Cross School, Hoedspruit;
- Alignment to the INSETA development programme, as well as continual training and
development;
- An AIDS / HIV Policy;
- Numerous donations to needy causes by the Sports and Social Club;

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Corporate Social Investment
E-mail: info@glenrandmib.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 2544, Randburg, 2125
Telephone: (011) 329-1111 / 1871   Fax: (011) 329-1333 / 1536
Donor Profile
Gold Fields is one of the world’s largest precious metals producers. Since its formation in 1998, with the amalgamation of the gold assets of Gold Fields of South Africa Limited and Gencor Limited, the company has grown from strength to strength. Corporate social investment (CSI) forms an important and integral part of Gold Fields’ broader community relations efforts in each of the communities where we have mines. All CSI activities are administered and coordinated through the Gold Fields Foundation.

The general focus is on education, health care, socio-economic development, environmental education and entrepreneurship. It is a general principle of the Foundation that it should pursue partnerships with local, regional and national government and ensure that projects form part of recognised development plans and strategies of the communities in which they are situated. Mutually beneficial partnerships are also sought with other key stakeholders, including the private sector and the broader community in the implementation of programmes. In addition to the work done in host and neighbouring communities, Gold Fields has an extensive social investment presence in remote rural communities where many employees live.

The Foundation’s capacity is directly linked to the Group’s fortunes as it is funded at one rand per ounce produced and 0.5% of pre-tax profits. In 2003, CSI expenditure was as follows: Primary and secondary education (R6.2m); Tertiary education (R3.7m); Community development (R3m); Community health (R0.7m); and Environmental education (R0.5m).

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development
- Education
- Conservation
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development

Programmes and Projects
The Foundation has a bias towards education and has, in the past year, focussed on primary and secondary education, particularly on the provision of infrastructure such as classrooms, laboratories, libraries and administration buildings to schools in the Free State, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal. We continue to support teacher development programmes in mathematics, science, technology and languages.

- The Litshovhu Secondary School (Limpopo) reopened in June 2002 after Gold Fields spent R1.1m upgrading the school for the Madombisha community. Gold Fields has built six extra classrooms, a laboratory and a library.
- At a tertiary education level Gold Fields has, during the past year, supported several universities by contributing to infrastructure, equipment and resources for research projects. Tertiary institutions that have received grants include the universities of the Witwatersrand, Venda, Western Cape and Cape Town.
- Support to Wozabona, a NGO that focussing on education of educators and provision of educational material, particularly in inner city areas.
- Gold Fields Foundation celebrates a ten-year partnership in environmental education in the Gold Fields Environmental Education Service Centre at Rhodes University.

Our health care focus is on helping communities around our mines and in the remote rural areas to access health care by building clinics, refurbishing local hospitals and supporting the growth and development of health care workers through the Gold Fields Nursing College (Carletonville). The college has an accreditation agreement with Potchefstroom University and provides training for about 240 professional nurses a year to meet the requirements of mine hospitals and the broader community. The college provides training for mine personnel and assistance to the National department of Health when requested. Other programmes include home-based care initiatives in the major labour-sending areas.
Gold Fields was instrumental in establishing the Bambisanani Pilot Project (Eastern Cape), an internationally acclaimed community-based health care project for people living with HIV/AIDS and other terminal diseases.

The Foundation funded the establishment of the much-needed Paediatric Oncology Ward, serving children from all over Southern Africa, at the Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital (Gauteng).

The emphasis of our community development programme is to improve the quality of life, particularly for those living in less privileged, remote rural areas.

Donations are made to various worthy charitable causes, specifically those focussed on members of society who are at risk, such as the aged, the very young and the handicapped.

Application Process and Conditions
The Gold Fields Foundation has affiliated, but independent structures in South Africa, Ghana and Australia, with a board of Trustees responsible for the governance of the Foundation in each country, including the approval of projects and the allocation of funds. The board of Trustees is supported by a CSI Committee at each operation and takes an active role in the selection and management of projects.

The Foundation's efforts are aimed primarily at the areas in which the Group has its operations and from which it draws its employees, but it does also invest in projects which have a national impact.

Direct enquiries and requests of Corporate Social Investment.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Corporate Social Investment
Postal Address: Postnet 252, Private Bag X30500, Houghton, 2041
Telephone: (011) 644-2400 Fax: (011) 484-2299 / 0626
Donor Profile
Grant Thornton is one of the world's leading organisations of independently-owned accounting and consulting firms providing financial and business advice to entrepreneurial businesses. Grant Thornton has offices in more than 585 locations in 110 countries, providing accountancy, tax and business advice and last year billed some $1.84bn in fees. Grant Thornton is not a worldwide partnership.
Grant Thornton has a long track record of helping businesses as they expand and explore business internationally. Grant Thornton offers clients a wide range of services to help them develop their businesses including Assurance services such as audit and compliance, International Taxation, Corporate Finance, Corporate Recovery and PRIMA (People & Relationship Issues in ManAgement).
Grant Thornton’s International Business Centres, located in the world’s major financial centres, are designed as the gateway to all the resources of Grant Thornton’s international organisation. Each centre is led by a director experienced in international business and familiar with the wealth of expertise of the firms around the world.
South Africa, as a member of Grant Thornton International, has offices in six locations nationwide with around 673 employees, 220 trainees and 75 partners, principals and directors. Grant Thornton in South Africa is committed to transformation in the profession and focuses on owner-managed, entrepreneurial businesses and small cap listed companies and last year billed in excess of R120m.
Associate offices in Africa are located in: Botswana; Kenya, Mauritius, Mozambique, Namibia, Tanzania, Uganda and Zambia

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Focused on the areas mentioned above, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Contact Details
Contact Person: HR Director
Postal Address: Private Bag X28, Benmore, 2010
Telephone: (011) 322-4656 Fax: (011) 322-4545
Donor Profile
The Grintek group, listed on the JSE, is a technological leader in the South African electronics industry. The group is a contractor and supplier of electronics-related products and services to the defence, telecommunications, mining, avionics, air traffic management, security and power utilities markets in South Africa and selected export markets. Kunene Brothers Holdings (Pty) Ltd holds a 32% interest in Grintek Ltd. The group invests in ongoing research and development, based on the requirements of local and export markets. The result has been world-wide recognition as an innovative designer and producer of high technology products and systems, made to international quality standards.

Key Focus Areas
- Sports
- Community Development
- Education
- HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
“Community soccer tournament gets kick-start by Grintek” (Livewired Communications, 2004) [Johannesburg, 17 May 2004]
Grintek Telecom, a division of Grintek Group Limited, provided a R30,000 donation to the Irene Seven-A-Side soccer festival and tournament held earlier this month. The tournament is an initiative started by Irene Primary School, which aims to bring 25 schools from diverse areas and cultures around Pretoria to compete in a soccer tournament. 148 teams equaling 1 500 children aged between 7 and 14 participated in the event. Schools such as Irene Middle Farm, Motheong and Seaparankwe (Atteridgeville) were given a chance to compete thanks to Grintek Telecom's support.
“As a black empowerment company, Grintek Telecom recognises the importance of providing support and upliftment to all communities in which we operate, especially the under-privileged. We have supported this initiative for the past four years as we believe in giving back to the local community,” says Linda Weaver, corporate communications executive at Grintek Telecom. (012) 672 8000

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Group HR Development Manager.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: HR Development Manager
- Group Executive: Telecom HR
- E-mail: info@grintek.com
- Postal Address: PO Box 8792, Centurion, 0046
- Telephone: (012) 672-8300 / 8310
- Fax: (012) 672-8301
- (012) 682-8387
GROUP FIVE CORP SERVICES

371 Rivonia Boulevard, Rivonia, Sandton
www.g5.co.za

Donor Profile
Group Five is a broad-based infrastructural company, specialising in multi-disciplinary construction and engineering projects as well as materials manufacturing. Today, Group Five is one of the top three construction and materials manufacturing companies in southern Africa, with an annual turnover exceeding R4bn employing more than 14,000 people throughout its operations in Africa, the Indian Ocean Islands, the Middle East, Asia and Eastern Europe.

As a member of the greater South African community Group Five acknowledges that it has a role to play in acting responsibility towards its employees, the communities in which it operates as well as towards the environment by supporting the social, emotional and physical well being of people and by providing a clear, safe and healthy work environment.

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development
- Education & Training
- Disaster Relief
- Job Creation

Programmes and Projects
Group Five Corporate Social Responsibility initiatives focus on:
- Education and life skills development of both employees and the community
- Community development
- Employment creation and community upliftment programmes
- Support for local charities by way of corporate giving
- Provision of full bursaries to students from disadvantaged communities who fall within designated groups to study engineering

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resource Development.

Contact Details
Contact Person:  Group HRD Manager
E-mail: info@g5.co.za
Postal Address:  PO Box 3951, Rivonia, 2128
Telephone: (011) 806-0111    Fax: (011) 803-5829 / 5520
Donor Profile
Rhino Products was established in 1929 in Vereeniging by R Salter, JH Dickson, SS Wilson and F Bray to manufacture plasterboard by hand. The name was later changed to Gypsum Industries Ltd with the holding company being BPB Industries PLC of the United Kingdom. In 1977, GIL, acquired a majority shareholding in Donn Products SA (Pty) Ltd. In 1997 BPB PLC acquired a 100% share in Gypsum Industries and the name was again changed to BPB Gypsum Rhinoboard division.
Donn Products (Pty) Ltd was established in 1969, and has, during the past thirty years, gained a reputation for manufacturing products to the highest quality standards. Our ability to maintain these standards has been a key element in Donn achieving spectacular growth during the past ten years. This process of constant improvement, with the active participation and investment by Donn's two shareholders, BPB (British PlasterBoard) plc, and USG (United States Gypsum) has resulted in Donn being presented with numerous awards including the prestigious State President's award for export achievement in 1992. Most recently, Donn Products was the first company to be awarded the SABS product mark on access floors.
The BPB, Donn group continue to strive together to offer you the customer the best available solutions to your building requirements at the best possible price. This is one of the reasons why we fully comply to, and hold both the ISO 9002 and ISO14001 quality systems certificates.

Key Focus Areas
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Rural Development and Welfare, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Support Office / Managing Director Gypsum Industries.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: Secretary to MD
- Postal Address: PO Box 700, Germiston 1400
- Telephone: (011) 345-5300, Fax: (011) 345-5343 / 5301
**Donor Profile**

Our partnership philosophy, which focuses on recognising and matching mutual strengths and then driving long-term value in a win-win manner, remains an integral part of Hollard’s success and future. We are joined in the Hollard community by more than 90 partners to service the needs of over four million policyholders via multiple distribution channels.

Like the Hollard group, the Hollard Community Development Trust (HCDT) has a strong partnership philosophy with a focus on entrepreneurship, educational and health initiatives. Along with our broad-based donations strategy, we are passionate about programmes that are sustainable, integrated with our business and have a long-term impact. Hollard is committed to running these programmes according to our company’s values, to empowering historically disadvantaged individuals and, above all, to getting corporate social investment (CSI) sorted.

Hollard is committed to further growing our CSI programme, ensuring it remains clearly focussed, passionately and professionally run as well as integrated with our business, empowerment strategies and the interests of our staff. We recognise the long-term value of such a programme to the sustainability of our company, our community and our country.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Entrepreneurship</th>
<th>HIV/AIDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

Hollard’s entrepreneurship programmes set out to create income-generating activities, focussed particularly on historically disadvantaged individuals in both urban and rural areas.

- **HCDT** is a front-runner in the Vuk'uzenzele small business educational video series, launched in 1999, distributed through educational institutions and the media. Our partners in this project are Ntsika Enterprise Promotion Agency, ABSA, Eskom Foundation, Soul City and Kagiso Educational Television.
- The HCDT/Mineworkers Development Agency Rural Small Business Achiever Awards recognise and honour successful rural entrepreneurs. Winners are awarded cash prizes, while exposure and access to further training are given to all finalists.
- Hollard Direct Solutions/Sowetan “Your Money Club” members meet bi-monthly to gain financial empowerment through networking and leading financial experts’ advice.

Educational initiatives are focussed largely on bridging the digital divide, environmental education and the empowerment of women. Most programmes have a strong rural focus.

- HCDT’s involvement in the Digital Eco Village Centre (KwaZulu-Natal), gave individuals skills in the building trade, which enabled them to be employed by Conservation Corporation Africa, a Hollard associate.
- Hollard’s Personal Financial Solutions team participated in the 2003 Rally to Read for the third year running. This year a team of Hollardites travelled to the Groot Marico, where they distributed educational material to rural schools in the region.
- HCDT is also assisting with environmental education of rural communities in Mpumalanga through our involvement with the Uplands School programme.

Our health initiatives are primarily focussed on HIV/AIDS education.

- HCDT partnered with the ACFS Community Education and Feeding Scheme in the “Love Thy Neighbour” ubuntu campaign, which aims to dispel the HIV/AIDS stigma using peer education and counseling and, ultimately, to stimulate homecare for AIDS orphans, with particular reference to teenage-headed households.
- At the October 2003 Hollard HIV/Aids Conference for Youth, titled “Youth Taking Charge of their Destiny”, over 400 individuals representing 150 schools in Gauteng took back educational messages to an estimated 100,000 people.
• We continue to work closely with Affordable Medicines for Africa (AMFA), which makes quality, African-sourced generic medicines available to African people. Already the mission has been successful in 16 countries.

Through our unusually broad-based donations strategy, Hollard continues to recognise and support the critical role played by the varied and numerous non-profit organisations in South Africa as well as the enormous need that exists in this field.

• Our donations also spread to support arts and culture as well as sports development.

• One of the ways we have contributed towards building the South African brand has been through the provision of seed capital for the publication “South Africa: The Good News”. This year we are involved in the sequel – “South Africa: More Good News”.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to the Hollard Community Development Trust.

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: HCDT
- Postal Address: PO Box 62229, Marshalltown, 2107
- Telephone: (011) 240-1000, Fax: (011) 240-1290
HOWDEN AFRICA
1a Booysens Road, Booysens, Johannesburg
www.howden.co.za

Donor Profile
Headquartered in Johannesburg, Howden Africa supplies all Howden equipment plus a range of other products, throughout Africa; as well as specialised incinerators in other areas of the world.
Howden Africa Holdings is an engineering group of companies specialising in fluid handling products and solutions. The Quality Management Systems of divisions are in compliance with the International Standards Organisation's ISO 9001. The company's manufacturing facilities are in Johannesburg, Edenvale and Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
The main business activities of the Group are the design, manufacture and marketing of specialised air, gas and liquid handling solutions to a wide range of industries. Major industries supplied include power generation, petrochemical, mining, agriculture, construction, refrigeration, water treatment, incineration and general industry.

Key Focus Areas
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Rural Development and Welfare, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests or send a letter of inquiry to Corporate Affairs.

Contact Details
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Corporate Affairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>P O Box 39509, Booysens, 2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(011) 240-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(011) 493-0545 / 0891</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile
Hydro is a leading offshore producer of oil and gas, and is also at the forefront of wind and hydrogen energy production. Hydro is the third-largest integrated aluminium supplier in the world, with a presence on every continent. For almost 100 years, our Norwegian heritage has influenced Hydro’s approach to value creation. In our view, business performance and societal needs are inseparable and interdependent. We take pride in creating value by strengthening the viability of the customers and communities we serve.

Key Focus Areas
- Education
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Our most important external relations are with customers, investors, authorities, local communities, non-governmental organizations, suppliers and the media. We attach great importance to openness and creditability in our contact with external parties. Hydro supports social activities in a number of ways, including the bestowal of gifts and collaboration with NGOs. Employees at many of our sites support aid projects and contribute to collections for particular causes.

Hydro is in partnership with United World Colleges (UWC) with the aim of giving young people from low-income countries, where the company is engaged, opportunities for participating in the unique course of study offered by the colleges. 110 UWC national committees are responsible for selecting students for the different colleges. In 2002 we helped set up a new national committee in Angola. Our cooperation has otherwise provided financial support for the HIV/AIDS work being carried out at Waterford, and contributed to the inclusion of African philosophy, perspectives and methods in IB’s “Theory of Knowledge”. The infrastructure at UWC’s head office has also been strengthened.

Application Process and Conditions
To ensure that our activities are properly adapted to meet local conditions and generate positive benefits both for the Company and the community, we engage in an open dialogue with relevant stakeholders. We shall give attention to initiatives and input which serve to improve our social responsibility standards and practices.

Direct enquiries to the Gauteng office or Cape Town Plant. Alternatively, contact Corporate Social Responsibility at csr@hydro.com (Tel: +47 22 53 31 60)

Postal address: Norsk Hydro ASA, Corporate Social Responsibility, N-0240 Oslo, Norway

Contact Details
Contact: Hulett-Hydro Extrusions (Pty.) Ltd. (Gauteng)
Postal Address: P.O. Box 25, Olifantsfontein, 1665
Telephone: (011) 206-0200 Fax: (011) 206-0406

Contact Person: Operations Manager: Cape Town Plant
Postal Address: PO Box 160, Eppindust, 7475
Telephone: (021) 534-5531 / 507 9100 Fax: (021) 534-7073
Donor Profile
At IBM Southern and Central Africa, we strive to lead in the creation, development and manufacture of the industry's most advanced information technologies, including computer systems, software, networking systems, storage devices and microelectronics. IBM has a long-established commitment to corporate social responsibility. This principle is firmly embraced by IBM's belief that it makes good business sense to contribute to the well-being of the society in which it conducts its business. Leading IBM's commitment to corporate citizenship is our work to raise the quality of our public education, specifically school education, but also adult education and training. IBM Contributions are also made to broad categories of Health and Human Services.

Key Focus Areas
- Education & Training
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Social Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Education and training is the focus of almost 60% of our contributions. In 2000 our focus was on the development of schools and on schools administration and management. Our CCR Contributions Committee focuses not just on schools, but schools in the disadvantaged communities, particularly in rural areas.

Job creation and rural development: the focus is on community-driven initiatives based on business principles and aimed at the jobless or the informal sector, especially in the townships and rural areas. Support of projects for women in rural areas is a priority.

Social welfare: Support of welfare organisations such as Ekupholeni Mental Health Centre (Katlehong), Women Against Child Abuse, are paramount as a fulfilment of our social responsibility.

Application Process and Conditions
Contributions are defined as those voluntary donations made by IBM of cash or kind, to a qualified external organisation, for which IBM receives no goods or services. A contribution must be voluntary in nature and the beneficiary must be distinctly identifiable as an organisation (e.g. educational institution, research body, hospital, private voluntary organisation etc...). Support may be given if it is specifically directed to a program that promotes social welfare. Contributions must qualify as deductible from taxable income.

Guidelines of the format when submitting a proposal:
- A statement describing the Mission of the Organisation
- Purpose, Project, Proposed Solution and Amount requested
- Budget and anticipated sources of Income
- Copy of ruling or other documentation substantiating Tax Exemption Status
- Incorporation of IBM, its Technology or Volunteers, if appropriate
- Measurement, evaluation and publicity plan
- Name, Address and Phone Number of Contact Person

Contact Details
Contact Person: Corporate Community Relations Officer
Postal Address: Private Bag X9907, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 302-6165 Fax: (011) 302-6161 / 9988
ILLOVO SUGAR LTD
Illovo Sugar Park, 1 Montgomery Drive, Mount Edgecombe
www.illovosugar.com

Donor Profile
Illovo Sugar, listed on the JSE, is a leading, global, low-cost sugar producer and a significant manufacturer of high-value downstream products. The group has extensive agricultural and manufacturing operations in six African countries and also operates a beet sugar manufacturing plant, Monitor, in the United States. Downstream products include furfural, furfuryl alcohol, Crop Guard, diacetyl, acetoin, 2,3-Pentanediol, ethyl alcohol, lactulose and syrup. Betaine is produced at the Monitor Sugar plant in the United States.
The Illovo group, throughout its African operations, provides considerable support for Black small-scale farmers in order to promote agricultural and economic development. The group also continues to focus attention on medium-scale farmers, the majority of whom are Black, and there are various programmes to assist local entrepreneurs to purchase their own farms and to build up their cane growing operations. In addition, the group has a procurement policy which promotes and supports the development of small to medium-sized businesses to supply goods and services to these growers and to the group. Social investment programmes are undertaken in every country of operation, having been adapted to local conditions and requirements.

Key Focus Areas

| • Capacity Building | • Health (PHC) | • SMME |
| • Education | • Job Creation | • Welfare |

Programmes and Projects
The majority of projects undertaken by the group are education-related. The group participates widely in the upgrading and extension of schools in order to assist in improving education delivery. The company is participating in a three-year project with the Sugar Industry Trust Fund for Education for the implementation of the Education Quality Improvement Partnership (EQUIP) programme at 14 rural schools on the KwaZulu-Natal south coast.
The group provides financial support for tertiary educational institutions, and financial and other support for community-based welfare and fund-raising organisations. It also provides primary healthcare facilities to immediate communities where alternative medical services are not available.
Illovo contributes to the SA Sugar Association’s community development programme which operates in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Mpumalanga, and is a contributor to the Business Trust, managed by the National Business Initiative (NBI).
The group promotes job creation for members of designated groups in the agri-business sector through its successful small and medium-scale farm development programmes and related operations, and supports other initiatives aimed at job creation and human capacity development.

Application Process and Conditions
Prospective community projects are considered on the basis that they are motivated by members of the local communities and employee-appointed company representatives. To gain company support, projects must be shown to be meaningful and sustainable, to reach and benefit as many people as possible, and to have on-going community participation.

Contact Details
  Contact Person: Secretary Social Investment Committee
  Postal Address: PO Box 194, Durban, 4000
  Telephone: (031) 508-4300    Fax: (031) 508-4496/4499
Donor Profile

Safety, health and environmental considerations are integral aspects of Implats' operations and it strives to adhere to world class norms. Implats' corporate responsibility programme includes: Improving the occupational safety and health of employees; Addressing HIV/AIDS in a positive way; Minimising the effect of the company's operations on the environment and contributing to the environment in which it operates; and Contributing in practical and meaningful ways to the communities surrounding its operations.

Implats has established the Impala Community Development Trust (ICDT) to facilitate, rather than be the sole sponsor of, various social projects. The Trust’s actions are based on the view that initiatives should assist communities in becoming self-sufficient and in so doing promote the long-term sustainability and independence of the project. Implats allocates funds equivalent to 2% of the previous year’s dividend to the ICDT and its influence is enhanced by pooling its resources with that of other donors, NGOs and mining companies.

Key Focus Areas

- Business Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects

The Trust focuses on three main areas of activity: Education & Training, which accounts for almost two-thirds of the ICDT's budget; Business Development; and Healthcare. Impala has made a significant contribution to education, particularly with the upgrading of infrastructure at run-down schools and the development of management potential and human resources in primary schools. It is primarily involved in the North West Province where its operations are concentrated. Major projects include:

- The North West Education Trust, established in 1998, to address the urgent need for educational facilities. The Trust has overseen the allocation of some R66m to provide infrastructure, water and sanitation in more than 70 local schools.

- The Kgetelopele Initiative, launched to co-ordinate investment and ensure equitable and appropriate disbursement of funds, focuses on co-ordinating actions aimed at improving standards in mathematics, science and literacy teaching as well as in school management. Given the success of this initiative, it has been incorporated in the philosophy and strategy of the local provincial education authorities.

- Assistance to learners outside the formal education system. The ICDT is involved in two community colleges which offer between them facilities ranging from an early learning centre to matric, and includes adult basic education, technical, computer and entrepreneurship training as well as blasting certification.

Healthcare, and especially HIV/AIDS. The Trust works with Impala Medical Services to address healthcare issues holistically and has had considerable success in limiting the prevalence of HIV/AIDS among its workforce. Implats has extended its HIV/AIDS programme to include neighbouring communities in informal settlements. This is being done in partnership with other companies, the Department of Health, youth and community groups and local churches. The programme includes peer education workshops, which have proved highly effective, the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) and home-based care. Also, traditional healers practising in communities surrounding Impala’s operation have become an integral part of the education and wellness management programme as have commercial sex workers who are provided with education, condoms and access to treatment of sexually transmitted diseases. Projects involving neighbouring communities include:

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities 196
• Community youth programmes: in collaboration with the Royal Bafokeng Administration and several other organisations, youth in surrounding communities are educated and trained regarding high-risk behaviour.
• Rustenburg Peer Education project: a venture with Lonmin, Anglo Platinum and the Health Department to ensure that a condom is used in every commercial sexual contact.
• Implats/Freedom Park Clinic STD treatment project: an undertaking with St Joseph’s Mission to provide medical treatment to individuals and their partners with STDs.
• Tapologo project: an endeavour between the Catholic Diocese of Rustenburg, the Department of Health, the Royal Bafokeng Administration and Rustenburg private business to provide hospice-based care for HIV/AIDS sufferers in the Rustenburg area.

Business development – a future focus of the ICDT will be its business development initiatives. These will facilitate the formation of partnerships between several existing small businesses and co-funders and specialists so as to secure their viability. One such example is the planned jewellery beneficiation project that will add value downstream and empower black business. The ICDT’s aim is to assist communities to become self-sufficient and it thus encourages projects which have the potential for long-term sustainability. Other priorities are environmental conservation and the creation of socio-economic capacity.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Impala Community Development Trust.

Contact Details
Contact Person: CEO-Community Development Trust
Postal Address: PO Box 61386, Marshalltown2107
Telephone: (011) 481-3908    Fax: (011) 484-0414
Donor Profile
The Infrastructure Finance Corporation Limited, trading as INCA, is the only infrastructure debt fund in South Africa that is wholly privately owned and operated. INCA was established in response to government's call for increased private sector involvement in infrastructure funding. INCA has become a primary mobiliser of funds for lending to infrastructure providers. The main funding sources it draws on are local and international market funds, raised through a series of INCA bond issues and long-term loans extended to the corporation by international financial institutions. Funding is also available to INCA from shareholders' capital and it will have funding available from the issue of Junior Bonds. A final source of funds is concessionary funding from, for example, NIB and the EU.

Key Focus Areas

- Capacity Building
- Infrastructure Projects

Programmes and Projects
INCA provides long-term loans to providers of infrastructure in the statutory sector whose main business is the establishment of social and economic infrastructure, including local and district municipalities, water and irrigation boards, and other bodies such as Parks Boards. INCA also actively involves itself in efforts to build capacity at local government level and established the INCA French Fund to finance capacity building efforts on a grant basis. INCA makes its expertise available to assist municipalities with long-term financial planning, and through its forecast model can assist municipalities to calculate maximum levels of affordable borrowing. Advice on financial re-engineering is available through dedicated efforts to assess and rectify the capital maturity profiles of the long-term commitments of municipalities.

Application Process and Conditions
Any provider of infrastructure could approach INCA for financing of their capital expenditure program. INCA will also consider the refinancing of past capital expenditure not previously financed from external loans. Projects with an income stream of a statutory nature will be considered if a substantial part of the equity is held by the statutory sector. INCA will only fund capital projects and cannot extend a loan offer if the proposed loan is not in the municipal budget, as a project identified and prioritized in the IDP. INCA communicates its funding capacity by canvassing municipalities and maintaining a presence at local government congresses and conferences. INCA evaluates applications on the criteria of: A strong balance sheet; Good cash flow position or generation capacity; and Good institutional set-up.
Any funding application must have the following: Latest financial statements; Operational Budget; Capital Budget; and Latest management reports.
An in-house credit model is used to conduct the initial screening of applications. Given successful screening, a full investigation of institutional capacity as well as socio-economic factors is conducted. A loan application takes approximately 3 – 6 weeks to be processed. Once a loan has been approved it takes approximately 3 days for funds to be transferred.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Executive Director: Operations
Postal Address: PO Box 1847, Gallo Manor, 2052
Telephone: (011) 202-2211       Fax: (011) 202-2232
**Donor Profile**
Independent Newspapers, a wholly owned subsidiary of Independent News and Media (South Africa) Limited, is the leading newspaper group in South Africa, publishing a total of 14 daily and weekly newspapers in the country's three major metropolitan areas. All of the company's newspaper titles are constantly reviewed to ensure that they are strategically positioned to serve the needs of their readers and advertisers in clearly defined key markets. With aggregate weekly sales of 2.8 million copies in Gauteng, KwaZulu Natal and the Western Cape, the group currently receives 48% of the total advertising spend in the paid newspaper market (more than twice that of any other newspaper group) and reaches 63% of English newspaper readers in these areas. The company also publishes 13 free delivery weekly community newspapers in Cape Town and holds a number of profitable commercial printing and distribution contracts in all areas. The group also has interests in magazines, book publishing, radio and broadcasting and electronic media.

IOL is owned by Independent News & Media along with 14 national and regional newspapers, including most of the country's best-known titles. The Independent Newspaper Company, known as THE inc, is the national sales and marketing division of all publications within the Independent Newspaper Group. THE inc's highly competent sales force is supported by a sophisticated marketing services department able to provide the latest data, both locally and from abroad, including custom surveys developed and designed by Marketing and Media Research, a leading player within the South African research environment.

**Key Focus Areas**
- Education
- Health
- Welfare

**Programmes and Projects**
Focussed on Education, Health and Welfare, no further details available.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to the Regional Promotions Manager.

**Contact Details**
- **Contact Person:** Reg.Prom. Manager
- **Postal Address:** PO Box 1014, Johannesburg 2000
- **Telephone:** (011) 633-9111 / 639-7100  Fax:(011) 639-7125 / 7166
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (IDC)

19 Fredman Drive, Sandown

www.idc.co.za

Donor Profile
The Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Ltd is a self-financing, national development finance institution (DFI) established in 1940 by an act of Parliament, the IDC Act. It focuses on contributing to economic growth, industrial development and economic empowerment through its financing activities. IDC remains one of the most important instruments for developing South Africa’s economy to be viable, sustainable, environmentally and socially responsible.

The IDC has evolved from being a leading industrial player at national and regional (SADC) levels to being the first South African DFI to have its mandate extended to the rest of the African continent. These developments will provide an important catalyst for the New Economic Partnership for African Development (NEPAD).

As a DFI, the focus and nature of the IDC’s business activities and professional services is towards fulfilling the social responsibility of development of the industrial sector:

- The economic empowerment of emerging entrepreneurs
- Supporting small, medium and micro enterprises or corporate and professional entities owned by historically disadvantaged persons (HDPs) in procuring goods and services.

The intrinsic value of focusing on these sectors is the vast potential that projects and financing activities offer in terms of job creation and the economic upliftment of scores of HDPs.

Key Focus Areas

- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- SMMEs
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
The IDC sponsors various charitable organisations, such as the Nelson Mandela School Project. The Chairperson’s Fund assists various institutions that support projects concerned with accommodation, upliftment, feeding, job creation, childcare and self-help among the destitute.

The IDC also focuses on the development of South Africa’s productive interests. In 2001, the IDC contributed around R600,000 to tertiary education in general, and to IDC-related disciplines in particular at various South African universities and technikons.

The IDC’s bursary scheme assists deserving students, mainly from historically disadvantaged communities, to pursue their studies at local tertiary institutions particularly in applied commercial sciences, especially accounting, engineering and computer science.

The IDC consists of two operational and client-oriented Divisions:

- The Sector’s Division provides medium to large enterprises as well as emerging entrepreneurs with medium term finance for establishment of new enterprises or expansion of existing concerns.
- The Projects Division utilises its expertise in evaluating project ideas, participating in and co-funding of project pre-feasibility and/or feasibility studies, as well as providing project finance for viable new and/or expansion projects.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Johannesburg Head Office.

Contact Details
Postal Address: PO Box 784055, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 269-3000 Fax: (011) 269-3116
INTERNATIONAL HEALTHCARE DISTRIBUTORS (IHD)

9 Galaxy Avenue, Linbro Business Park, Linbro Park
www.ihd.com

**Donor Profile**
IHD, launched in 1993, distributes directly to end dispensers such as doctors, clinics and pharmacists. It is jointly owned by eleven major multi-national pharmaceutical manufacturers for whom it distributes, namely Abbott Laboratories, Aventis, Bayer, Boehringer Ingelheim, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Eli Lilly, MSD, Novartis, Roche, Schering and Wyeth.
IHD is a pharmaceutical distributor and as such differs fundamentally in purpose and composition from a traditional pharmaceutical wholesaler. As a distributor, clients (the pharmaceutical manufacturers) are charged a fee for cost-effective logistical and warehousing support and a range of distribution services. IHD is not party to pricing issues and has no involvement in the setting of pricing and trading policies.

**Key Focus Areas**

| • Education | • Health |

**Programmes and Projects**
IHD is committed to the future of South Africa and the development of all its peoples. As part of the healthcare industry the company looks favourably on projects in this field. IHD is currently committed to sponsorship of the Drug Wise counsellor campaign, as well as support for two primary healthcare clinics in previously disadvantaged areas.
The company is committed to education as the best way to develop the country. For these reasons, IHD aims to support projects with an educational or healthcare focus.

**Application Process and Conditions**
All sponsorship and donation requests are channelled through the appropriate office, evaluated and decided upon by the IHD Executive Committee. IHD prefers to support initiatives with business benefit for the customer base.
IHD will not consider advertising support of customer special features in publications or the sponsorship of social events.

**Contact Details**

- **Contact Person:** Information Officer
- **Postal Address:** PO Box 651727, Benmore, 2010
- **Telephone:** (011) 458-2710 / 2571   Fax: (011) 458-2310 / 2299
INVESTEC

www.investec.com/SouthAfrica/ / www.investecprivatebank.co.za

Donor Profile
Investec is an international specialist banking group that provides its select clients with innovative products and services. Its mission statement is "to be one of the world’s great specialist banking groups, driven by commitment to our core philosophies and values". The South African operations mirror those of the international Investec group, focusing on investment banking, treasury and specialised finance, private client activities and asset management.
Within South Africa, Investec is represented in all the main business centres: Johannesburg, Cape Town, Durban, Pretoria, Port Elizabeth and East London. Through a Dual Listed Companies structure, Investec has primary listings in South Africa and the UK. Investec Limited is one of the top 30 largest companies listed on the JSE Securities Exchange (JSE) and Investec plc is one of the top 200 companies listed on the London Stock Exchange.

Key Focus Areas
- Education
  - HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
Investec’s black economic empowerment (BEE) strategy was developed over a number of years. The BEE philosophy reflects a spirit of entrepreneurship and is manifested in our approach to business, including the key components of employment equity, procurement, enterprise development, corporate social investment, ownership and control.

Application Process and Conditions
For enquiries and requests your local office.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager
E-mail: privateequity@investec.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 785700, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 286-9100 / 7341 Fax: (011) 286-9007 / 7909
**IRVIN AND JOHNSON (I&J)**

70 Prestwich Street, Greenpoint, Cape Town

[www.ij.co.za](http://www.ij.co.za)

**Donor Profile**

Irvin & Johnson - or I&J as it is better known, is a household name in South Africa and is one of the best recognised and most trusted food brands in the country. I&J is incorporated in the Republic of South Africa and is part of the [Anglovaal Industries](http://www.ij.co.za) group of companies. Headquartered in Cape Town, I&J has offices, factories, fishing fleets, branches and subsidiaries throughout the country as well as international representation in Australia, the Pacific Rim, the United States, Europe and Africa. I&J's CSI policy is to bring about positive social and economic change in disadvantaged and impoverished communities. The company's CSI programmes and projects invest in people and communities and are directed at tangible improvement in quality of life and sustainable economic upliftment. I&J annually sets aside 1% of the company's pre-tax profit for external community investment project funding. This formula for the determination of I&J's CSI budget began in 1991 and is laid down in the company's formal CSI Policy. In the last financial year, ended June 2003, I&J has funded projects to the value of R15m.

The major focus areas for I&J's CSI funding are projects, programmes and initiatives concerned with: The health, welfare and education of children and youth; The health and welfare of the aged; and Feeding programmes.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aged</th>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Welfare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

Recent Project Examples:

- **Red Cross Children's Hospital (Cape Town):** In 1997 I&J raised R2m through a national marketing promotion and by other means, including staff fundraising, for building a suite of 17 consultation rooms as part of the Emergency Services & Specialist Outpatients wing. In 2000 the Children's Hospital needed a further R12m to complete the wing's development and I&J raised another R782,000 towards this. In June 2003, I&J joined a further Children's Hospital Public Appeal to raise funds to rebuild the Hospital's Trauma Unit. The company has pledged to raise a further R700,000 for the Hospital by December 2003.

- **TygerBear Social Work Unit for Traumatised Children (Cape Town):** is a special child-friendly centre with a therapy garden, in Tygerberg Hospital's grounds, built by I&J, for TygerBear's social workers, helps some 10,500 abused children annually. This centre offers counselling, training programmes and workshops covering child abuse, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS, rape, violence and trauma.

- **The Topsy Foundation (Grootvlei, Mpumalanga):** is a sanctuary focusing on home based care for HIV/AIDS sufferers and provides an holistic approach to poverty alleviation and community development. The sanctuary, previously a mining village, can accommodate 2000 HIV/AIDS affected children and their caregivers. I&J funded the refurbishment and equipping of a Medical Centre for the village at R617,000.

- **G.A.P.A - Grannies Against Poverty & Aids (Khayelitsha, Cape Town):** All over South Africa there are grandmothers holding together families affected by HIV/AIDS and poverty. GAPA was set up to address the need for workshops, information, support groups and skills training for Khayelitsha grandmothers. I&J funded a R300,000 community centre building for GAPA, together with a GAPA Trading Store where the grandmothers sell their homecrafts. GAPA home-based groups are spreading rapidly. A further R600,000 grant from I&J is currently funding the building of another Centre and Trading Store for GAPA's use in Khayelitsha, a sprawling township housing over 1000,000,000 impoverished people.
• WARMTH - War Against Malnutrition, Hunger & Tuberculosis (Cape Peninsula): WARMTH's Community Kitchen Network comprises 37 community based kitchens in the poorest areas of the Cape Peninsula serving nutritious, low cost meals to community members, especially school children, the unemployed, pensioners, HIV/AIDS and TB patients every month. The programme incorporates a strong developmental focus with kitchens run as small businesses by their operators, women who have been selected by their communities and who are trained by WARMTH. I&J subsidises 4 WARMTH kitchens (Khayelitsha, Elsies River, Silver City, Parkwood) at a cost of R135,000 per annum and is currently funding the setting up of a 5th kitchen in Joe Slovo informal settlement.

The company acknowledges that its business operations impact upon land, sea and air. I&J pledges its commitment to a healthy, safe and quality-conscious work ethic, resolute that the conduct of its business will not adversely affect the environment. I&J funds a variety of projects and initiatives aimed at creating public awareness of the company's commitment to the preservation and conservation of our country's marine environment and resources, including:

• Department of Environmental Affairs' National Marine Day poster. I&J has been a major sponsor of the annual National Marine Day since its inception in 1989.
• Two Oceans Aquarium (Cape Town). I&J supplies most of the marine food required by the majority of the marine life found in the Aquarium and has done so since before the Aquarium opened in 1995. In recognition of this, the main attraction at the Aquarium, the predators' tank, is named the I&J Predator Exhibit.
• In association with the SA Institute for Aquatic Biodiversity, I&J's marketing department has for 17 years funded the publication of a set of 7 educational colour posters depicting all Southern African marine creatures.
• "Envirokids" magazine: I&J annually sponsors the marine pages of this magazine published under the auspices of the Wildlife & Environment Society of SA as a teaching resource for primary school children.
• "The Enviropaedia": Environmental Encyclopaedia & Networking Directory of Southern Africa. I&J participate in this valuable networking and resource publication for the business, environmental and educational communities.
• Seabirds Posters for BirdLife South Africa: The number of seabirds, particularly albatrosses, killed in long line fishery is of great concern both in South Africa and globally. I&J sponsored the publication of the two posters as an educational aid for BirdLife.
• "The Water of Life Activity Book", jointly sponsored by I&J, SAPPI and the City of Cape Town, has been produced for the Two Oceans Aquarium for use in its primary school educational programmes and focuses on the necessity to conserve water.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Affairs. It is not part of I&J's CSI philosophy to write funding cheques and walk away - the company enjoys hands-on partnerships with the stakeholders of most of the company’s projects.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Corp. Affairs Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 1628, Cape Town, 8000
Telephone: (021) 402-9200 Fax: (021) 402-9282 / 9375
Donor Profile
The South African Iron and Steel Industrial Corporation Limited, which has been known as Iscor Limited since June 1989, was established in 1928 to promote industrialisation in South Africa through the production of steel for the growing manufacturing industry. Today, Iscor is the African continent’s premier steel producer with world-class steel production facilities in flat and long steel products. Iscor accepts that social development cannot be the sole responsibility of government. Through public-private sector partnerships the company engages its skills and resources to broaden the base of the economy and ensure that it serves the broader community.

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development
- Education

Programmes and Projects
Iscor’s social investment centres on the development of human potential in the fields of mathematics, science and technology through a variety of initiatives. Iscor has a long-standing commitment to social transformation and capacity building, formalised in 1994 through the establishment of the Iscor Foundation. More than R173m has been invested with charitable and education organisations, involved in variety of community development programmes.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Iscor Foundation or Iscor Education Foundation.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Iscor Foundation
Company Secretary
Postal Address: PO Box 450, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 307-3000 / 3079 / 3332 Fax: (012) 307-4216 / 3367
ITEC GROUP OF COMPANIES
Itec House, Cambridge Commercial Park, 22 Witkoppen Street, Sunninghill
www.itec.co.za

Donor Profile
Born of the vision of South African entrepreneurs in 1991, Itec was the first company in the
country to import and distribute a complete range of quality, international brands of copiers,
printers and fax machines. Itec is now an industry powerhouse with 500 staff, 54 branches in
South Africa alone and an annual turnover of half a Billion Rand. Itec's footprint reaches into
several other African countries: Botswana, Lesotho, Mozambique, Zimbabwe, Namibia,
Swaziland and Reunion Island.
Itec is the fastest growing document solutions provider in Southern Africa and plans to have
100 branches up and running to provide an even better distribution infrastructure and client
support network.
As a company created by a pioneering spirit that dared to venture into new business
frontiers, Itec believes that the best way for a developing country like South Africa to reach its
full economic potential is to mobilise the true potential of its people by breaking down the
business barriers from South Africa's past.

Key Focus Areas

| · Education       | · Skills Development |
| · Health & Welfare| · Youth              |

Programmes and Projects
Today’s businesses will require skilled resources for tomorrow –
· Information and Communications Technology (ICT) is one of the fastest growing
  areas of the economy, making it a key strategic area for skills development.
· Itec has robust internship and learnership programmes that equip today’s youth with
  the skills they’ll need them to be the ICT specialists of tomorrow.
Itec believes in being a good corporate citizen and supports children’s organizations and
charities in the hope of creating a brighter future.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Marketing Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Marketing Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 76200, Wendywood, 2144
Telephone: (011) 236-2000 Fax: (011) 236-2002 / 2216
**Donor Profile**

Johnson & Johnson, the world's largest healthcare company was founded in 1886 and, in 1953, Janssen Pharmaceutica (Belgium) was established. Cilag became part of the Johnson & Johnson family of companies in 1959 and two years later, Janssen Pharmaceutica became part of the Johnson & Johnson family of companies. The first Janssen Pharmaceutica product (veterinary RIPERCOL) was introduced in South Africa in 1963 and in 1981 Janssen South Africa was established. In 1990, Janssen Pharmaceutica, Cilag Pharmaceuticals and Johnson & Johnson Biotechnology were rationalised to form Janssen-Cilag.

Janssen-Cilag aims to be a fully integrated pharmaceutical company with a strong worldwide presence in selected market segments based primarily on innovative human medicines discovered and developed in-house. Janssen-Cilag is committed to sustaining its prolific research and development effort with the objective of providing better medicines for patients and doctors as well as other healthcare professionals.

While preserving the Janssen-Cilag identity, we will be an integral and active part of the Johnson & Johnson Family of Companies. We will embrace all the ethical principles of business conduct, employee relations and community responsibility embodied in the Credo – stating the company’s responsibilities: firstly to those that use our products and services; to our employees; to the communities in which we live and work and the world community as well; and finally, our stockholders.

**Key Focus Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Education &amp; Training</th>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>HIV/AIDS</th>
<th>Housing</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
<th>Welfare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Programmes and Projects**

Janssen-Cilag’s social responsibility is guided and motivated by the fundamental principles as contained in the Credo – “We are responsible to the communities in which we live and work and the world community as well. We must be good citizens - support good works and charities, and bear our fair share of taxes. We must encourage civic improvements and better health and education. We must maintain in good order the property we are privileged to use, protecting the environment and natural resources” – assisting in the holistic development of lesser developed communities in their overall needs of education and training, social welfare and healthcare; all projects embarked on should aim at the self-sufficiency of the communities, ensuring that all employees are given equal opportunities for development and advancement within the Company.

Janssen-Cilag, South Africa adopted Alexandra High School and Thabisong Creche; also donated educational equipment, car, etc. in 1984.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: HR Director  
Postal Address: PO Box 651, Halfway House, 1675  
Telephone: (011) 269-4600 / 216-9460  
Fax: (011) 783 0231
JOHNNIC COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY (JOHNCOM)

4 Biermann Avenue, Rosebank, Johannesburg
www.johncom.co.za

Donor Profile
Johncom is a subsidiary of Johnnic Holdings Limited (Johnnic) In addition to a formal group policy on corporate social investment now in development, group companies educate and inform the nation in a variety of ways, from entertaining people, in the process generating and promoting artists and musicians, to publishing and distributing a plethora of books and magazines, to developing the online environment as a key learning tool at school, tertiary and business level. The group is also keenly aware of the responsibility of a free press and strives constantly to ensure that the role played by the media under our control is fair, balanced and responsible.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>SMMEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Education
- Biko bursaries (Rhodes University) - financial assistance for needy journalism students from disadvantaged backgrounds. Johncom also supports the Biko Media Week for prospective journalism students.
- Johncom Pearson Journalism Training Programme - (incorporating the graduate training programme for economic journalists). This R2.5m annual programme addresses the shortage of skills in the media industry by providing opportunities for entry-level journalists, specifically black journalists, to develop skills in reporting and sub-editing.
- ReadRight - an educational supplement published weekly during school terms and inserted into the full print run of the Sunday Times to address the lack of learning materials at schools. Also, 50,000 sponsored copies are distributed nationally to 1,000 urban primary schools and 1,000 under-resourced peri-urban and rural schools. The award-winning programme includes in-school support for educators.
- S'camtoPRINT - an integral element of the loveLife project to positively influence adolescent behaviour, S'camtoPRINT is a lifestyle magazine published in the Sunday Times, reaching over 3.5 million people, with an additional distribution of 200,000 copies to schools and loveLife outreach programmes.
- Rally to Read - Exclusive Books support this project, which supplies books and training on their effective use, to remote rural schools.
- Saturday School - the Gallo group supports this non-profit educational outreach programme for learners from disadvantaged regions in Gauteng.
- Books for schools and libraries - Exclusive Books donated over 100 000 books in the last year to libraries and schools across the country, as well as used fixtures.
- Exclusive Books Reading Trust - 60% of profits of Exclusive Books Johannesburg International Airport branch flow into the Trust to fund community projects - estimated at R2.5m over the next five years and a unique undertaking in the publishing industry.

Aid
- A food distribution programme in Port Elizabeth townships is a joint venture between Johncom's Eastern Cape media business and Eyethu Fishing Company, assisted by established NGOs in the region, to distribute basic foodstuffs.
- Food relief - spearheaded by the Sunday Times, a multi-faceted project to address malnutrition among children in the Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal, spanning boreholes, family hampers, water purification programmes and farmers' packs for
own food cultivation. The project has drawn together the state, private and NGO sectors in a concerted effort to provide aid to needy people.

- Topsy Foundation - a holistic approach to the care of children affected by HIV/AIDS. Gallo's major fund-raising initiative secured over R250,000 for the foundation.
- Kids Haven - support home for street children receives support from the Gallo group.

**Arts, Sport & Culture**

- World Union Boxing - Johncom Eastern Cape media operations co-sponsored the IBO junior bantamweight title fight, won by local resident, Lunga Ntontela.
- Soccer and boxing - a sports development programme in the Eastern Cape, focussed on developing sporting skills in disadvantaged areas.
- The Orchestra Company - Gallo Music Group supports this Johannesburg organisation that provides musical education that develops disadvantaged children academically, physically and psychologically.
- Arts Alive - a month-long cultural festival that celebrates arts and culture in and around Johannesburg was sponsored in 2002 by Johncom's music unit.

**Small and medium business**

- In the Eastern Cape, small and medium businesses are given the opportunity to showcase their operations to local and foreign business people and develop networking capabilities.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct enquiries and requests to Public Relations.

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Johncom Group Marketing Director</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td>PO Box 2897, Parklands, 2121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(011) 280-3000 / 3737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>(011) 834-5063 / 280-3338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Day: Tel: (011) 280 5503 Fax: (011) 280 5505 [Email Business Day](mailto:business_day@johncomgroup.com)
Career Junction: Tel: (021) 686 6820 [Email Career Junction](mailto:career_junction@johncomgroup.com)
Exclusive Books: Tel: (011) 792 2777 Fax: (011) 792 2711 [Email Exclusive Books](mailto:exclusive_books@johncomgroup.com)
Financial Mail: Tel: (011) 280 3000 [Email Financial Mail](mailto:financial_mail@johncomgroup.com)
I-Net Bridge: Tel: (011) 280 0600 Fax: (011) 280 0650 [Email I-Net Bridge](mailto:i-net_bridge@johncomgroup.com)
Map Studio: Tel: (011) 807 2292 Fax: (011) 807 0409
MTN Network Solutions: Tel: (011) 280 0680 Fax: (011) 280 0880 [Email MTN Network Solutions](mailto:mtn_network_solutions@johncomgroup.com)
Nu Metro: Tel: (011) 280 3000 [Email Nu Metro](mailto:nuMetro@johncomgroup.com)
Struik: Tel: (011) 807 2292 Fax: (011) 807 0445 [Email Struik](mailto:struik@johncomgroup.com)
Sunday Times: Tel: (011) 380 3000 Fax: (011) 280 5150/1 [Email Sunday Times](mailto:sunday_times@johncomgroup.com)
Sunday World: Tel: (011) 471-4333 / 726 4561 Fax: (011) 726 4567
Summit Television: Tel: (011) 280 5577 Fax: (011) 280 5585 [Email Summit Television](mailto:summit_television@johncomgroup.com)
JOHNNIC HOLDINGS LIMITED

Level 3, West Wing, Gallagher House, Gallagher Estate, 19 Richards Drive, Midrand
www.johnnic.co.za

Donor Profile
Johnnic, formerly known as Johnnies Industrial Corporation Limited, has its roots in Africa as part of Johannesburg Consolidated Investment Company Limited (JCI), a mining company dating back to the late 1800's. By 1996, the firm had matured into an industrial holding company, with a diverse range of interests under the Anglo American umbrella. In that same year a historic agreement was reached between Anglo American and the National Empowerment Consortium (NEC), a broadly based group of Black business and labour interests. The agreement ultimately culminated in Anglo American relinquishing control of the company, with the NEC becoming the majority shareholder with 35% equity.

The NEC launched the pioneering Ikageng Johnnic Share Scheme on 22 April 1997 to allow individuals from historically disadvantaged communities to own a stake in the company. The new Johnnic management realized that in order to sustain Johnnic and ensure future maximum shareholder value, the company had to transform from a disparate passive industrial conglomerate into a focussed media, entertainment and telecommunications group. Johnnic streamlined its operations and through its subsidiary, Johnnic Communications Limited (Johncom), become an active manager of its investments.

By 2001, 96% of Johnnic's earnings were derived from its core-business, ie telecommunications, media and entertainment. In 2003 the convergence strategy that underpinned Johnnic's focus of telecommunications, media and entertainment had matured and no longer required central control structure. In terms of the JSE Listings Requirements, Johnnic is to take steps within six months from the date of the unbundling of its shareholding in MTN to eliminate the pyramid structure that exists between Johnnic and Johncom. Johnnic is in the process of charting a new strategy going forward.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Housing
- Job Creation
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
See Johnnic Communications Limited

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Social Investment.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Group Director: HR & Social Investment
Postal Address: PO Box 9380, Johannesburg, 2000
Telephone: (011) 266-3100 / 340-9500  Fax: (011) 266-3120 / 340-9520
DONOR PROFILE
In the past ten years, SC Johnson companies have invested over US$120m and countless volunteer hours in programs that are contributing to the community well-being with examples from around the world.
SC Johnson is dedicated to sustaining and protecting the environment. Our vision is to be a world leader in delivering innovative solutions to meet human needs through sustainability principles. Specific, measurable goals to reduce pollution and waste in our products and processes have been part of more than a decade of continuous progress toward sustainability.
The SC Johnson Fund, Inc. is a grant-making organization, funded by SC Johnson and SC Johnson Commercial Markets, Inc. (a leading provider of quality products for the business-to-business marketplace,) which donate an average 5% pre-tax profits every year to increase local and global well-being.

KEY FOCUS AREAS
- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Job Creation

PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS
The SC Johnson Fund, Inc contributions are targeted to advancing the three legs of sustainability: economic vitality, social progress, and a healthy environment. For a complete overview of SC Johnson's global social investment, visit the SC Johnson Public Report 2004.

APPLICATION PROCESS AND CONDITIONS
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

CONTACT DETAILS
Contact Person: SC Johnson & Son of South Africa
Postal Address: Private Bag X08, Fairlands2030
Telephone: (011) 678-5412    Fax: (011) 476-4918
Donor Profile
Since 1906, people just like you have come to know Kellogg as a company they can rely on for great-tasting, high-quality foods. With projected annual sales of more than $9bn, Kellogg is the world’s leading producer of cereal and a leading producer of convenience foods, including cookies, crackers, toaster pastries, cereal bars, frozen waffles, meat alternatives, pie crusts and cones. The company’s brands include Kellogg’s®, Cheez-It®, Nutri-Grain®, Rice Krispies®, Special K®, Carr's® and Froot Loops®. Kellogg icons such as Tony the Tiger™, Snap! Crackle! Pop!™ are among the most recognized characters in advertising. Our products are manufactured in 19 countries and marketed in more than 160 countries around the world.

Key Focus Areas

- Health
- Environment
- Research
- Youth

Programmes and Projects
The Kellogg’s Company Corporate Citizenship includes commitment to the environment and to youth in each of the companies' communities around the globe. Before you think globally, you need to act locally. That’s why Kellogg initiates partnerships with like minded community organizations to raise environmental awareness in our own backyard.

- The Kellogg Company funds the South African Nutrition Expert panel (SANEP), which is committed to improving the health of South Africans by promoting the need for proper nutrition amongst adults and children. This independent panel includes experts in paediatrics, psychology, pharmacology, dietetics, food technology and general medical practice.
- The second annual Kellogg's Star-in-You Kids' Choice Awards, in association with Rand Water, took place in November 2003. The Awards provides a unique platform for South Africa's children to voice their opinion and to pay tribute to their favourite celebrities, sporting personalities and teams, film and book titles, pop-stars, fast food outlets, clothing retailers, clothing labels, television programmes and much, much more. The research behind the 50 voting categories and nominees per category, together with the voting results, provides valuable insight into the likes and dislikes of South Africa's children. As such the Kellogg's Star-in-You Kids' Choice Awards in association with Rand Water programme has earned itself a respected, leading position in the research-based youth marketing arena.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Contact Details
Contact Person: HR Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 309, Springs, 1560
Telephone: (011) 360 1898 Fax: (011) 813 1849
Donor Profile
KPMG Services (Proprietary) Limited, a company incorporated under the South African Companies Act, is a member firm of KPMG International, a Swiss cooperative association of which all KPMG firms are members. KPMG International provides no professional services to clients. Each member firm is a separate and independent legal entity and each describes itself as such.
KPMG aims to create value for our clients, benefits for our communities, and real financial and personal wealth for our people.
The South African values charter: • Transformation • Integrity • Recognition and respect • Open and honest communication • Teamwork and collaboration • Continuous learning and active sharing • Commitment and accountability • Leaders who serve
Caring about the communities in which we live and work is one of the cornerstones of KPMG’s work ethic. We are passionate about our Corporate Social Responsibility and have been involved as a prominent member of South African society for 108 years. Transformation is already affecting positively everything we do at KPMG.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
In 2001, KPMG became the first of the ‘Big Four’ to launch a global community involvement programme called KPMG Community Matters. We believe that this is good for business, good for our people, and can truly add value to our communities.
KPMG people derive personal satisfaction by helping those in need. But there are other benefits our people gain from contributing time and effort to disadvantaged groups. They develop their professional skills and enhance team building and communication, and learn how to cope with adversity turning difficult situations into rewarding experiences. Our people are extraordinary in many respects. The KPMG Chief Executive’s Award for Community Involvement seeks to recognise this more formally and celebrate our people’s personal achievements with regard to the greater social upliftment.
In our “KPMG in the Community” publication, we are proud to present an overview of KPMG’s Corporate Social Investment programme. We hope that you will enjoy reading it as much as we enjoyed putting it together. South Africa is truly alive with possibility and we are proud to be able to play our part in realising this.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Sustainability Services. To find out more about KPMG in the Community, contact Rani Naidoo for a copy of our brochure "Giving Back."

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Sustainability Services
E-mail: understanding@kpmg.co.za
Postal Address: Private Bag X9, Parkview, 2122
Telephone: (011) 647-6845 / 7111 / 6946 Fax: (011) 647-6074 / 8000
KYNOCH FERTILISERS (PTY) LTD
4th Floor South Wing, 272 Pretoria Avenue, Randburg
www.kynoch.co.za / www.yara.com

Donor Profile
Yara / Hydro Agris strategy has been to grasp opportunities at the bottom of a market cycle in emerging markets. In 2000, we acquired Adubos Trevo (Brazil) and a controlling stake in Kynoch, a major South African fertilizer company.

Yara wants to be a good citizen in the societies where it operates, providing jobs as well as tax income to finance parts of local infrastructure and running plants with minimal environmental impact.
Yara also wants to be a good employer, providing a safe workplace as well as training and education to ensure that employees can contribute to the performance of their unit.
Yara wants to shape the future of the industry, aiming for a situation where all members work to the same high standards of performance. In order to achieve these ambitions, Yara needs to cooperate with stakeholders ranging from owners, employees, customers and peers on one hand to authorities and legislators and society at large on the other.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Environment

Programmes and Projects
Yara is committed to help provide food for the world's growing population. In addition to contributing to a more sustainable agriculture through its products and services, Yara is drawing upon its knowledge base to develop environment friendly products and services for application in selected industrial niche markets.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Executive Officer – Marketing
Postal Address: PO Box 2492, Randburg, 2125
Telephone: (011) 781-1748 Fax: (011) 781-3824
Donor Profile
Founded in 1853 by Bavarian immigrant Levi Strauss, Levi Strauss & Co. (LS&CO.) is one of the world's largest brand-name apparel marketers with sales in more than 100 countries. There is no other company with a comparable global presence in the jeans and casual pants markets. Our market-leading apparel products are sold under the Levi's®, Dockers® and Levi Strauss Signature™ brands.
Levi Strauss & Co.'s Asia Pacific Division was established in 1995 and is comprised of subsidiary businesses, licensees and distributors throughout Asia Pacific, Middle East, Africa and Latin America. We employ approximately 2,500 talented people working together to ensure that our apparel brands are leaders in this part of the world.

Key Focus Areas

- Economic Development
- Education
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation
- Women
- Youth

Programmes and Projects
Our philanthropic funding is divided into three categories: the Levi Strauss Foundation; Corporate Giving; and Employee Community Involvement.

THE FOUNDATION is an independent legal entity that provides grants to CBOs working to create meaningful social change. The Levi Strauss Foundation funds programs worldwide where LS&CO. has a business presence and gave approximately $11m in 2003. The Foundation also funds disaster relief efforts, makes charitable donations to organizations where employees volunteer, matches cash donations by employees to local charitable organizations, and provides grants to community organizations located in LS&CO.'s sourcing communities. Three principles guide our global giving programs:

- Empowerment - the right of women and youth to identify their needs and to participate in solving problems that affect them.
- Addressing social biases and their impact on youth and women whether due to racism, xenophobia, sexism, homophobia or HIV/AIDS status.
- Commitment to work collaboratively with other funders and to encourage joint efforts by our grantees.

Three interrelated issues direct our global giving programs:

- **Preventing the Spread of HIV/AIDS** through prevention-related programs targeting women and youth, particularly where local policy-makers are receptive or where social bias about HIV/AIDS remains strong;
- **Increasing Economic Development Opportunities** by supporting workforce development, micro-enterprise programs and asset-building initiatives for youth and women; and
- **Ensuring Access to an Education** by funding organizations and programs that provide youth with access where none is likely or by reconnecting young people with school and learning through art and creative expression programs

Foundation Community Partnership Grants in South Africa, in 2002, include:

- HIV/AIDS: $72,000 to support Networking AIDS Community of South Africa's (NACOSA) grassroots HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention community events and workshops in coordination with World AIDS Day activities in the Cape Town metropolitan area.
- Youth Empowerment: $25,000 to Cape Town Child Welfare Society to fight unemployment and HIV/AIDS in a financially disadvantaged area of Cape Town through the "Youth with Vision" program which provides job skills training, HIV education, and peer counseling for unemployed black youth.
- Economic Development:
- $62,000 to Big Issue (Cape Town) to support job creation opportunities for unemployed, homeless and socially excluded people selling the magazine “Big Issue,” in urban areas of South Africa.
- $61,000 to Cape Town University, Centre for Higher Education Development, to increase career options for black university students from educationally-disadvantaged schools through a bridging program in literacy and math.

- Education: $36,000 to Peninsula Association of Youth Clubs (Cape Town) to support a youth education program that enhances life skills through creative expression, appropriate learning and recreation for 50 disadvantaged youth between the ages of 12 and 15 living in two communities of Cape Town.

CORPORATE GIVING: LS&CO. makes charitable donations to smaller community organizations outside the United States. We also support branded philanthropy initiatives and sponsor select charitable fundraising activities throughout the world. LS&CO. gave approximately $4m in 2003 and supports the Levi Strauss Foundation with periodic contributions. Community Partnership Grants in 2002 include:

- HIV/AIDS: $19,000 to Society for Family Health (Johannesburg) to raise awareness around World AIDS Day involving LS&CO. stores and employees in Cape Town.
- Economic Development: $25,000 to Land Development Unit (LDU) (Bellville) to provide development and support for small-scale farming projects and an agri-business development program consisting largely of women and youth.

EMPLOYEE COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT: Our employees are a big part of how we give back to our communities – we invest in what is important to them. We encourage employees globally to give back to their communities through employee-led Community Involvement Teams (CIT) and through the sponsorship of an annual volunteer day. CIT Grants in 2002 include:

- $10,000 to Cape Flats Development Association (CAFDA) (Cape Town) to equip the comfort therapy room and the junior resource center where underprivileged or abused children can receive counseling and education.
- $3,960 to D.P. Marais Santa Centre (Cape Town) to replace 260 mattresses for tuberculosis and HIV/AIDS patients.
- $3,960 to Paarl School of Skills to purchase 10 computers for a computer center at a school frequented by children with learning disabilities and mild behavioural problems.
- $6,480 to Saartjie Baartman Centre for Women & Children (Cape Town) to refurbish a large hall into a multi-purpose venue to provide job training programs for women.
- $800 to Safeline (Penlyn Estate) to equip young girls from disadvantaged socio-economic areas to take part in the annual survivor camp which teaches life skills.
- $6,000 to Safeline (Penlyn Estate) to equip the new therapy center for children of sexual abuse.
- $7,200 to The Village Work Centre (Cape Town) to acquire a bus which will serve adults with cerebral palsy with transportation to a work center facility.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources. Review the Foundation’s Giving Guidelines. We do not accept, nor are we able to respond to, unsolicited grant requests, product donation requests or charitable sponsorship requests.

Contact Details
Contact Person: HR Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 7314, Roggebaai, 8012
Telephone: (021) 403-9400 Fax: (021) 419-1713
LEWIS STORES (PTY) LTD
Universal House, 53a Victoria Road, Woodstock
www.gusplc.com

Donor Profile
Great Universal Stores (GUS) is a retail and business services group. Its activities comprise general merchandise retailing through Argos Retail Group, information and customer relationship management services through Experian and luxury goods through a majority shareholding in Burberry Group plc. In the year ended 31 March 2004, GUS had sales of £7.5bn and profits (before goodwill, exceptional items and taxation) of £827m.
The Lewis company was purchased in 1946 by GUS from the Lewis family. From eight stores, GUS progressively built the store network up to the 465 outlets of today, well represented in all the larger towns and cities in South Africa, Lesotho, Namibia, Botswana and Swaziland, offering a wide range of domestic furniture, household appliances, and electronic goods. Many lines are specifically developed for Lewis. The company also offers consumer insurance and financial services
Lewis shares the Southern African market with the JD Group, Ellerine, Profurn, Relyant and a number of independents. The market is highly competitive with customer service, product quality and value for money being prerequisites.
Lewis employs 5,800 people and has sales of £160m in 2004. The company will continue to expand selectively. The small electrical stores concept (Best Electric) situated in high traffic areas will be part of this expansion. The company is also currently pilot testing a catalogue home shopping concept in 90 stores in South Africa.

Key Focus Areas
- Rural Development
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
We value our relationships with the community around us and believe that thriving businesses depend upon thriving communities. Our community programmes are therefore rooted in our business strategy and are an important management responsibility.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Chief Executive.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: Chief Executive
- Postal Address: PO Box 43, Woodstock7915
- Telephone: (021) 460-4400  Fax: (021) 447-6491
Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities

LIFECARE SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES

www.afroxhealthcare.co.za

Donor Profile
Lifecare Special Health Services (Pty) Ltd is a subsidiary of Afrox Healthcare Limited, with 55% ownership, and of Real Africa Holdings Limited (Real Africa) with the remaining 45%. The composition of Lifecare's Board of Directors reflects its commitment to clinical excellence with 5 of its executive directors being health professionals. Lifecare Special Health Services, with 9,500 beds in 23 hospitals, caters for about 8,800 patients daily with a staff complement of 3,200 and within constrained public sector budgets. Lifecare is committed to work in partnership with government health departments to provide care, treatment and rehabilitation for those with tuberculosis, chronic mental illness, HIV/AIDS and other disabilities, as well as to provide acute and sub-acute hospital services and frail care. Lifecare also provides district hospital services, on a contract basis to provincial governments of South Africa in one of the largest public-private partnerships in the country.

Key Focus Areas

| • Education & Training | • Health | • Welfare |

Programmes and Projects
The Lifecare Training Centre, located within the Lifemed Hospital Complex, is a learning and development facility serving all Lifecare facilities with a range of learning interventions and is currently training Lifecare employees and seconded learners from Provincial Health Departments. It may in the near future open up for public and private use.
Afrox initiated the Community Involvement Process (CIP) in 1995. Management and employees of Afrox Healthcare actively participate in the company's annual Bumbanani Day as well as numerous and successful, long term projects, through our various hospitals as well as from an overall corporate view. Afrox Healthcare is involved in 39 CIP projects, all of which are long-term and developmental in nature and mainly focussed around providing education and resources for disadvantaged communities, underprivileged people, abused women and where we feel we can help the most.
Community open days and other health awareness initiatives are regularly undertaken by many hospitals in the Afrox Healthcare Limited group.
'Reach For a Dream' / The Dick Williamson Trust Fund: We have for the last two years, used our annual golf day as an opportunity to raise money for the Reach for a Dream Foundation. Together with a number of co-sponsors and players, we have contributed R20,000 each to the 'Reach for a Dream' Foundation and the Dick Williamson Trust Fund.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Managing Director. CIP Projects are chosen and managed by groups of Afrox employees throughout the country. The selection of projects to be implemented is managed in conjunction with the community. For more information on Afrox Healthcare's CIP initiatives please contact Mr Ashley Soupen.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Managing Director  
E-mail: lifecare@lifecare.boc.com  
Postal Address: PO Box 539, Randburg, 2125  
Telephone: (011) 449-4999  
Fax: (011) 886-0383
Donor Profile
The Link Investment Trust (LIT) is the franchise holder of Link and Link Max branded pharmacies. The Clicks Group has a 56% interest in LIT. The LinkCare range of products are exclusively available through Link and LinkMax pharmacies countrywide. Link staff search domestic and international markets looking for products in various categories giving you the shopper exceptional quality at highly affordable prices. Product categories that are covered include nutritional supplements, packed lines, toiletries, over the counter medicines (OTC's) and many more.

Key Focus Areas
- Health

Programmes and Projects
In a first for retail pharmacy in South Africa, the national pharmacy chain, Link, embarked on a unique disease management initiative campaign in 2003. All participating Link Pharmacists will practice as asthma counselors following training on the accredited Asthma Management Programme. Asthma is a chronic disease state with an estimated 100 million sufferers worldwide.
Further disease management training programmes are being developed by Link in co-operation with multi-national pharmaceutical manufacturers, and are planned for launch in the near future.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the General Manager, Head Office.

Contact Details
Contact Person: General Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 1592, Gallo Manor, 2052
Telephone: (011) 686 5800 Fax: (011) 686 5801
Donor Profile
Founded by Frederick C Marcus in 1936, Marcus Medical is a privately owned family business. The company has kept pace with the rapid advances in technology while remembering the deep family values on which the company was founded and for which it is recognised. The company's core business is the distribution of Medical Devices in South Africa and surrounding countries. Marcus Medical has developed its resources, reflecting modern trends in business management, information technology and human resource management. Wherever professional people work for the health of the nation, from primary care through to tertiary levels, you will find products supplied by Marcus Medical. Marcus Medical maintains it's focus in the business of Healthcare in both the private and public sectors. The company continues to grow organically and through strategic acquisition and alliances.

Key Focus Areas
- Health

Programmes and Projects
Marcus Medical is committed to our community, to contributing to a better quality of life.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Managing Director.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Managing Director
E-mail: info@marcusmed.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 3039, Cape Town, 8000
Telephone: (021) 462-1110 Fax: (021) 462-1042 / 4777
MAISONITE (AFRICA) LTD
14th Floor Nedbank Centre, Durban Club Place, Durban
www.masonite.co.za

Donor Profile
Masonite (Africa) Ltd owns and cultivates 23,000ha of timberlands. These plantations supply the source raw material for the manufacture of a wide range of core and added-value woodfibre board products. These include: Masonite® Brand Hardboard; Insulation Board; Embossed Door Panels; Decorative Wall Panelling; Movable Partition Systems. In addition, Masonite is the leading South African supplier of Mineral Fibre Acoustic Ceiling Products.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Masonite (Africa) Limited, as an integral part of the communities in which it serves, accepts its role as an active participant in the social, educational and physical upliftment of the people involved. Masonite’s contribution covers a wide spectrum of communal needs including:

- Technical, academic, computer and management training
- Construction of classrooms, science laboratories, computer centres and clinics
- Provision of boreholes and installation of pumps to supply drinking water to rural communities.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Contact Details
Postal Address: PO Box 671, Durban, 4000
Telephone: (031) 304-3231 Fax: (031) 304-3826
Donor Profile
McCarthy Ltd is a company which specialises in the retailing of new and used motor vehicles. Franchises include: BMW, Mercedes, LandRover, Delta, Nissan, Toyota, Colt, Pajero, Peugeot. McCarthy’s Corporate Social Involvement (CSI) programme, which is highly focussed in nature, has been established to co-ordinate and manage our involvement with local communities. It was established for four reasons: The needs are great and McCarthy is able to use its resources to do a disproportionate amount of good when compared with the cost to the company; The state of our society determines how well we can trade, and so it is in all our interests for our company and staff to play a part in improving the national situation; It reflects well on the McCarthy staff and brand, representing a concerned and forward-looking company; and Our working lives are made more meaningful by becoming involved in wider community issues.

Key Focus Areas

- Education

Programmes and Projects
The 7th annual Rally to Read took place in May 2004. Since 1998, this programme has invested nearly R12.6m in improving the quality of education, with a focus on literacy, in 271 remote, rural schools of South Africa. Annually, during weekends in May, convoys of off-road vehicles depart from main cities across the country to deliver educational materials to some of the country’s most neglected schools.

The 2004 Rally to Read consists of 9 Rallies organised in all provinces but Gauteng. Approximately 110 individual and corporate sponsors, represented by over 1,100 people will utilize their 370 off-road vehicles to deliver R2.2m of books to 126 schools countrywide. Their visit will kick start a teacher development programme for 1,120 teachers, worth R1.2m, with the end goal of improving the reading and writing skills of over 36,000 learners. For the first time this year, science equipment will be delivered to schools entering their first year of partnership with the project and a separate programme – The Business of Running a School – will be run for the principals of certain schools. In addition, the convoys will deliver sports equipment, stationery and educational toys on behalf of specific sponsors. The READ Educational Trust is contracted to run training programmes for the teachers and to provide in-situ guidance and monitoring for the 3-year period. 60 days of training and support are invested each year in the schools of each region. Additional development of teachers takes place in tandem with this training. This includes a focus on empowering science teachers and the professional development of principals. Sponsors return to the same set of schools for three consecutive years and can witness the progression of the teachers and learners.

2004 Sponsors are: Game Stores (Tools to Tech Stationery Project for teachers); SASOL (SASOL Blue Box Science Development Programme for grade 4-7 learners); Kempston Truck Hire (soccer and netballs); Penguin (reference books); Scholastic (books); Bidvest (stationery); Hollard Insurance (water bottles; clocks); Edgars (pencil cases).

The crucial Rally “vehicle sponsors” who are contributing to the literacy development programme via the purchasing of books and the funding of the teacher development programme, raising a total of R3,573,130, are: ABSA (R60K); AECI Limited (R30K); Alexander Forbes (R45K); ANDISA (R30K); Audatex (R15K); Audi SA (R5K); Bravura Equity Services (Pty) Ltd (R15K); Bridgestone SA (R30K); Business Connexion (R45K); Coronation Asset Management (R30K); DaimlerChrysler (R15K); Debis Fleet Management (Pty) Ltd (R60K); Defy Refrigeration Limited (R15K); Deloitte & Touche (R15K); Doculam cc (R15K); Dunlop Africa Ltd (R15K); Edgars Consolidated (R135K); Exclusive Books (R45K) Falconbridge Ventures of Africa (R15K); Fiat Auto SA (Pty) Ltd (R15K); Finsch Mines (R15K); First National Bank (R45K); First National Battery Co (Pty) Ltd (R30K); FNB Corporate (R30K); Ford Motor Company of SA (Pty) Ltd (R30K); Future Growth Asset Managers (R15K); Game Discount World (R150K); Henkel SA (R15K); HerberthsPlascon (R15K); Highveld...
Steel (R15K); Hollard Insurance Company (R45K); Illovo Sugar Limited (R15K); Imperial Logistics and Transport (R15K); IMS Fluid Solutions (R15K); IMS Industrial Products (R45K); International Underwriters & Administrators (R30K); Jost SA (R15K); Kempston Truck Hire (R15K); KPMG (R5K); LandRover SA (R30K); Lear Corporation (EL) (R30K); Legend Security (R15K); Leoni Wiring Systems (EL) (Pty) Ltd (R15K); Lion of Africa (R15K); Makro Employee Social Responsibility & Education Trust (R15K); Makumu Game Lodge (R15K); Marriott Holdings Ltd. (R45K); Massmart Holdings Ltd (R15K); Merrill Lynch (R15K); Mones Michaels Trust (R15K); Motor Finance Corporation (R45K); Mutual & Federal Insurance Company Ltd (R45K); Netmax (R15K); Nick Green Consulting CC (R15K); Nissan Diesel (R60K); Nissan SA (R60K); Norton Ramsay Trust (R5K); Old Mutual Asset Managers (R30K); Old Mutual SA (R30K); OMFB (R15K); Pheil, Barbara (R15K); Pick ‘n Pay Retailers (Ptd) Ltd (R45K); PL Consulting (R15K); Ramsay, Son & Parker (R5K); Rand Merchant Bank (R212); RCP Media (R45); Red Alert Security (Pty) Ltd (R15K); Remgro Ltd (R15K); Rennies Travel (R5K); Roden, Nigel (R14,63K); Ronnies Motors Trust (R15K); Rural Housing Loan Fund (R15K); Safcor Panalpina (R30K); Salmon, Rod (R15K); Sasol Oil Fuels Marketing (R15K); Scholastic (R330K); Siemens (R15K); Spar Group Limited (The) (R6K); Standard Bank (R240K); Stannic Fleet Services (R15K); Sugar Industry Trust Fund for Education (R15K); Swiss Re Africa Ltd (R15K); TEBA Bank (R83K); Telecommunications Facilities Company (TFMC) (R15K); Telkom SA (R270K); Toyota SA (R135K); Unilever Bestfoods Robertson SA (R15K); United Bulk (R60K); Vogel (R15K); Volkswagen SA (Pty) Ltd (R30K); Wesbank (R45K); Wiggens (R15K); Worldwide African Investment Holdings (R15K).

Application Process and Conditions
Initially an area with sufficient rural schools, is identified as a potential Rally to Read project site by the Rally organisers. READ and the Education Department are then approached regarding the viability of working within that area and of partnering specific schools. Recommendations are sought for schools which likely to succeed as a partner to the project. Once agreement is reached, schools are approached and offered the opportunity of becoming involved. They sign a contract committing themselves to play a positive and active role in the project. The project then works in support of each school for 3 consecutive years, provided the partnership is seen to be working. Should the school not be gaining the value from the resources, the partnership is not renewed.

The Rally to Read is organised and hosted each year by: McCarthy Ltd; the Financial Mail; the Financial Times of London; and the READ Educational Trust, a section 18a non-profit organisation which specialises in improving the quality of teaching and the provision of reading materials to disadvantaged schools in South African.

Specific Rallies are hosted by other organizations, namely: Daimler Chrysler (Eastern Cape); United Bulk (Free State); Sugar Industry Trust Fund for Education (KwaZulu-Natal).

Contact Details
Contact Person: Information Officer
Postal Address: P.O. Box 794, Durban, 4000
Telephone: (031) 268-9235    Fax: (031) 207-6294
Donor Profile
Medi-Clinic was founded in 1983 when our Chairman, Dr Edwin Hertzog, was commissioned by the Rembrandt Group to undertake a feasibility study on private hospitals. Dr Hertzog’s research was so conclusive that the Rembrandt Group decided to support the development of Panorama Medi-Clinic, which today remains our flagship hospital in the Western Cape. At the same time, Medi-Clinic purchased Leeuwendale and Medipark, two small private hospitals in Cape Town. This was soon followed by the acquisition of the then largest private hospital in the country, the Sandton Clinic. In 1986, Medi-Clinic, boasting 7 hospitals with 1500 beds, listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. A period of steady growth led to a significant breakthrough in 1995 when the takeover of MediCor Group added another 1100 beds to the Medi-Clinic stable. Thereafter the Hydromed and Hospiplan Groups were acquired. In December 2002 Medi-Clinic expanded our network of hospitals further by the acquisition of the Curamed group of private hospitals in Pretoria, in association with the black empowerment group Mvelaphanda.

Key Focus Areas
- Health
- Environment
- HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
Medi-Clinic accepts its responsibility to serve the community. Apart from substantial investment in personnel training, the company supports various worthy projects and organisations:

- Medi-Clinic, with the Faculty of Health Sciences of Stellenbosch University, participates in the Ukwanda Project and contributes 50% of the cost of the project director’s post. Ukwanda’s vision is to use rural health forums and add value by comprehensive and co-ordinated outrotation of all students in the various health professions to establish critical capacity for health training, research and the provision of services in rural communities of the Western Cape.
- Various other faculties of health sciences are also supported from time to time.
- Support to the Organ Donor Foundation by annual sponsorships for Medi-Clinic/Organ Donor Foundation Golf Day and Organ Donor Foundation/Nederburg Fashion Show.
- Financial sponsorship and graphic design services for the Cancer Survivors’ Days held annually in George, Vereeniging and Cape Town.
- As a corporate member Medi-Clinic supports the work of the World Nature Fund South Africa (WWF-SA) by an annual financial donation.

Medi-Clinic hospitals are involved in various charitable projects in the communities the hospitals serve, among them the following:

- Support groups and clinics for diabetes, breastfeeding, stoma care, wound care, foot care, premature babies, stroke, cancer, prenatal classes, HIV/AIDS awareness and rape counselling.
- Free testing for cholesterol, blood pressure and diabetes in the community during health awareness weeks such as the Heart and Diabetes Week.
- Free access to specialised equipment, theatre and accommodation for the needy in special circumstances.
- Medical support during sport meetings, shows, exhibitions and at beach resorts. Examples are the Cape Argus/Pick ’n Pay Cycle Tour, 702/FNB Walk the Talk, Duzi Canoe Marathon and Design for Living.
- Financial support of the Arrive Alive road safety project during the holiday season and access to the Medi-Clinic emergency caravan.
- Donation of equipment, pharmaceuticals and linen to old age homes, children’s homes, hospices and other needy communities.

In 2002, Bloemfontein Medi-Clinic was awarded the HASA trophy for the most deserving community project for its support of the Jan Weber Home for the handicapped. Milnerton Medi-Clinic was responsible for establishing the Community Intervention Centre in the Blaauwberg area which provides 24-hour trauma support and crisis management services.
ER24, a medical evacuation service jointly managed by Medi-Clinic and Afrox, annually provides services to the needy. These free services amount to approximately R320,000 per month. ER24 also supports the local and provincial services by providing road users with medical services, particularly during holiday seasons.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing and Public Relations.

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Director: Marketing and PR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 456, Stellenbosch, 7599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(021) 809 6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(021) 809 6756</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEERED BENZ OF SA LTD / DAIMLERCHRYSLER

Wierda Road (R576/M10 West), Zwartkop, Centurion
www.mercedes-benz.co.za / www.daimlerchrysler.co.za

Donor Profile
Mercedes-Benz has been the name of the world's most innovative car brand for more than 100 years now - and this year sees the celebration of its 50th year in South Africa. The Mercedes-Benz history in South Africa began in 1896 when the Benz Velo became the first car to be imported into the country. In 1954, Daimler-Benz officially opened a branch in the country. Today, the DaimlerChrysler plant in East London produces 200 units a day of the W203, the right-hand-drive Mercedes-Benz C-Class, for export to Europe. The "Made in South Africa" stamp on the vehicles is synonymous with tradition, quality and class.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Mercedes-Benz has community relations with: Border Bears; South African Golf Development Board; and the Mercedes-Benz Club.

- Border Bears: In 1991 Mercedes-Benz became a legitimate partner in the transformation of Border Cricket and the development of grassroot players and cricket facilities. Together, Mercedes-Benz and Border Cricket have built up a superb sporting facility. The Development Programme began in 1991 and Mercedes-Benz, since 1997, has been involved in the Mercedes-Benz Border Cricket Academy, producing such talents as Makhaya Ntini, Mark Boucher and Monde Zondeki. Mercedes-Benz’s support has provided funds for: Continuous development and upgrading of facilities in previously disadvantaged areas; Coaching; Upgrading of equipment; Facilitating the playing of the game at league and tournament level; Nurturing sound administration; and equipment to the most well-kept cricket facility.

- South African Golf: Mercedes-Benz, a DaimlerChrysler brand, has a tradition of supporting sports development in the Border region. Their extremely successful Border Cricket development programme encouraged the brand to become involved in additional sports development programmes. Mercedes-Benz recently announced the upgrading of their sponsorship of the SAGDB, by becoming a National Sponsor, from their previous position of Border Regional sponsor, ensuring that the underprivileged from across South African become participants in the “gentlemen’s game”.

- Mercedes-Benz Club, an affiliated member of the Mercedes-Benz Classic Car Club International with activities including charity events.

DaimlerChrysler was requested by former president Nelson Mandela to play a more meaningful role in the social development of the Eastern Cape region. Reportedly, former-President Mandela noted the great needs of the province and that "I want you to build a school and a clinic in a place of your choice and then you and I will come back together and open it in a year." DaimlerChrysler picked up the challenge and approached the Premier for suggestions on where the school and clinic could be built and Wesleyville became the site for the project. The R10m Wesleyville Combined School and Community Centre complex in the rural Chalumna community, some 50kms from East London, which created employment for at least 100 local men and women, comprises 10 classrooms for 400 pupils with provision for a further four classrooms; a large hall for the general community with separate rooms for primary healthcare by a mobile clinic, a crèche, a library and computer training room, an amphitheatre as well as sports fields.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Public Relations and Events.
Contact Details

Contact Person: Manager: Corporate PR and Events
Postal Address: PO Box 1717, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 677-1500 / 1573 Fax: (012) 677-1900 / 1714
Donor Profile
In 1968, Lionel Katz opened the first Metro C&C store in South Africa based on a German model and rapidly opened over 100 stores over next decade in the Rand-denominated CMA. In 1976, Metro stores opened in Botswana and extended operations into Zimbabwe, Kenya and Uganda in 1976, and into Zambia in 1996. Metro has a 64% stake in Metcash Trading Ltd and in 2003/4, Metro announced its intention to list SA and Africa operations separately while simultaneously bringing in a BEE partner.

South African operations comprise the group's businesses in the Rand denominated area (and include Namibia, Swaziland and Lesotho). These include cash & carry (C&C) outlets as well as conventional distribution operations, with the group's share of the wholesale market in South Africa estimated at around 35%. The domestic operations comprise over 145 C&C stores, 12 Trade Centres and 5 regional Distribution Centres which service garage forecourt stores and independent supermarkets as well as some 160+ company-franchised Friendly IGA convenience/grocery stores.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Business Against Crime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Metro was particularly proud this year to be the first chain to partner with government and Premier Milling to offer a limited duration intervention on cheap subsidised maize to South Africa's needy, with over 3,000 tons distributed over the Metro network of Cash & Carry stores, Trade Centres and banner group members to over 1,7million poor South Africans.

Metro has a continuing involvement in projects such as crèches, old-age homes, business incubation centres, educational and health institutions and school feeding schemes. In addition, we also actively support institutions involved with the mentally and physically disabled, orphanages and welfare.

Metro is proud to be the first official patron of the Business Against Crime (BAC) Gauteng division. The group has committed itself to donating R1m over 3 years in an effort to help our communities reclaim the streets and neighborhoods from crime and grime. The BAC initiative was established in response to the call by then-President Nelson Mandela for the private sector to actively involve itself in partnering the government in combating crime and its causes. Typical BAC projects include: Service Delivery Improvement Programs, Commercial Crime Initiatives, Surveillance Units etc. The project also recognizes the importance of education in crime-prevention with special tuition programs targeting learners, educators, parents, school governing bodies and community councils. The company is keen to pass on business skills to relevant bodies in order to maximize efficiencies and effectiveness.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Investor Relations.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Investor Relations Officer
Postal Address: PO Box 1970, Highlands North, 2037
Telephone: (011) 809-5500   Fax: (011) 809-5537
Donor Profile
Metropolitan celebrated its centenary in 1998, along with 100 years of successfully doing business in the financial services industry. We’ve achieved our success not only through our ability to meet the rapidly changing needs of our clients, but also through the loyalty and trust that our clients have placed in us. Since 1991, Metropolitan has ranked among the top 100 JSE-listed companies for five-year performance.
As part of Metropolitan's ongoing commitment to continually improve and diversify the range of our financial products and services, the group recently restructured itself to form a number of focussed business units, some of which are wholly-owned subsidiaries, which are better positioned to meet the ever changing financial needs of clients.

Key Focus Areas
- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Job Creation

Programmes and Projects
Metropolitan has three main areas of focus in terms of its social responsibility:
- disseminating information
- assisting communities directly in dealing with HIV/AIDS
- engaging in advocacy in the belief that good information will improve the ability of others to intervene effectively
Our commitment to these objectives has resonated in a wide range of projects for 2003. Disseminating information: Still Everybody’s Business is the second edition of Metropolitan’s handbook on HIV/AIDS targeted at decision and policymakers, researchers and business leaders. Launched in November 2003, this publication examines the issue of AIDS in terms of, among others, its impact on economic sectors, development, orphans, strategic planning and government responses.
- Metropolitan also hosted its second Southern Africa AIDS Conference (Maputo, Mozambique), a three-day event focussed on three key issues relating to AIDS – food security, corporate social investment and mainstreaming.
- RedRibbon is a web portal owned and managed by Metropolitan, with content partners that specialise in basic, clinical and legal information relating to the HIV/AIDS pandemic. In 2003, Metropolitan launched a drive to offer RedRibbon to companies and organisations as an information source. As a result, more than 20 companies now host RedRibbon on their intranets. In 2004, the organisation will continue to pursue partnerships that will allow it to achieve growth for the portal and broaden its reach.
- AIDS Analysis Africa is a 16-page academic journal, owned and managed by Metropolitan, which focuses on the socio-economic and political impacts and responses to HIV/AIDS in sub-Saharan Africa. The credibility of this information has underpinned the publication for more than 13 years. Much of the research has informed academics, researchers, business leaders and policymakers on trends and responses to HIV/AIDS in sub-Saharan Africa. The plan for 2004 is to turn the publication into a leading electronic offering, which reaches a readership along the length and breadth of southern Africa.
- Community involvement: Metropolitan supports a number of community initiatives with regard to HIV/AIDS education. Metropolitan AIDS Solutions continues to be a key source of advice, consultation and vision on a wide range of issues pertaining to the epidemic and its impact on business, the economy and society at large. Metropolitan AIDS Solutions delivered and actively engaged in, among others, the following topics in 2003:
- AIDS and empowerment
- dealing with AIDS strategically in business
- AIDS and Nepad
- macro-economic and social impact
- cost-effective provision of a holistic HIV/AIDS programme

In 2003, Nelson Mandela declared that AIDS was no longer just a disease but a human rights issue. Far greater than just the clinical and health aspects of HIV/AIDS, Metropolitan recognises the many drivers that feed the pandemic and the wide-ranging effects of HIV/AIDS. Its objective as an employer, a corporate citizen, a player in the South African economy and a collective of individuals is to locate its response in this wider context. The group is committed to using its internal capability to advocate for action with respect to HIV/AIDS; to mitigate the impact of HIV/AIDS on the economy and society; and to manage the impact of the pandemic internally. In so doing, the organisation will continue to fulfil its business, corporate and societal objectives.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Corporate Social Investment Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 2212, Bellville, 7535
Telephone: (021) 940-5911 Fax: (021) 940-6966 or 940 5165
Donor Profile
Today, Microsoft employs more than 54,000 people in over 80 countries. Since the launch of the South African subsidiary in Johannesburg in 1992 we have been privileged to work with South Africa’s brightest technology and business minds in transforming software, hardware and technology offerings into the extraordinary tools that are helping people and businesses to achieve great things, every day. In celebrating more than a decade in South Africa we’re not only looking at 10 years of Microsoft’s business, but also more importantly at our collective power as an industry in continuously working together to build and empower the country of which we are all proud to be a part.
Since 1993 we have actively promoted and integrated diversity at every level of our organisation, working towards a Microsoft that is truly representative of the South African rainbow nation. We are continuously looking towards growing this skills base. Our Internship Programme for example is focussed on working with young candidates from disadvantaged backgrounds and developing their technical and business skills through mentorship programmes and goal orientated training.

Key Focus Areas
- Community Development
- Education & Training
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
Microsoft works closely with international organizations such as the World Food Programme, Save the Children, and Mercy Corps to provide technology-based development assistance through the HEART (Humanitarian Empowerment and Response through Technology) program. More and more, global organizations rely on technology to improve the effectiveness of their humanitarian efforts around the world.
Partners in Learning: By partnering with governments around the world, Microsoft is offering a spectrum of education resources—tools, programs, and practices—to empower students and teachers to realize their full potential. The essential premise of this ambitious five-year undertaking is simple, yet compelling: education changes lives, families, communities and, ultimately, nations. Microsoft is focusing global resources—people, partnerships, services, philanthropy, and products—to increase access to technology and technology education. The Partners in Learning initiative includes three distinct yet integrated core programs, each of which can be implemented in the participating countries based on economic and educational objectives as well as cultural preferences. The programs are:
- Fresh Start, which will provide schools with a licensed copy of Microsoft® Windows® for donated machines when original documentation is not available.
- Microsoft School Agreement Subscription makes Microsoft’s core educational tools more affordable through deeply discounted pricing.
- Learning grants provide cash investments over five years to help schools take advantage of their technology investments – by developing school leader and teacher skills, student certification, courseware, content, and research.

Microsoft Unlimited Potential is a global initiative that focuses on improving lifelong learning for under-served young people and adults by providing technology skills through community-based technology learning centres (CTLCs) – Digital Villages.
Microsoft in Africa: From 2002 a central team, based in Johannesburg and leveraging off the strength of Microsoft SA, has been providing the Microsoft West East and Central Africa (WECA) region with support to deliver on the company’s commitment to the development of the IT industry across the continent and in doing so contribute to bridging the digital divide.
Since June 2002, Microsoft has formally aligned itself with the New Partnership for African Development (NEPAD) by signing a declaration of support for the initiative.
Through our community investment programme, Sivula Amasango, which means ‘to open doors’, we continue to work to bring technology to millions, in ways that are affordable and accessible.

- In May 2002, Microsoft entered into an agreement with Government to donate software to all 32,000 state schools, a project which we have called Digital Bridge and which, we estimate, will result in an annual saving of R100m for Government. Through industry collaboration, such as the Digital Partnership, we will not only be able to provide schools with software but also with hardware. This year alone the Digital Partnership plans to bring more than 75,000 refurbished computers from the European Union to South African schools. Learn More
- Working with partners, Microsoft SA launched the concept of computer resource centres built on a model of sustainable development and managed by community members. Learn More Microsoft has been able to establish 32 Digital Villages (CTLCs) in the five years since the project was initiated, with plans to set up six more during 2004.
- Microsoft is an active partner in the Department of Communications’ Houwteq Learning Centre, which aims to be South Africa’s Information and Communications Technology hub. The programme, initiated to address a skills shortage in the technology and telecommunications industry, targets historically disadvantaged students who display an aptitude for science, engineering and technology.
- In 1986, the University of the Witwatersrand established the Disabled Students Programme (DSP) to address the academic requirements of people with special needs. In partnership with Microsoft, the University has opened a computer centre on campus with the necessary equipment to offer the disabled students the opportunity to study, complete assignments and write examinations in a conducive environment. A further two computer centres have been opened within the residential dormitories to assist students work after hours or on weekends.

In April 2004, Microsoft SA, the Office of the Premier in Gauteng and the Randfontein Local Council, through a public/private partnership launched a Digital Village in Molnakeng, Randfontein. The facility is situated within a multi-purpose centre. This ideal venue is a hub of activity, accessible to schools, entrepreneurs and the rest of the Molnakeng community.

At the invitation of former president Nelson Mandela, Microsoft South Africa established a school and clinic at Mahlungulu village in the Eastern Cape in 2001. The school and clinic provide education and healthcare services to families from the nine surrounding communities. The Ngubechanti school comprises of 10 classrooms, a staff room, administrative offices, a school hall, principal's office and a computer centre equipped with 15 computers. This complex has now been handed over to the Nelson Mandela Foundation to administer.

Mentorship programme: Microsoft South Africa employees are currently involved with students from the CIDA City Campus, a non-profit education institution that aims to be a national solution to open access to higher education to all South Africans. The company has provided 10 mentors and the project is progressing very well. These staff members provide support to students especially in times of need/crisis, give guidance with regard to career and studies and help prepare the students in general matters.

A programme that is very close to the hearts of everybody at Microsoft is our Giving Campaign, through which we take an active role in community development. Microsoft employees raise awareness and pledge support to a community organisation of their choice in a fund raising effort. During the last five years the SOS Children’s Village in Mamelodi, the Woodside Sanctuary, Nazareth House in Johannesburg, the Princess Alice Adoption Home and the Orlando Children’s Home have all benefited from the personal efforts of Microsoft employees.

Application Process and Conditions
You can e-mail Microsoft SA with any feedback or queries you have on mssatalk@microsoft.com

Contact Details
Contact Person: Community Inv Officer
Postal Address: PO Box 5817, Rivonia, 2128
Telephone: 0860 2255 67 / (011) 257-0000 Fax: (011) 257-0257
MIRREN (PTY) LTD
18 Golden Drive, Morehill, Benoni, Johannesburg
www.mirren.co.za

Donor Profile
Mirren manufactures the following dosage forms: Effervescent tablets, granules and powders; Conventional tablets; Sugar-coated and film coated tablets; Syrups and solutions; Speciality creams (vacuum processing); Packaging.
We do comprehensive quality control and regulatory handling of data for registration of medicines in South Africa. We have also arranged for third party clinical research to be done according to ICH guidelines for entities offered to us to be marketed under licence.
We have an excellent sales team covering South Africa and neighbouring countries.

Key Focus Areas
- Health

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Health, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Marketing Director.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Marketing Director
Postal Address: PO Box 87607, Houghton, 2041
Telephone: (011) 425-4026/7/8 Fax: (011) 425-4009
Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities

MOBIL OIL SA LIMITED
ExxonMobil House, 218 Roan Crescent, Sage Corporate Park North, Randjesfontein Midrand
www.exxonmobil.com / www.exxonmobilafrica.com

Donor Profile
ExxonMobil and its affiliated companies are present on a world scale, doing business in some 200 countries and territories. We explore for oil and natural gas on six of the seven continents and are the world's largest non-government gas marketer and reserves holder. We offer a wide range of fuels, lubricants and petroleum products under the ExxonMobil and Mobil brands in Africa.
ExxonMobil has been active in Africa for more than 100 years and is present in most African nations. We have a network of almost 2,000 service stations, employing more than 5,000 people directly, and over 50,000 indirectly. We produce oil both on land and offshore with output of one million barrels of oil per day - output is expected to triple by 2005 - Generating US $1.5bn in taxes on retail sales per year.
Exxon Mobil Corporation is the world's premier petroleum and petrochemical company with a presence in some 200 countries and territories around the world. It is the parent company of the Esso, Mobil and ExxonMobil companies that operate in Africa.
ExxonMobil aspires to the highest standards of integrity, safety, environmental and social responsibility.

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development
- Education
- Health
- HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
Malaria: We contribute to basic research fighting the causes of malaria, and distribute insecticide-treated bed nets to those most vulnerable.
Partners: Esso, Mobil and ExxonMobil affiliates in Africa work with a variety of local, national and international organizations to improve safety, environmental and social programs in the various countries where we operate.
HIV: HIV/AIDS also poses an unprecedented health crisis in sub-Saharan Africa.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Managing Director.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Managing Director
Postal Address: PO Box 78043, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 237-4500    Fax: (011) 237-4510 / 4589
**Donor Profile**

Mondi Ltd, an Anglo American group company, is a large South African producer of pulp, paper, packaging board, sawn-timber and related products. It owns or leases 526,000ha of forest land and has an annual turnover of approximately US$2bn. Since the first reel of newsprint rolled out of our Merebank mill in 1971, Mondi has grown into a major supplier of paper products to South Africa and the world.

Social responsibility is not simply about donating money to worthy causes, but about getting involved. It is this philosophy that has enabled Mondi and Mondi Kraft to provide constructive assistance to the company's employees, their families and the community at large. The social responsibility department has adopted a multi-faceted approach, focusing on a number of different areas including education, business development, health and welfare, sport and recreation as well as employee care, they are able to respond to the stream of requests that flood in from employees and the local community.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Arts, Sport & Culture
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Job Creation
- Health & Welfare
- Rural Development
- Crime Prevention
- SMMEs

**Programmes and Projects**

Mondi Programmes:

- **RECYCLING HELPS GROW ENTREPRENEURS:** Last year, Mondi Recycling paid out over R10m to small businesses and hawkers, proving that there are many opportunities for entrepreneurs to make money through the recycling of waste paper. This figure is set to grow as Mondi Recycling steps up its campaign to encourage entrepreneurs to enter the Paper Pick-Up market with initiatives like recycled paper buy-back centres, the first co-operative ventures of their kind in South Africa, between Mondi Recycling, small business entrepreneurs and local councils. Other forms of assistance to hawkers include: specially designed and constructed "Paperbarrows" and "BuyCycles"; training, mentoring and other assistance from Mondi Recycling; and the extensions of the entrepreneurial development programme to truck drivers working the suburban Kerbside Paper Pick-up collection service. To assist entrepreneurs Mondi Recycling has secured a R0.5m loan from the IDC to help provide entrepreneurs and small businesses with financial assistance. Mondi’s business management course, part of their empowerment programme for paper recycling entrepreneurs, has yielded positive results and Mondi also provides assistance with business and management advice.

- **TURNING WASTE WOOD INTO WEALTH:** Mondi Forest, a division of Mondi Limited, one of the corporations that remain in Piet Retief, decided to do something about the community's unemployment problem by starting a black economic empowerment (BEE) venture through which local community entrepreneurs could use waste timber from the company’s forest operations to produce charcoal. On the basis of the pilot project in Piet Retief, Mondi is now looking at replicating the project into other provinces and will invest R1m in the expansion of the project. The success of the pilot project, which now has an annual turnover of R1.3m and employs 93 people, was partly dependent on the basic technical and business skills training together with training on environmental awareness and expected standards and the transfer of safety and labour relations skills to the entrepreneur.

Mondi Kraft believe to make a real difference, our donation/sponsorship must meet real needs. Our first responsibility is our employees and the communities that their families live in. It was with this in mind that in 1995 the company decided to focus its social investments in
Piet Retief and the 'City of Muhlathuze' in which it operates, namely Richards Bay, Nseleni, Empangeni, Esikhawini, Ngwelezane and Felixton.

Mondi Kraft assists initiatives that have come from within the community and benefit the community as a whole. Capacity building and self-reliance is promoted through transference of skills with a ‘hands-ups, rather than hand-outs’ attitude. The company supports the objectives of the RDP to narrow socio-economic back-logs. By committing our energies long-term to selected projects, we can nurture winning examples for others to follow. Mondi Kraft recognises that investing in the upliftment of education standards in our region is an investment in the company's future economic prosperity. In order for our business to survive, we need to develop a pool of educated and technically skilled people.

- Mondi Kraft supports 50 schools with annual donations for development and improvement of educational and sports facilities. These educational facilities range from pre-primary schools to tertiary education level. Furthermore, the company has 'adopted' specific schools. These partnerships enable Mondi Kraft to provide focussed assistance with training in management principles, classroom management and entrepreneurship. The criteria for selection are not the schools' present grades, but that they are well organised, disciplined and highly motivated to improve educational standards.
- The Science Teacher Project and the Science/Maths & Technology Centre supported by Mondi Kraft are actively uplifting teaching standards regionally. These subjects are essential to our industry in order for us to be globally competitive.
- Mondi Kraft continues to develop and sponsor career orientated programmes which empower learners to make better informed choices about their futures.
- Promoting arts and craft as possible job opportunities and to encourage the social interaction of our diverse cultures

The health and welfare of our employees affects not only the stability of our workforce but also our greater community. A proactive approach is essential on issues such as HIV/AIDS, cholera, crime and limited welfare resources. The social issue of AIDS cannot be ignored. Mondi Kraft has a continuous education programme to inform its developments, including highlighting issues during AIDS Awareness Week.

- Mondi Kraft supports the Ethembeni Care Centre. This essential service provides quality medical care and confidential counselling to patients requiring terminal care. Surrounded by majestic trees the centre is situated on Mondi owned land, and provides a haven for those in need of healing.
- Due to the increase of cholera in the region Mondi Kraft has launched a prevention campaign in association with the Department of Health. As cholera is a water-borne virus, priority is placed on improving ablution facilities at rural schools and assisting communities with access to clean drinking water.
- Besides donations to local welfare organisations Mondi Kraft also supports Thuthukani Special School for the Disabled. The reduction in governmental subsidies has meant special education institutions are increasingly reliant on donations to survive. Mondi Kraft assists by providing facilities such as the state-of-the-art Occupational Therapy centre.
- Siyabonga Shelter is a place of refuge for 30 street children. It provides a more positive lifestyle for these children.

Crime prevention and job creation are areas of primary importance to Mondi Kraft's Corporate Social Investment programme. Through Mondi Kraft's involvement in initiatives such as Business Against Crime (BAC), we hope to promote a community of peace and stability. Mondi Kraft believes the solution to unemployment in the region is job creation on an informal level and the empowerment of small and medium entrepreneurs. Each project undergoes a selection process based on individual merit. The focus tends to be on small groups. By being selective and having a hands-on approach, the impact of our involvement can be maximised. We promote self-sustainable projects by upgrading skills especially in small business management.

- Mondi Kraft has been able to make communities aware of job creation opportunities. For example unemployed women who had completed the sewing course at the Ukhanyiso Forum, are able to offer their services to schools requiring cost effective school uniforms.
- Ukhanyiso Forum is also home to other community initiatives including the manufacturing of wire-fencing. The fencing is especially useful to schools in outlying areas.
areas. In this 'win-win' situation a school gains perimeter fencing at an affordable price which in turn creates four profitable jobs in the community.

- A similar partnership exists between Mondi Krait and the Khangela Sewing Club which supplies our Corporate Clothing Shop with track suits.
- The talented women at Zisize Crafters focus on traditional beadwork. Mondi Kraft has helped them acquire a stall and is encouraging research of export potentials.
- Likewise, the Furniture Cluster Project has export potential. Mondi Kraft provides funding and technical know-how for the project.
- The Business Linkage Centre caters for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME's). The centre assists contractors in the tendering process whilst large businesses and government departments have access to the centre's database.
- By supporting the Uthungulu Community Foundation in partnership with the Zululand Chamber of Business Foundation (ZCBF) and other corporate partners, a permanent endowment fund has been established. The interest on investments fund projects which add real value to our community.

Maphepheni Project: Mondi Kraft is facilitating the transfer of land to the Maphepheni community who had been living some time on Mondi Kraft land. The final land transfer has been approved and the Department of Housing and Land Affairs has released R4.3m for development. Mondi Kraft will continue its involvement with the community by assisting in upgrading facilities and supporting entrepreneurial initiatives.

Sport helps people to cross society's barriers promoting interaction and understanding. As Mondi Kraft regards its employees as its most valuable asset, it provides funding and facilities for 18 social sport clubs within the company. These cover a broad spectrum of interests from fishing to netball.

- The highlight of the company's sporting calendar is the Mondi Sports Day which is attended by over 5 000 people. On the day more than 3000 employees and their families participate in various sports.
- Mondi Kraft also promotes sports within local communities by sponsoring various sporting events. For example the Mondi Marathon which attracts athletes from allover the country.
- Donations of sports equipment and the upgrading of facilities encourage communities lacking resources to enter into the sporting arena. Mondi Kraft also supports coaching workshops so that the region's standard of sport can be developed and improved.
- Mondi Kraft Eisteddfod, a bi-annual event where learners from the Zululand area have an opportunity to participate in the arts, is organised by the Zululand Eisteddfod Committee and wholly sponsored by Mondi Kraft.
- The Mondi 'Creating with Paper Competition' is another initiative where learners and teachers are taught different papermaking skills. This encourages creativity and entrepreneurship. The workshops are proving to be increasingly popular for teachers who are involved with Curriculum 2005.

Application Process and Conditions
Projects are reviewed by a committee to assess their merits. We tend to focus on small groups and individuals as we have found that this is where we can really add value. Assistance comes in many forms: bursaries donations of second hand furniture or office equipment, literacy classes, sports equipment and coaching, sponsorship of schools and supporting organisations like Business Against Crime which works in the surrounding community. Should assistance be given, Mondi requires feedback from the recipient organisations to ensure that funds are being used where they are needed.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Public Relations Officer
E-mail: mondiltd@mondi.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 61101, Marshalltown, 2107
Telephone: (011) 638-4000 Fax: (011) 638-5092 / 4035

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities 237
Donor Profile
A major influence in the petroleum sector, the Petroleum Oil and Gas Corporation of South Africa Limited (PetroSA) was established as an independent subsidiary of CEF on 1 November, 1999. Mossgas (Pty) Ltd, Soekor E&P, and elements of the Strategic Fuel Fund (SFF) were brought together to create PetroSA in 2001. The mission of the state-owned company is oil and gas exploration and production. The government also owns Eskom, the major player in the electricity sector. The Sable oil field is managed and 60% owned by PetroSA, with US-based Pioneer Natural Resources holding a 40% interest. In August 2003, oil started flowing from the Sable field and has effectively tripled the country's oil production. Added to Sasol's coal-to-petroleum contribution, 45 000 barrels per day from Mossgas and 15 000 from PetroSA's two existing oilfields (Oribi and Oryx) South Africa now produces about half its petroleum needs.

Mossgas acknowledges the importance of social investment, particularly in its home town of Mossel Bay. The main focus in this regard is on primary and secondary school education, adult education and economic empowerment of the previously disadvantaged communities.

Key Focus Areas
- Disaster Relief
- Education & Training
- Economic Development
- Health
- Sports
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Education and training – projects include:
- An in-service training programme for university and technikon students in disciplines relevant to Mossgas's operations.
- Learnerships for instrument mechanics and electricians: 10 needy students are sponsored annually to further their studies at the local technical college.
- A bursary scheme for study at a university or technikon in various engineering disciplines as well as accounting, chemistry and computer science.
- The company sponsors two local ABET projects for R20 000 each per annum.
- A R63 000 sponsorship of a science mini-laboratory project in five previously disadvantaged local secondary schools in 2001.
- Since 1994 Mossgas has donated R1.13m to Mossel Bay and district schools, including each of the 33 State or State-supported and farm schools.
- Mossgas has been a major player in the establishment of the Mossel Bay Technical College in the interests of enlarging the local skills pool.

Mossgas has a formal commercial equity (BEE) programme and since the approval of the policy in 1998, Mossgas has awarded service contracts to the value of more than R70m to such enterprises as part of a specific drive to establish new empowered business.

Reconstruction and development:
- The company makes an annual grant to the Mossel Bay Municipality and specifies that it be used for RDP projects. In 2000 the grant amounted to R0.75m. Including this contribution, the company has invested R3.49m in the community since 1994.

Mossgas makes donations to deserving causes with the prime consideration being improvement of the quality of life of the underprivileged communities. Beneficiaries include: the Mayor's Disaster Fund to assist the families of fishermen who perished at sea, flood victims in 1998, the families of the victims of a major bus accident in 1999, the National Sea Rescue Institute, the Red Cross, Child and Family Welfare, the Community Chest and annual Christmas functions for underprivileged children as well as vagrants.
- Mossgas sponsored the refurbishment of a special ward for terminally ill cancer patients at the Mossel Bay Hospital.
• The company has been sponsoring the KwaNonqaba-based Mossel Bay Football Association and the annual Dias Marathon since 1994 and 1995 respectively.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment Liaison.

Contact Details
Contact Person: (CSI Liaison)  
E-mail: postmaster@petrosa.co.za  
Postal Address: PO Box 307, Parow, Cape Town, 7499  
Telephone: (021) 938-3644 Fax: (021) 938-3223  

PetroSA Cape Town Headquarters  
Postal Address: Private Bag X1, Waterfront, Cape Town, 8002  
Telephone: (021) 417-3000 Fax: (021) 417-3144  

PetroSA Mossel Bay Office  
Postal Address: Private Bag X14, Mossel Bay, 6500  
Telephone: (044) 601-2911 Fax: (044) 601-2390
MSD PHARMACEUTICALS

www.merck.com

Donor Profile
Merck & Co., Inc. located in Whitehouse Station, N.J., U.S.A., also known as Merck, Sharp & Dohme (MSD) in countries outside the United States, is a global research-driven pharmaceutical products company. Merck discovers, develops, manufactures and markets a broad range of innovative products to improve human and animal health, directly and through its joint ventures. Merck offers online resources designed to provide health, medical, and product-related information and services, as well as corporate and financial news and employment information. MSD (Pty) Ltd. is the South African subsidiary of Merck & Co, Inc., based in Midrand.

Key Focus Areas

- Health
- HIV/AIDS

Programmes and Projects
MSD Pharmaceuticals have generously sponsored both the function and the coveted MSD Clinical Pharmacy “Student of the Year” Award since its inception in 1994.

The Enhancing Care Initiative (ECI), launched in 1998 with a five-year, $5m grant from The Merck Company Foundation, is a program of the Harvard AIDS Institute and the Francois-Xavier Bagnoud Center at the Harvard School of Public Health. ECI is a multidisciplinary, multinational collaboration to foster improvements in the care of people living with HIV/AIDS in resource-limited settings. This initiative is designed to identify pragmatic, country-led approaches to providing effective HIV/AIDS care in ways that are tailored to the specific needs and resources of each country - with lessons applicable in other resource-limited settings worldwide. Currently, teams are active in Brazil, Senegal, South Africa and Thailand.

- Team members in South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal) are preparing local health care workers to administer and monitor antiretroviral therapy effectively; training on home-based and palliative HIV/AIDS care is also being provided in areas with limited financial and medical resources.

Press release: Merck announced in July 2004 that it has signed an agreement to grant a non-exclusive patent license for the manufacture and sale of a generic version of efavirenz to Thembalami Pharmaceuticals (Pty) Ltd., a local South African pharmaceutical company. This license covers South Africa and other SADC countries, and will apply to both the public and private sectors. Efavirenz is used in combination therapy for the treatment of HIV infection, sold by MSD under the trademark STOCRIN®. With the support of MSD’s product supply partner, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Merck is offering Thembalami a royalty-free license to help further the goal of improving access to HIV/AIDS care and treatment for the people of Southern Africa. In addition, Thembalami has agreed to donate a portion of its proceeds from the sale of efavirenz to the MSD Msizi (Cares) Trust, a charitable trust established by MSD to further the fight against HIV/AIDS in South Africa through the provision of preventative and education programs.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to MSD, Midrand, or to Samir A. Khalil (International) at: (908) 423-6440 / 011-32-474-994-180.

Contact Details
Postal Address: Private Bag 3, Halfway House, 1685
Telephone: (011) 655-3000     Fax: (011) 655-3180
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT UNIT (MIIU)
1258 Lever Road, Headway Hill, Midrand
www.miu.org.za

Donor Profile
The MIIU is a non-profit company created in 1998 to help municipalities find innovative solutions to critical problems in the financing and management of essential municipal services. The MIIU receives grant funding to provide technical assistance to local governments pursuing municipal-service partnerships (MSPs), including long-term concession contracts, build-operate transfer agreements, management contracts and other partnerships with public and private entities. Since its establishment, 23 municipalities have benefited from MIIU funding and the Unit has assisted in finalising projects with a contract value of more than R6bn. Principle MIIU funding sources are USAID and DPLG.

Key Focus Areas

| • Infrastructure Projects | • Institutional Development |

Programmes and Projects
MIIU’s activities are undertaken with local authorities that are developing project proposals for infrastructure service delivery involving private sector investment, including:

- Provision of grant funding to local authorities on a cost-sharing basis to hire expertise for MSP project preparation assistance from the private sector.
- Assistance to local authorities in the process of hiring private sector consultants.
- Assistance to local authorities with the management of contracts with the private sector.
- Marketing and publicity of the MIIU’s services.

The MIIU provides both grant funding and technical assistance, with specific reference to project planning and contract management. Funding relates to appointment of consultants to perform a viability study to investigate the possibility of MSPs.

Application Process and Conditions
The MIIU primarily funds institutional / capacity building and project interventions to manage consultants to conduct feasibility studies with the aim of entering into MSPs. MIIU does communicate its funding capacity through conferences and advertisements. A standard application process is followed for all municipalities, including: A screening meeting between the prospective recipient and MIIU representatives to determine the “fit” of the project and completion of the standard MIIU questionnaire. A grant agreement is signed by both parties and commencement of the feasibility study can then be between 2-4 weeks. Applications are assessed on only one criterion – will the resulting MSP be financially viable? To date, 90% of applicants have been granted funds for feasibility studies.

The MIIU provides technical assistance to the municipality in terms of fulfilling a contract management function, i.e. the MIIU provides expertise to assist the municipality to supervise consultants. There are no reporting requirements on the part of the recipient as the MIIU is involved in the project management of the project.

MIIU Skills required from prospective recipients: Project Management; Contract Management (inclusive of the ability to negotiate contracts); Sound procurement policies in place; Impact Assessment.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Acting CEO  
Postal Address: 1258 Lever Road, Headway Hill, Midrand  
Telephone: (011) 313-3413   Fax: (011) 313-3358
Donor Profile
Murray & Roberts is a South African group of world class companies serving the construction economies of the developing world and leveraging the industrial manufacturing competitiveness of South Africa into global markets.
Murray & Roberts is committed to sustainable development. We recognise that our business activities have an impact on the natural, built and social environment and we are committed to managing this impact in a responsible manner to enhance the wellbeing of future generations.
During the financial year to 30 June 2003, Murray & Roberts created value of R2,609m. This was distributed to employees, providers of finance, governments and the maintenance and expansion of the group.

Key Focus Areas

| Community Development | Education | Welfare |
| Economic Development | Environment | Youth & Women |

Programmes and Projects
2002 World Summit on Sustainable Development - We chose to be a South African partner of the Johannesburg Summit to show our commitment to sustainable development and to contribute to the successful fulfilment of this important event in our country.
Business Trust - Murray & Roberts is one of the South African businesses that initiated the formation of the Business Trust in partnership with government. The Trust focuses on targeted job creation and capacity building programmes.
Murray & Roberts has declared its support for NEPAD and was a corporate sponsor of the "Unpacking NEPAD" conference in Johannesburg in May 2002.
Murray & Roberts is a sponsor of the new Rock Art Museum project at the University of the Witwatersrand, recognising rock art as one of our nation's richest heritages.
At Murray & Roberts, we align our Corporate Social Involvement (CSI) activities with business strategy, focusing on development in the core areas of mathematics, science and technology education, early childhood development, environmental management and the development of women. Expenditure on our core CSI projects amounted to R5m in 2003. In addition, Murray & Roberts spent approximately R6m on its 2002 World Summit on Sustainable Development and NEPAD initiatives.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the CSI Coordinator.

Contact Details
Contact Person: CSI Coordinator
Postal Address: PO Box 1000, Bedfordview, 2008
Telephone: (011) 456-6297 / 455-1410 Fax: (011) 455-1322 / 2421
Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities

MUTUAL AND FEDERAL INSURANCE CO LTD

75 President Street, Johannesburg
www.mf.co.za

Donor Profile
As one of the leading insurance companies in southern Africa, Mutual & Federal provides personalised insurance service to the personal, commercial and corporate markets in South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Malawi and Zimbabwe. Mutual & Federal operates in the marketplace through professional and highly experienced brokers who are able to offer clients personal service and advice when purchasing policies, and practical assistance in the event of a claim.

The company has been fortunate in the support and counsel of its two major shareholders, the Old Mutual and Royal & Sun Alliance Insurance group (UK). Strategic acquisitions have helped Mutual & Federal to achieve its current size and status, and astute management of the company's assets assures that it can look forward to a prosperous future.

Key Focus Areas

| • Education | • Environment | • Health & Welfare |

Programmes and Projects
Mutual & Federal has a social responsibility programme that every year contributes to corporate social investments, social responsibility programmes and other needy causes in South Africa.

A wide range of activities are supported and many institutions receive assistance for programmes that address crime prevention, education, primary health care, traffic safety, the environment and socio-economic initiatives for the disadvantaged. These programmes provide support at community and national level and reinforce Mutual & Federal's role as a responsible, prudent and caring corporate citizen.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Communications Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Communications Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 1120, Johannesburg, 2000
Telephone: (011) 374-9111 Fax: (011) 834-9033 / 374-2652
Donor Profile
Nampak is Africa’s largest packaging manufacturer. In South Africa it is able to offer customers one of the widest product ranges of any packaging company in the world, providing them with a total solution to their packaging needs where necessary. Nampak’s globally competitive packaging is also increasingly being used by its customers to export their products to many foreign destinations. The group is extensively involved in collecting and recycling all types of packaging and is also the largest manufacturer of tissue paper products and holds a substantial share of the paper merchanting market.

The operations are supported by a world-class research and development facility in Cape Town and a strong financial, information technology and human resource competence. The corporate office based in Sandton, South Africa administers overall control of the group and provides strategic direction.

The group allocates 1% of its global profit after tax to corporate social investment and this expenditure amounted to R9m for the 2003 financial year. Our expenditure is focussed on South African youth in the areas of education, health and welfare and the environment.

Key Focus Areas

- Education
- Environment
- Health
- HIV/AIDS
- Youth
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Education: We have formed three-year partnerships with three secondary schools in the areas close to our factories in Gauteng namely, Lebohang, Lethulwazi and Amogelang High Schools, with a view to delivering with them a significant improvement in the quality of the education offered. The programmes vary depending on each school’s needs. Some examples of the initiatives are:

- teacher education programmes in mathematics and science
- complete equipping of the school laboratories
- provision of library facilities
- installation of computer rooms
- bursaries for the top students.

In return, the schools are committed to improving their pass performance and the learners are required to make their areas litter free. Bins are provided for litter collection. The total spent for these projects in the first year of our partnerships was R1.5m. We are encouraged with the results and will seek out three other schools in KwaZulu-Natal and the Western Cape to extend the programme.

In 2002 the group agreed to fund a total of R4.5 million towards the building of two schools in the North West Province under the auspices of the Nelson Mandela Foundation. The first school, situated at Ikageng (Potchefstroom), has been built and the second, in Hammanskraal, will be completed during 2004.

In the past financial year a further R1.25 million was contributed to the Business Trust, which is involved in activities supporting education and tourism, bringing our total contribution over the past five years to over R6m.

Collect-a-Can, a joint venture between Nampak and Iscor, was proud to receive the Environment Responsibility Trophy at the 2003 SA Gold Pack Awards. With a 66% recovery rate in Southern Africa, beverage cans now contribute to less than 1% of litter and this initiative provides an income for over 35,000 people.

Health and welfare: We have donated R0.5m to seven hospices throughout the country in order to support their work in looking after terminally-ill people, including some of our employees.
BABA (Babies Affected by AIDS) programme: This programme, facilitated by Nampak Tissue, manufacturers of the Cuddlers disposable nappy brands, supplies specially branded disposable nappies to privately funded AIDS orphanages. The group is committed to donating three million nappies over a three-year period. At end-September 2003 over one million nappies had already been delivered.

The environment: During 2003 a collaborative agreement was reached between the Department of Environment and Tourism, supermarket plastic bag manufacturers and the retail sector on a new thicker plastic bag and a voluntary price was levied on consumers for this bag. This was well publicised, but the negative impact of the publicity and charges for plastic bags were substantially greater than anticipated by all parties. This has reinforced our view that proactive moves by the industry to address products in the waste stream, are the preferred approach.

The Worldwide Fund for Nature and the Department of Education have been introducing the Eco-Schools project – aimed at relevant environmental education throughout South Africa, but has been hampered by a lack of resources. Nampak has agreed to help launch the project by providing R0.5m per annum for three years with the intention of providing appropriate people resources.

The group also helps to create awareness on litter and the management thereof through:
- sponsorship of litter recycling projects
- support of school collection and clean-up systems (run by Collect-A-Can), and
- providing previously disadvantaged individuals with seed money to establish small businesses in the collection of litter.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to the Group Education and Development Manager.

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: Group Education & Development Manager
- Postal Address: PO Box 784324, Sandton, 2146
- Telephone: (011) 719-6300 / 6523   Fax: (011) 444-5749 / 7821
NATIONAL BUSINESS INITIATIVE (NBI)

13th Floor Metal Box Centre, 25 Owl Street, Auckland Park, Johannesburg
www.nbi.org.za

Donor Profile
Since its inception in 1995, the NBI has gained the respect and recognition both at home and abroad as a leading non-profit organisation using business leadership and resources to meet the challenges of a country and a nation in transition. Through the mandate of 150 member companies, representing South Africa’s top business leadership, the NBI acts at the intersection of the private and the public sector to contribute to political and economic stability and to enhance the country’s competitiveness as a key to sustained growth.

The Membership and Marketing Unit serves as the backbone to the NBI in continuing the vital role of servicing existing members, reporting to sponsors and donors of projects and recruiting of new membership. As much as possible, the NBI seeks to involve member companies in the day-to-day running of its programmes and in keeping members abreast of the changing landscape that is the development arena of this country. Participation in an organisation that contributes directly to social and political stability in South Africa, stability that creates an environment conducive to good business. Most importantly, companies can address the needs of the communities adjacent to their factories, branches and plants. This has a direct impact on income generation, social services and skills and adds value to a company’s corporate social investment programme.

Key Focus Areas

- Education & Training
- Economic Development
- Health
- Job Creation
- Skills Development
- SMMEs

Programmes and Projects
For a number of years, the NBI’s flagship programmes have successfully targeted areas that promote job creation and skills development:

- The Colleges Collaboration Fund, which has helped the transformation of the technical colleges sector.
- The EQUIP Programme through which partnerships between companies, schools and provincial education departments were established, has improved school quality.
- The programmes to facilitate and promote Entrepreneurship, which increasingly sustains businesses and creates jobs.
- The Business Trust under the management of NBI, has made significant achievements in the areas of education, tourism, justice and health.
- The Public Private Partnerships Programme facilitating finance and management of infrastructure and public services.

The MILLENIUM DEVELOPMENT FUND (MDF) was established with a contribution of R12m from the North West Provincial Government, Department of Economic Development & Tourism, targeting micro and small entrepreneurs with a particular focus on women, youth and the disabled. The NBI was appointed to provide strategic and project management expertise to the programme. The key strategic objective of the MDF is to create an enabling environment for SMEs whereby entrepreneurs will have access to services and support they need to start, grow and sustain their business. A fundamental principle guiding the fund is to include the private sector in the programmes, as much as possible.

The ECONOMIC GROWTH AND EQUITY (EGE) UNIT, in contributing to the attainment of the objectives of economic efficiency and equity, has defined its role as that of assisting in the harnessing of the enterprising behaviour for individuals and communities by creating economic opportunities and employment possibilities. In this regard a systemic approach is taken where best practice and lessons of experience are utilised to develop models and approaches to ensuring access to opportunities in mainstream economic activities. The strategic thrust of the Unit has been based on an analysis of the key constraints limiting access to economic opportunities and the mainstream economy, which has resulted in the
Unit defining key thrusts where major impact can be made on the objectives of economic efficiency and equity:

- **Enterprise Development**: Focussing on creating access to economic opportunities through the development and implementation of innovative economic and financial approaches.
- **Public-Private Partnership Programme**: Overall objective is to contribute to effective service delivery through the promotion and support of PPPs as bases for economic growth.

The EGE Team: Ms Xolile Caga (Director); Ms Granny Manthata (PA to Ms Caga); Ms Nevina Smith (Project Manager); Mr Wagied Allie (Programmes Manager)

The PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS (PPP) PROGRAMME: NBI support of the PPP was initiated to contribute to efficient service delivery. This NBI initiative focussed on capacity building in both the public and private sector, through the design and delivery of training courses. The NBI has signed a memorandum of understanding with the National Treasury PPP Unit to work in partnership in the provision of PPP training courses to national and provincial government departments and the private sector, as well as information dissemination through a joint publication called PPP quarterly. Other partnerships include the publication of a quarterly newsletter publication called Partnerships with the Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit (MIIU), a PPP guide for local authorities called "Exploring New Ways to Deliver Services" and a PPP video called In the Public Interest, both developed with the First National Bank.

PPP Team: Ms Xolile Caga (Director); Ms Faye Dolley (Project Administrator); Ms Nevina Smith (Project Manager); Ms Flo Mkwanazi (Administrator). PPP Centre (www.pppcentre.com)

ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME: In 2000, the NBI in partnership with McKinsey & Company launched the annual competition with the objective to provide sustainable job growth in the SME sector. The competition is a collaborative initiative between business, educational institutions, SME support organisations and development agencies and has to date attracted approximately 2,588 budding entrepreneurs.

The EnterPrize Team: Ms Christine Dunbar (Project Administrator); Mr Ernest Mamabolo (Administrator)

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to the Director.

**Contact Details**

- **Contact Person**: Director: EGE Unit & PPP Team
- **E-mail**: info@nbi.org.za
- **Postal Address**: PO Box 294, Auckland Park, 2006
- **Telephone**: (011) 482-5100
- **Fax**: (011) 482-5507/8
Donor Profile
The National Business Trust is a major national initiative through which business and government have joined hands to support strategic interventions in education and job creation focussed on the critical obstacles hindering progress in these vital areas of development. The Business Trust is managed by the National Business Initiative (NBI) The Business Trust is an initiative of 145 companies in South Africa working in partnership with government. It undertakes targeted job creation and capacity building programmes, while the economy is put on a growth path that will provide sustained improvements in the lives of the majority of South Africans.

Companies committed to South Africa became funding partners by contributing 0.15% of the company’s total market capitalization, or 2% of after-tax earnings in the case of companies not listed on the JSE Securities Exchange. The contribution to the Business Trust is over and above the normal social responsibility funding of private companies. To date co-funding, mainly from government, has matched that of the corporate funders. The value of funds committed for the five-year period to June 2004 is R904m.

The strategy is to focus on tourism for job creation and schooling for capacity building. It is underpinned by support for programmes that address critical impediments to job creation in the tourism sector: crime and malaria. A parallel consultative body has been established to assist business and government interaction on national issues.

 Operating agencies appointed as strategic partners carry out the programmes. These include: SA Tourism; The Tourism Hospitality Education and Training Authority; Ebony Consulting International; The READ Education Trust; The Joint Education Trust; The National Business Initiative Colleges Collaboration Fund; Business Against Crime (BAC); The Medical Research Council; and the National Business Initiative (NBI) provides a management service to the Trust.

Key Focus Areas
- Capacity Building
- Education & Training
- Economic Development
- Health
- Job Creation
- Crime Prevention

Programmes and Projects
Tourism: The Trust aims to stimulate the demand for jobs by attracting increasing number of tourists to the country through an effective international marketing programme; to improve the level of skills and service in the tourism sector by undertaking a large-scale training programme; and to enable tourism enterprises to respond to the demand for jobs by supporting the development and growth of those enterprises.

Schooling: The aim is to improve the efficiency of the schooling system by reducing the repeater rate through improved reading and writing in primary schools; to improve the performance of secondary schools by improving organisation, management, teaching and assessment; and to improve the linkage between schooling and the world of work by developing world-class technical colleges.

Addressing Impediments: Crime reduction; and Malaria Control.

Significant progress has been made. Within the first thirty-six months the Trust can report that:
- Business plans worth R1.7bn have been approved for implementation with co-funding mainly from government.
- A set of schooling programmes incorporating over a million pupils, 15,000 teachers and 1,500 schools in all nine provinces has been launched. These will improve reading ability by 2 years and writing ability by 4 years for a million primary school pupils and produce a 10% improvement in Mathematics and Science results for 400,000 high school pupils.
A tourism marketing campaign has been launched in the USA and Europe, which in its first year was seen by 60 million people. A training programme that will improve the skills of 15,000 people in the tourism sector and an enterprise support programme, which in its first year assisted 100 small firms and supported 1,877 jobs, back this. Over 1,000 firms will benefit by the end of the programme.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Chief or Deputy Chief Operating Officer.

Contact Details
Telephone: (011) 482-5317 Fax: (011) 482-6633
NEDCOR FOUNDATION
135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Johannesburg
www.nedcor.co.za

Donor Profile
The new Nedcor Group was formed on 1 January 2003, combining Nedcor, BoE, NIB and Cape of Good Hope Bank into one legal entity. The group now has banking licenses for Nedbank, Peoples Bank and Imperial Bank in South Africa, Gerrard private Bank in the United Kingdom and several licenses in the rest of Africa and the Middle East. Nedcor is committed to the communities it serves and aims to strengthen both the economy and its surrounding society through projects that lead to job creation, improved education, welfare and health upliftment and other community development programmes. The majority of Nedcor’s corporate social investment (‘CSI’) activities are channelled through the Nedcor Foundation. The Foundation is funded through a contribution from Nedcor’s net profit after tax. The Foundation also relies on an increasing network of employee volunteers, cooperation with other donor organisations and partnerships with its client base. The Foundation funded over 350 projects during the period under review.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
- Support to Retina SA to ensure that all affected by retinal degeneration can be genetically ‘mapped’ and so take part in clinical trials designed to reverse partially or completely the effects of increasing blindness. Our involvement follows the Foundation’s extensive work with organisations caring for the blind, including Natal Society for the Blind, Soweto Council for the Blind, Athlone School for the Blind.
- Zenzele Training and Development (Khayelitsha) project provides training to over 3,500 unskilled, unemployed people so that they are either able to seek employment in the formal economic sector, or can become self-employed. Woodwork, welding and sewing are taught as core courses, along with ceramics and tourism on an ad hoc basis. Business skills form an integral part of all courses. Zenzele now has its own clothing line and has expanded into a newly erected factory, partly paid for by the Foundation. Nedcor has also part purchased the land on which the project is being housed for Zenzele.

Among various initiatives that address the consequences of the HIV/AIDS scourge, Nedcor prefers to concentrate on projects that deal directly with victims of the epidemic:
- McCord Hospital’s Sinikithemba HIV/AIDS Christian Care Centre (Durban) provides pre- and post-HIV-testing counselling and medical services for HIV-positive women. These women, often destitute, participate in the project’s income-generating scheme, being trained in beading. Paid for by Nedcor, the project now has fully equipped workshop facilities that house the income-generating project, host customers, display crafts and manage the project’s activities.

As part of Nedcor’s broader involvement in sustainable environmentalism, the Foundation is assisting the Institute of Natural Resources, linked to the University of KwaZulu-Natal, with its job creation and environment conservation programme at the Mtentu Estuary on the Wild Coast. The project enjoys local-community involvement in the eradication of invasive foreign flora, along with income-generating ecotourism projects complemented by weaving projects that provide previously unemployed women with work and also a market for their products.

In addition to its support for the Nedbank Cape Winemakers Guild, which undertakes educational upliftment programmes for the children of Boland farmworkers, the Foundation has invested substantially in a study by Vinpro, the SA wine producers’ representative and
service organisation, into sensible and economically viable land ownership reform in the wine industry.

Steel Drum Foundation (KwaZulu-Natal) was started in 1995 as a partnership between the Natal Philharmonic Orchestra and the Playhouse Company. The pleasure of playing in percussion bands is used to teach children a value system that includes discipline, teamwork, honesty and self-worth. The programme also assists children with trauma-related learning disabilities, common in areas once embroiled in politically-related violence. In addition to the development of fine motor skills and self-confidence, the programme uses English and a numeric system to teach music, resulting in better performance at school in these fields.

The Sparrow Educational Trust, founded in 1990, provides accessible, specialised education to people with learning difficulties, educational backlogs and minimal brain dysfunction, done through a primary and a secondary school as well as through a skills centre. The centre takes on students for a two-year course that begins the process of educational rehabilitation through the teaching of literacy and numeracy. It then adds practical training in carpentry, sewing, catering, hairdressing and welding as well as life and business skills and computer proficiency.

READ (Read, Educate and Develop) Educational Trust was formed in 1979 in response to concerns about the lack of reading and library facilities in black townships. It operates as a national inservice and preservice teacher-training and also produces relevant materials for both teachers and pupils. Nedcor, through Peoples Bank, is the sole funder of the annual Readathon literacy promotion campaign, which reaches over 26,000 schools. School and community programmes are arranged, using two annual mailings of promotional material. Teachers in all provinces are also assisted in the planning of events and in the extension of these events into outreach projects.

Application Process and Conditions
The Foundation considers it desirable that projects funded are geared to becoming financially sustainable. But since the Foundation recognises that many in the welfare field are not in a position to be financially self-sufficient, it will continue to support efforts at alleviating the position of society’s least well-off.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Senior Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 1144, Johannesburg2000
Telephone: (011) 294-3454 / 3486 Fax: (011) 295-3454 / 3486
NESTLÉ SA (PTY) LTD
192 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive, Randburg
www.nestle.co.za

Donor Profile
On 7 July 1916 Nestlé registered as a local company as Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Condensed Milk Company (Africa) Limited. Nestlé has grown from initially producing milk and dietetic foods to providing a complete range of food and drink, and becoming the world’s largest food company. Nestlé South Africa supports socially constructive, self-help projects, giving preference to those having a long-term and a multiplier effect. Nestlé supports NGOs, particularly community based developmental organisations, that identify and implement practical solutions to the problems of poor health, food insecurity, contaminated and limited water resources, lack of sanitation, unemployment and environmental challenges. We believe that, in South Africa, the creation of jobs is paramount and by supporting the development process people are able to help themselves enhance the quality of their own lives.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>Water &amp; Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Organisations supported through the Nestlé social responsibility programme include:

- ECOLINK, an NGO (Mpumalanga) which Nestlé helped establish in 1985, has been looking at ways to harvest limited water resources, together with better water and waste management to help overcome problems of water-borne diseases. A number of relatively simple solutions have been identified which involve the community and are low cost, teach certain basic skills, create jobs and provide a vastly improved water supply.

- Accompanying this project is the Earthcare programme, which teaches villagers how to grow vegetables using the trench garden method. Over 150,000 villagers have been taught this method of growing their own food and together with a reliable supply of safe water, have benefited enormously from the work of EcoLink.

- WARMTH (War Against Malnutrition, Tuberculosis and Hunger) is a community-based feeding scheme based in Cape Town aimed at relieving hunger and malnutrition, promoting good nutrition and health education and stimulating community development. WARMTH runs 38 community kitchens in the poverty-stricken areas of the Cape Peninsula. The kitchens are run as small businesses by members of the community, offering low-cost nutritious food to the young, old and sick alike. Some of the kitchens also act as centres for health education.

- LEAP: One of LEAP’s major projects, run in Mpumalanga, teaches rural communities the skills needed to build rainwater tanks and cap natural underground springs which have proven to be effective ways of harvesting limited water resources. Another LEAP project involves the training of communities in food gardening, providing vegetables for consumption and for sale. Nestlé has supported the water harvesting and food gardening projects, as well as the establishment of a traditional healers’ nursery to conserve rare and endangered plants.

- Project Headstart empowers unskilled adults caring for children between the ages of 3 and 6 years. Over 250 caregivers operating in townships surrounding Pretoria have undergone extensive training in child development and school entry requirements. The programme also provides the caregivers with business management skills required to secure better opportunities for the sustainability of small businesses and creates employment within communities.
Staff Initiatives: In addition to the major projects sponsored by Nestlé, our employees wholeheartedly support many initiatives taking place within their communities either by volunteering their time or by raising support at factory or depot level for specific projects which have been identified by that unit’s social committee.

- Nomasonto Child Development Centre (Babelegi) currently nurtures 140 abandoned or ‘street’ children by providing them with care, love, education and shelter. Nestlé staff have assisted by financing a borehole and are in the process of assisting with the establishment of a self-help food gardening project, to help meet the nutritional needs of the children. Staff also run numerous fundraising campaigns to generate money for the Centre.

- Shukuma Primary School (Standerton), located in an abandoned farm yard, serves the needs of learners from under-privileged and in some cases, abusive backgrounds. Staff at the Standerton factory identified the school as requiring assistance from the company, which is one of the largest employers in the area. Nestlé products were supplied to compliment the existing feeding scheme at the school and vegetable gardens were established with the co-operation of the local SANTA branch, which provided land as well as water to irrigate the gardens. Parents of the school children, the local Nestlé social committee and representatives from SANTA volunteered their time to establish the gardens. Produce grown is used to feed the learners and excess is sold to the Nestlé canteen and SANTA to generate an income for the school. The project has been so successful that the children's health and school attendance has improved significantly.

- Kwazamokuhle School for the Physically Disabled (Estcourt) teaches physically-challenged children skills that they can use to generate an income, including chicken raising, piggery maintenance, cement ash block making, baking, sewing, pottery, material printing, welding and woodwork, as well as the basics of managing a small business. Nestlé purchased a new industrial oven required to run the baking training programme and to produce the vast quantities of baked products to be sold and to be used by the school's feeding scheme.

- Mogolokoeng community (Harrismith) consists of about one hundred inhabitants depending solely on one windmill for clean, fresh water. Nestlé and Ecolab donated 150 twenty litre water drums for water collection and storage which were distributed to the remote families. Nestlé factory agreed to restore the existing water reservoir and to investigate the feasibility of erecting two additional reservoirs. With a more sustainable water supply, the factory will assist with the establishment of vegetable gardens to generate an income and uplift the standard of living.

- Pensioners Pay-Day Food Project (Harrismith), run on a voluntary basis by employees since 1999, involves the preparation and serving of nutritious food and Nespray full cream milk to about 2,000 pensioners per month.

Application Process and Conditions
Contact Corporate Communication & Public Affairs for information and requests.

Contact Details
E-mail: corporate.affairs@za.Nestle.com
Postal Address: PO Box 50616, Randburg, 2125
Telephone: (011) 889-6000     Fax: (011) 889-6083
Donor Profile
Netcare (Network Healthcare Holdings Limited), listed on the JSE, has grown from four hospitals at listing 1996 to a current total of 62 hospitals owned and managed by the group. Turnover has grown concomitantly, reaching R6bn for the financial year ending September 2003. Netcare’s hospitals care for an estimated 800,000 patients every year. The group also owns and manages Medicross, whose centres provide primary healthcare services to approximately 4 million patients a year.

Innovating healthcare, aiming to provide better healthcare to more people at better prices, Netcare spearheaded the Netpartner Investments Limited (“Netpartner”) initiative. Netpartner is South Africa’s first multi-disciplinary managed care provider network supported by more than 6000 participating doctors, specialists and dentists across the country, giving more South Africans access to affordable quality healthcare.

Key Focus Areas
- Health
- Disaster Relief
- Education & Training
- Sports

Programmes and Projects
Netcare provides wide-ranging support, with a deliberate focus on health and healthcare-related social and community undertakings and provide support to a number of non-profit healthcare organisations. We endeavour to respond to all community needs in and outside our hospitals through a generous budget and participate in volunteer programmes, particularly those that assist the needs of the aged, the disadvantaged and the infirm. Having a presence in virtually all major regions, centres and communities across the country, Netcare regularly sponsors national and regional fund-raisers and community projects, as well as events that create higher standards of cultural opportunities for local communities. Among the numerous causes and beneficiaries of Netcare’s pledge on corporate and social matters, certain of the more meaningful 2003 contributions are:

- **Netcare 911**, our national emergency medical services (ems) prides itself on a policy of responding to any request for emergency assistance. 24% of patients transported and treated by Netcare 911 during 2003 were indigent and as such unable to pay for medical services, which amounted to approximately R39m.
- Netcare 911, with Daimler Chrysler, sponsored two Mercedes Benz Sprinters with ambulance conversions to assist impoverished Eastern Cape communities.
- Netcare 911 24-hour Global Response Call Centre provides access and accommodation facilities for Rescue SA, which monitors the National Rescue Team for National Disaster Management. In this regard, Netcare 911 led and assembled, with the SAMHS, a composite medical and rescue team of volunteers to the Algerian earthquake disaster.
- Netcare 911 was a major sponsor, providing medical and emergency services to the Cricket World Cup 2003. As an integral component, Netcare 911 ensured the transfer of skills in major event management and operational planning to BEE entities within the private ambulance industry.
- Netcare 911 provides hospital and inter-hospital cover for all children in the care of several child welfare organizations.
- Netcare 911 facilitates and provides community awareness programmes to several communities on HIV/AIDS, CPR, first aid, rape and comprehensive information relating to the Blood Donor Association, Heart Foundation, Organ Foundation, Life Line and other crisis centre services.
- Netcare 911 provides treatment, transportation and medical advice to rugby teams on a national basis at all schools, clubs and provincial rugby events where players may have
sustained head or spinal injuries. This trauma management system is provided in conjunction with the Chris Burger/Petro Jackson Players Fund.

- Netcare participated in establishing, with Wills Database International, an initiative to grow the future organ donor base by constituting the National Organ Donor Register.
- Netcare provides regional organ procurement skills training for doctors, nurses and paramedics, promoting the subject of organ donation and transplantation.
- Netcare Prostheses Initiative aims to provide needy or underprivileged women who require a mastectomy the chance to undergo breast reconstructive surgery.
- Netcare Transplant Division established one of South Africa’s first Gardens of Remembrance dedicated to those who have donated the “gift of life”. The Division is also an active participant in the Change Transplant Support Group.
- Netcare sponsors the Netcare Atalanta Football Club (Soweto) which comprises teams from the under-14 category through to its senior side.
- Netcare provides and sponsors a mobile healthcare education unit which travels to tribal villages throughout the North West Province broadcasting and distributing information on basic healthcare, family planning and HIV/AIDS with material supported by Pretoria University’s Health Science Faculty and endorsed by the Royal Bafokeng Nation.
- Netcare is a founding member and significant donor to the Manto Tshabalala-Msimang Health Professionals Bursary Trust, which currently provides bursaries for 40 students from previously disadvantaged communities wishing to pursue careers in medicine. In addition, Netcare sponsors nursing students at universities each year providing them with opportunities for practical experience in hospitals and employment contracts on completion of their studies.
- Netcare continued its support for the School of Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of Pretoria, providing a Chair in Community Based Education. This includes the Departments of Family Medicine, Public Health and para-medical which trains students in community settings.
- A significant donor contract was concluded with the University of Pretoria to promote, foster and advance the interests of the University in establishing practical teaching activities and creating a practical education and research environment within Netcare facilities. A further benefit has been the subsidisation of the employment of medical students in the teaching environment.
- Netcare has donated funds to the University of the Witwatersrand for the creation of a Division and a Chair within the Department of Medicine, “The Netcare Chair of Emergency Medicine”. The sponsorship contract is for an initial period of five years and at the discretion of the Faculty Committee, certain funds may also be used for bursaries and scholarships for deserving medical students or registrars.

The Netcare “team” effort also includes a contribution of thousands of hours of volunteer work each year by many of our 18 800 staff and associates, and in many cases their families, towards cultural and charitable causes in communities in which they work and live.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing.

**Contact Details**
Contact Person: Marketing Manager  
Postal Address: P O Box 5108, Rivonia, 2128  
Telephone: (011) 301-0213  
Fax: (011) 301-0481
Donor Profile
Ninian and Lester Holdings Limited is a holding company which has controlling interests in companies in the textile, clothing and hosiery industries. The Ninian Group of companies manufactures a large number of products which range from knitted fabrics for the apparel, swimwear, curtain and industrial markets, hosiery, ladies', men's and boys' under, outer and active wear to flat and textured yarns. Well known brand names include Jockey, Scants, Jockey for Her, Elmar, Bioguard, Maxmore, Martilon, and Dare to be Different.

Key Focus Areas
- Health

Programmes and Projects
To link with the community and environment for mutual advancement.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Financial Director.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Financial Director
Postal Address: PO Box 2221, Durban, 4000
Telephone: (031) 303-1422   Fax: (031) 303-1745
NOKIA

Nokia House, No 1 Georgian Court, Georgian Crescent, Bryanston, East Ext 1
www.nokia.co.za

Donor Profile
Nokia is the world leader in mobile communications, driving the growth and sustainability of the broader mobility industry. Nokia is dedicated to enhancing people's lives and productivity by providing easy-to-use and secure products like mobile phones, and solutions for imaging, games, media, mobile network operators and businesses. Nokia is a broadly held company with listings on five major exchanges. The RF Group is and has been the exclusive southern African distributor for Nokia Mobile Phones since 1993.

Key Focus Areas

- Education & Training
- Youth

Programmes and Projects
In 2000, the International Youth Foundation (IYF) and Nokia launched the Make a Connection program: a global, multi-year initiative to promote positive youth development by giving young people an opportunity to make a connection to their communities, to their families and peers, and to themselves. The programme places particular emphasis on local programs that teach life skills, ranging from soft skills like conflict management and teamwork to concrete skills like household finances and computer literacy. The goal is to provide youth with permanent skills that will empower them to become competent, confident, responsible, and caring adults. Make a Connection is working to tackle the persistent problem of youth unemployment in South Africa by offering an innovative 3-month training course to unemployed college graduates – this programme is implemented by IYF's sister organization in South Africa, the Youth Development Trust (YDT) Make a Connection also supports www.youthactionnet.org, an online platform promoting the active role of youth in leading positive change in communities around the world.

The Empowering Africa's Young People initiative seeks to develop the life skills of youth aged 10 to 25, and to help them forge connections with their peers through health education in five Sub-Saharan African countries. Other members of the alliance include the International Federation of the Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies, World YWCA, World Alliance of YMCA's, World Organization of the Scout Movement, World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts, and the International Award Association. The grant process for both programs will be managed by IYF. Nokia donated $250,000 towards the Empowering Africa's Young People initiative

Nokia, IYF, Pearson and UNDP, combining their research and development resources, have launched Bridgeit, a global program to deliver digital education materials to schools using mobile technology. Interactive, multimedia learning materials become accessible to local classrooms around the world. Bridgeit has been piloted in the Philippines and will soon expand to other countries.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Nokia-RF Group-Head Office.

Contact Details

- Contact Person: Nokia-RF Group-Head Office
- Postal Address: Nokia House, No 1 Georgian Court, Georgian Crescent, Bryanston, East Ext 1, Johannesburg
- Telephone: (011) 799-7400   Fax: (011) 463-3890
NOVARTIS SA (PTY) LTD

72 Steel Road, Spartan, Kempton Park, Isando

www.novartis.com

Donor Profile
Operating through 360 independent affiliates in 140 countries, Novartis offers its products and services through its Pharmaceuticals and Consumer Health divisions. In 2003, Group sales increased 19% to $24.9bn. All the division’s Business Units increased market share. Group sales in the US, the company’s biggest single market, rose 15%.

Key Focus Areas

- Health

Programmes and Projects
As a multinational enterprise and a corporate citizen, Novartis is committed to promoting research, education and development projects all over the world. At Novartis corporate social responsibility is a top priority. We do all we can to operate in a manner that is sustainable - economically, socially, and environmentally - in the best interest of long-term success for our enterprise. The cornerstones of our commitment to corporate citizenship are: active engagement in society in areas where we are competent; helping where help is most needed; and establishing and implementing transparent, ethical corporate standards and policies.

Commitment to Society defines our approach and informs on how we are implementing corporate citizenship at Novartis
Key Challenges discusses access to treatment and other challenges.
Participation in Society outlines some of our initiatives in local communities.
Health, Safety and Environment details how we are assuring proper risk and continuity management in our business processes.
In Perspectives, we take a stand and share our position statements on key issues.

Application Process and Conditions
Novartis has established various initiatives and foundations in many countries, including the following in Switzerland:
Novartis Foundation for Sustainable Development (NFSD) collaborates with various forces in society at the local level to secure basic needs and improve economic, social, and environmental living conditions among the world’s poorest people. Its philosophy is based partly on the conviction that only autonomous development can constitute sustainable development.
Novartis Venture Fund supports new business projects that show exemplary entrepreneurial and innovative spirit in future-oriented areas, especially in the fields of the Life Sciences and new technologies.
Novartis Foundation for People and the Environment supports charitable and scientific activities to improve people’s health and to protect the environment.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Marketing Supp Coordinator
Postal Address: PO Box 92, Isando, 1600
Telephone: (011) 929-9111 Fax: (011) 975-9830 / 929-2124
NOVO NORDISK (PTY) LTD
203 Main Street, Johannesburg
www.novo.co.za

Donor Profile
Headquartered in Denmark, Novo Nordisk is a world leader in insulin and diabetes care and also manufactures and markets a variety of other pharmaceutical products. Novo Nordisk has affiliates or offices in 69 countries, with manufacturing facilities in nine countries, including South Africa, with major production plants in Denmark, France, the US and Japan, and reaches out to more than 180 countries around the world.

Novo Nordisk’s aspiration is to defeat diabetes by finding better methods of diabetes prevention, detection and treatment. We will work actively to promote collaboration between all parties in the healthcare system in order to achieve our common goals.

The South African subsidiary is a fully staffed marketing and sales operation with local manufacturing facilities for oral and sterile basic penicillin products and non-penicillin sterile products. This is to ensure the supply of WHO listed essential drugs to the local tender market. Novo Nordisk aims to continue playing a significant role in the healthcare industry. We will continue to be active, not only as a supplier of essential medicines, but also in the areas of research and patient education. Novo Nordisk is a focussed healthcare company and the world leader in diabetes care. In addition, Novo Nordisk has a leading position within areas such as coagulation disorders, growth disorders and hormone replacement therapy.

Key Focus Areas
• Health
• Human Rights

Programmes and Projects
Novo Nordisk’s first social report focuses on four main themes: health, safety and working conditions; development and performance; engaging society; and Novo Nordisk in China. Each section describes, in facts and figures, Novo Nordisk’s efforts in these areas and sets targets for improvement.

Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) can be defined as an investment process, which combines the investors’ traditional financial objective with a commitment to social and environmental responsibility. It has evolved from primarily involving negative screening – ie avoiding investments in tobacco, gambling and armaments – to positive screening, using social and environmental criteria to identify best-in-class companies.

Novo Nordisk’s SRI focuses on: Human rights; Health and safety and Remuneration and labour relations.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Marketing Sales Director
Postal Address: PO Box 783155, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 202-0500 / 2500 Fax: (011) 807-5208 / 7989
Donor Profile

Oceana Group Limited is the holding company of some 23 operating subsidiaries in the fishing and allied services sector, with interests in fishing, french fries, cold storage, marketing, trading and shipping. Tiger Brands Limited and Real Africa Holdings Limited, the lead shareholder in a black economic empowerment (BEE) consortium, share joint control of holding company Ocfish Holding Company Limited.

An Oceana Corporate Social Investment (CSI) Policy was developed and implemented during the last financial year to serve as the framework for sustainable community development initiatives. CSI expenditure is targeted at 0.75% of profit after tax for 2004. CSI expenditure in 2003 was excess of R2m.

Key Focus Areas

- Capacity Building
- Education
- Health & Welfare
- Housing

Programmes and Projects

The overriding objective of the Oceana CSI Policy is to improve the lives of those whom it touches through sustainable initiatives and the development of partnerships with the communities in which the group operates, to ensure that funds are invested efficiently to address community needs. During the year extensive support was given to educational projects across the age spectrum, from early childhood development through to tertiary level students, with a greater emphasis on mathematics, science and technology training.

Projects supported by Oceana subsidiaries during 2003 include:

- Building of a children's/seniors’ educare centre (Doring Bay) at R400,000.
- Bursaries for maritime, business and technical study (SA, Namibia) at R296,000.
- Lucky Star Starfish project, providing Lucky Star pilchards to AIDS orphans, at R500,000.
- Partnership, since 2001, with the Heart Foundation’s Childcare Programme in its rural outreach programme aimed at promoting good nutrition and a healthy lifestyle.

Donations on an ongoing basis depending on the needs of communities with our support being pledged in particular to young persons, the elderly and disabled.

Oceana continued its corporate membership of and financial support for environmental associations such as: the National Sea Rescue Institute (Corporate Platinum Partnership); the South African Foundation for the Conservation of Coastal Birds; the World Wide Fund for Nature; Cape Town Tourism; and the Fairest Cape 500 Foundation.

Application Process and Conditions

Initiatives which fall within the themes of education, healthcare and capacity building within communities are supported on condition that:

- there is a real and lasting impact on the social upliftment of communities;
- the project will result in skills transfer or self-sufficiency;
- there is tangible investment in communities which ensures sustainability; and
- partnerships are created to maximise benefits and build organisational capacity.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Group PR / Company Secretary
Postal Address: PO Box 7206, Roggebaai, 8012
Telephone: (021) 419-5911    Fax: (021) 419-5979
OLD MUTUAL

Old Mutual, Mutualpark, Jan Smuts Drive, Pinelands

www.oldmutual.co.za

Donor Profile
Old Mutual South Africa (OMSA) owns majority stakes in Nedcor and Mutual and Federal. We operate in all key market segments, offering investment products and retirement annuities as well as life, disability and health insurance products.

As a custodian of the nation's savings we play a vital role in South Africa's economy. Those savings, invested on behalf of our clients, become the foundation of economic growth in many sectors of our economy. Our formal economic contribution comes in the form of investment (in listed and unlisted companies, Black Empowerment companies and property), procurement and other sponsorships.

Key Focus Areas

- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development
- Youth / Vulnerable

Programmes and Projects
Social investment activity is driven primarily through the Old Mutual Foundation, set up in 2001 with an annual budget of R20m, which strives to promote holistic community development, ultimately encouraging self-sustainability. The intention was to proactively identify large “flagship” projects which concentrated on the major focus areas of rural economic development, education, HIV/AIDS and staff volunteerism. Outcomes of the Foundation's first three-year medium-term strategy include:

- **The Rural Economic Development Initiative (REDI)** was established in partnership with the Foundation and 17 rural communities. It has a strong HIV/AIDS component to its activities and is currently implemented in six provinces. Budget: R9.2m per year.
- **AIDS Orphans Programme** supports children from orphan-headed households and, together with service providers, aims to mobilise communities to support these children. Budget: R1.7m in 2002, R1.8m in 2003.
- **Community Health and Welfare** The focus is on food security, AIDS orphans, other health and welfare issues and working in close co-operation with the Department of Social Development and various organisations. Budget: R4m in 2001, R2.3m in 2002, R2.2m in 2003 (Community Development)
- **Education**: The Foundation largely supports primary school mathematics and science development programmes. These have focussed on teacher and management development and teacher/pupil resource materials. Budget: R4.3m in 2001; R3.2m in 2002 and 2003.
- **Staff Volunteer Programme** enables communities to benefit from the skills and talents of staff that are often developed within the corporate environment. With over 13,000 employees, OMSA has the potential to play a major role in community development and active involvement of staff is encouraged and supported. Budget: R1.5m in 2001; R2.8m in 2002 and 2003. The Programme includes:
  - The Staff Community Builder Programme, set up in 1993, financially assists staff engaged as volunteers in community-based projects. R5.5m has been spent on 261 projects, including economic development; health and welfare; early childhood development; HIV/AIDS; and youth/sports development projects.
  - The “Adopt” an Orphan Programme, started in 2002, invites employees to contribute to the monthly support of orphans through voluntary salary deductions, matched on a Rand-for-Rand basis by the Foundation (R0.6m). By 2003, 241 staff adopted 375 orphans, 96 children receive tertiary support.
The Staff Charity Fund, started in 2002, focuses on funding for abused women and children, the elderly, HIV/AIDS and animal welfare (R0.2m). By 2003, 180 staff participate, funding 13 charities (St. Luke’s Hospice; SPCA; Childline; Kinderhuis; Wings of Love; Aga in Action; Free Me; St Monica’s; Child Welfare; Karoo Animal Protection Society; Tears; Teddybear Kids Support Programme; Dove.)

Ad hoc funding, at R0.9m in 2001 and R0.8m in 2002 and 2003, continues beyond our flagship projects. Old Mutual manages a programme of sponsorships, which draws people together from all walks of life. As a founding sponsor of the Proudly South African initiative, we are committed to building our nation. Community Builder sponsorships include:

- Environment and Tourism (e.g. Chelsea Flower Show)
- Education (e.g. UCT’s Graduate School of Business MBA Gold Medal Awards; Financial Education Initiatives; Budget Speech Competition)
- Health (e.g. Red Cross Children’s Hospital)
- Arts (e.g. Cape Town Opera and Philharmonic Orchestra; National Choir Festival)
- Sport and Sponsorship (e.g. Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon, Endurance Sport; Zambezi Wakka)

HIV/AIDS: Old Mutual works in partnership with community organisations and other stakeholders to address the challenges of educating people, influencing lifestyles towards safer practices, and providing community support (such as REDI). The company has sponsored events that ensure the disease retains a high profile within the consciousness of all Southern Africans. These included:

- The 46664 HIV/AIDS music concert at Green Point Stadium under the patronage of former President Nelson Mandela.
- The Mayihlome! AIDS ribbon, the largest ribbon ever made, a call to action against HIV/AIDS at the World AIDS conference in Durban.
- The internal launch of a campaign to alert staff to the plight of AIDS Orphans, launched on World AIDS Day, anf to encourage staff to “adopt” 1 000 orphans.
- Continued sponsorship of the televised HIV/AIDS education show “Soul City”.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Community Development or the OM Foundation.

Contact Details
Postal Address: PO Box 66, Cape Town, 8000
Telephone: (021) 509-9111 / 4462 Fax: (021) 509-2894 / 3760
Open Society Foundation (OSF) – South Africa
1st Floor, Colinton House, Fedsure Oval, 1 Oakdale Road, Newlands
www.osf.org.za

Donor Profile
The numerous non-profit foundations and organisations created and funded by George Soros are linked together in an informal network, the Soros foundations network. The foundations share the common mission of supporting the development of open societies. To this end, they support a range of programmes and initiatives in education, civil society, independent media, Internet and e-mail communications, publishing, human rights and social, legal, and economic reform.

The OSF in South Africa is a grant-making organisation, founded in 1993 to promote the ideal of an open society in South Africa. In its work the foundation will encourage new approaches and ideas which will contribute to this ideal, which includes democracy, a market economy, a strong civil society, respect for minorities and tolerance for divergent opinions.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Democracy &amp; Governance</th>
<th>Human Rights</th>
<th>Youth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Safety &amp; Security</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

**Criminal Justice Initiative (CJI): Cheryl Frank**

The CJI is both a grant-making and operationalised programme. The CJI seeks to promote the rule of law and human rights both in the context of the criminal justice system, and from the perspective of social crime prevention. The CJI targets its support at projects that seek to benefit women, children and young people. Criminal Justice and Crime Prevention Programme Areas include:

- General: Policing and Sentencing & Prisons; and Local Crime Prevention
- Women: Law and Policy Reform: Violence against Women; and Prevention of Violence against Women
- Children and Youth: Law & Policy Reform: Child Offending & Child Protection; and School Safety; Prevention of Child Victimisation and Offending

Currents Grants include:

- ACESS
- Big Brothers Big Sisters of South Africa
- Bureau for Justice Assistance
- Centre for the Study of Violence & Reconciliation
- Centre for Child Law, Pretoria University
- Centre for Criminal Justice, Natal University
- Change Moves
- Child Justice Alliance
- Children’s Institute
- Civil Society Prison Reform Initiative
- DOPSTOP
- Educo Africa
- Embizweni
- Idasa
- Independent Projects’ Trust
- Institute for Security Studies
- Institute of Criminology, UCT
- Khulisa
- KZN Programme for the Survivors of Violence
- Network of Independent Monitors
- Nicro
- Noupport Youth & Community Development Project
- The Parent Centre
- Partners with After-School Care Projects
- The President’s Award
- Public Service Accountability Monitor
- Rape Crisis – Helderberg
- Restorative Justice (Centre & Initiative)
- Ruth O’Regan Centre
- SAYSTOP
- SMILE
- SWEAT
- UNISA Centre for Peace Action
- University of the Free State
- UMAC
- Vuka Uzithathe
- W. Cape Network on Violence against Women
- Women’s Legal Centre
Media Programme: Noma Rangana

The Media Programme is the oldest programme of the OSF and seeks to promote media plurality and the use of the media as a tool for sustaining democracy and promoting development in South Africa. Current grants include Lorem ipsum. Areas of support are:

- **Community Radio**: OSF-SA support began in 1993. Since then the programme has provided sustained support in this sector ranging from audience research, equipment and technical support, training, and organisational development to stations.
- **Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs)**: A specific focus on ICTs will be developed on the basis of ICTs' potential to play a pivotal role in strengthening and promoting development, poverty reduction and open society.
- **Programming Production and Content**: The Media Programme has extended its interest from programming support in community radio to other formats including television, video, film, print and performance.
- **HIV/AIDS**: A new project focussed specifically on strengthening media content in relation to HIV/AIDS. This includes a pilot project focussed on community radio.

Human Rights and Governance: Julia Motapola

The Programme seeks to promote the culture and values of an open and democratic society. Areas of support include: Participation in Governance; Access to Justice; and Governance in Africa; NEPAD Project. Current grants include:

- Association for Water & Rural Development
- Black Sash
- Centre for Development & Enterprise (CDE)
- Centre for Policy Studies (CPS)
- Centre for Public Participation (CPP)
- Community Development Resource Association
- Community Law & Rural Development Centre
- Contact Trust
- Foundation for Contemporary Research (FCR)
- Gender Advocacy Programme (GAP)
- Idasa
- Justice Africa
- Legal Resources Centre (LRC)
- National Community Based Paralegal Association
- Naledi
- Nkuzi Development Association
- Open Democracy Advice Centre (ODAC)
- Parliamentary Monitoring Group (PMG)
- Sangoco Limpopo
- The Lesbian and Gay Equality Project
- Trust for Community Outreach & Education

Education Initiative: Zohra Dawood

The Education Initiative is aimed at impacting in a systemic and sustainable way on improving the quality of teaching and learning at schools through supporting the government in implementing its new policies. The initiative will work at different levels of the system, ensuring that capacity is built to sustain OSF-SA efforts in its absence. This will include the development of teachers, school managers and governance teams as well as support and training for circuit, district and regional officials of the education department within its one target province, the Limpopo Province.

Application Process and Conditions

OSF’s strategy is to support and engage in activities that focus on the delivery of a needed service. In doing so it has decided it will: act in a limited number of priority areas and with projects which will initiate change and produce demonstrable results within two years; seek major ventures or fresh ideas that would not see the light of day without the resources and assistance of the Foundation; seek to act in co-ordination and co-operation with other organisations and funding agencies to ensure that resources are optimally used. OSF will seek to ensure that all projects should have: an ongoing institution-building impact; an emphasis on sustainability; a mutually reinforcing impact wherever possible.
Applicants must complete and submit the application form with a proposal that contains a detailed project description with following information:

- rationale for proposed project;
- statement of objectives;
- expected outcomes and projected time-frames;
- review of current research literature on the issue;
- detailed description of how the project will be evaluated;
- Discussion of how this project, should it be feasible, will be sustained by the implementing organisation/s;
- A description of challenges to achieving the outcomes and a plan for meeting these challenges;
- Discussion of partnerships and alliances that will be formed in order to implement the project, and a discussion of which of these have been formed already;
- A detailed itemised budget for the total cost of the project, and what portion of this budget is requested from OSF-SA

All applications must include the following information regarding the organisation/s making the application:

- A description of the organisations seeking funding
- Information regarding the legal status of the organisation, including a list of the Board of Directors (where applicable)
- A copy of the organisation's constitution or other founding documentation
- Any recent internal or external evaluations of the organisation and/or the project
- The most recent Annual Report and audited financial statements

Contact Details

Contact Person: Executive Director
E-mail: admin@ct.osf.org.za
Postal Address: PO Box 23161, Claremont, 7735
Telephone: (021) 683-3489    Fax: (021) 683-3550
Donor Profile
The Parmalat trade mark - the innovative splashing milk drop - identifies one of the leading Italian food companies and the world leader in milk processing. In 1961 an innovative young entrepreneur founded a company that was going to change the way the world saw milk. Mr. Calisto Tanzi named his company after Parma in Italy (which is also referred to as 'the food valley') and added an abbreviation for 'latte' (the Italian for milk).
Parmalat began with the development of the world's first shelf-stable milk using the Swedish innovation of Ultra Heat Treatment (UHT) which enables the production of milk that has a longer shelflife and that does not need to be stored in a refrigerator.
From this radical beginning, we have grown to be one of the world's leading international food companies with a host of quality products and annual sales exceeding $6bn worldwide. Parmalat operates in 31 countries on six continents employing some 40,000 people.
In 1998 Parmalat entered the South African market by acquiring two extremely prominent and active dairy companies, Towerkop and Bonnita. Parmalat SA has its headquarters in the picturesque Stellenbosch in Cape Town with 7 distribution centres and 17 franchise distributors operating around the country including Botswana and Swaziland. Today Parmalat is well positioned as a strong player within the South African dairy industry.

Key Focus Areas

- Education
- Job Creation
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Parmalat is committed to fulfilling our social and environmental responsibilities as a committed South African Company.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Communication.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Corporate Communication
Postal Address: PO Box 809, Stellenbosch, 7599
Telephone: (021) 809-1400 Fax: (021) 809-1402
PEP STORES
Pepkor: 36 Stellenberg Road, Parow Industria
www.pepkor.co.za

Donor Profile
Welcome to Pepkor. We are a South African based investment holding company managing retail interests in Africa and Australia. The group, which was established in 1965, is focussed on the cash retail value market and, through its three operating subsidiaries, Pep and Ackermans in South Africa and Best & Less in Australia, satisfies consumers’ basic needs for clothing at affordable prices. Together they trade from more than 1 630 stores in 11 countries and employ almost 13 000 people.

Key Focus Areas

| Community Development | Health |

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Community Development and Health, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Company Secretary or to Mr A.C. Labuschaigne, Managing director of Pep.

Contact Details
Contact Person: PA to Company Secretary
E-mail: info@pepstores.com
Postal Address: PO Box 6376, Parow East, 7501
Telephone: (021) 937-2300 / 2290 Fax: (021) 931-6645 / 933-6729
Pepkor
Postal Address: P.O. Box 6100, Parow East 7501
Telephone: (021) 933-5137 Fax: (021) 933 5075
PFIZER SOUTH AFRICA

120 Rivonia Road
www.pfizer.co.za / www.pfizer.com

Donor Profile
Pfizer Inc discovers, develops, manufactures, and markets leading prescription medicines for humans and animals and many of the world’s best-known consumer brands. The company has three business segments: health care, animal health and consumer health care. Our products are available in more than 150 countries. Pfizer is dedicated to discovering and developing innovative medicines and making them available to people around the world. Our business is fundamentally about saving, improving and enhancing lives, and we believe that by being successful as a business we provide the greatest benefit to society.

Key Focus Areas

| • Health                  | • Disaster Relief | • HIV/AIDS |
| • Community Development   | • Education & Training |

Programmes and Projects
Our commitment to being an exemplary corporate citizen is reflected in our extensive efforts to improve access to healthcare, the core focus of our philanthropic initiatives. Through our support of both local and global initiatives, and by the generosity and compassion of our employees, we strive to make every country and community in which we operate a better place to live and work.

Global Health
Pfizer is committed to finding solutions to global health problems. We support partnerships and programs that improve access to state of the art medicines and training.

- Global HIV/AIDS Partnerships
  Pfizer is an active partner in the fight to stem the spread of HIV infection, and to help those currently infected by the virus.
  - The Diflucan Partnership Program (DPP) is one example of Pfizer’s commitment to increasing access to medicines and to building strong partnerships with the public sector and civil society to enhance the capacity of developing countries to provide medicines to patients in need. The program is a unique public-private initiative to treat patients with Diflucan in collaboration with ministries of health, local clinicians, and NGOs in developing countries hardest hit by HIV/AIDS.
  - Pfizer initiated the DPP in South Africa in 2000. As the success of the program has become apparent, Pfizer has expanded it to many other least-developed countries around the world. To ensure sustainability, the DPP has no dollar or time limits.
  - Through a partnership with the International Association for Physicians in AIDS Care (IAPAC), Pfizer also provides education and training for health care providers in diagnosing and managing the treatment of opportunistic infections.

- Global Health Fellows
  Pfizer colleagues lend their talent and expertise to address the health needs of people around the world.

- International Trachoma Initiative
  Since 1998, Pfizer and the Edna McConnell Clark Foundation have partnered to eliminate trachoma, the world’s leading cause of preventable blindness.

- Community Health
  Pfizer works to enhance the health of communities in the U.S. and around the world. Our programs improve the health of individuals and work to ensure a stronger, more robust health system.

Science Education
We are dedicated to raising the standards of scientific literacy for all students and broadening the pool of future scientists. Programmes, including School Partnerships and Museum Partnerships, do not currently operate in South Africa.

Community Programs
Our community-based initiatives help enhance the quality of life in the places we live and work...around the world.
- **A Day in the Life of Africa** A photography project that celebrates the incredible diversity of Africa.
- **Local Citizenship** Our programs seek to improve the quality of life and the vibrancy of communities where we live and work. Local programs are initiated by each site based on their knowledge of each community and unique partnerships with local civic, community and cultural organizations.
- **In Times of Need** Pfizer works as rapidly as possible with our regional offices to develop plans to respond with the type of aid that will be most needed whether communities are devastated by natural disasters, or crises wrought by war, poverty or famine.

**Employee Commitment** Our employees, our most valuable asset, generously contribute their talent, time and money and have made corporate citizenship an integral way of life at Pfizer.
- **Global Health Fellows** Pfizer colleagues lend their talent and expertise to address the health needs of people around the world.
- **Pfizer Foundation Volunteer Program** Provides grants to community organizations where Pfizer employees are active volunteers.
- **The Global Community Matching Fund** The Pfizer Foundation's Global Community Matching Fund supports local charitable projects throughout the world to benefit the communities where Pfizer people live and work.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to Public Affairs.

**Contact Details**
Contact Person: Associate Director: Public Affairs
Postal Address: PO Box 783820, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 320-6000 Fax: (011) 783-0912
**PHARMA NATURA (PTY) LTD**

Gauteng : 1 Carey street, Wynberg, Sandton

[www.pharma.co.za](http://www.pharma.co.za)

**Donor Profile**
Pharma Natura, started in 1959, is a Pharmaceutical Company specialising in the manufacture of Multivitamin and Mineral Supplements, Homoeopathic, Anthroposophical and Herbal remedies. At Pharma Natura we are committed to empower people to improve their quality of life by providing innovative health solutions that are in harmony with man and nature. We employ approximately 350 people. Our staff includes highly qualified pharmacists, bio-chemists, medical doctors, economist and IT technologists.

Our manufacturing facility based in Gauteng, includes offices and warehousing for the distribution of our products to pharmacies, healthshops, discount chains, doctors and clinics country wide and to a range of retailers across our borders.

We are capable of manufacturing soft and hard capsules, tablets, powders, homoeopathic tinctures, triturations, granules, pillules, creams and lotions. We have the capacity to pack more than 800 000 bottles and tubes per month.

In addition to our manufacturing arm, we also have an educational division, managed by the South African Institute for Integrative Health Sciences (SAIIS), for training of nurses, health practitioners and doctors in the art of preventative, promotive and natural healthcare.

At Pharma Natura we pride ourselves in our involvement in the health and well being of our community. Our aim is to educate both the consumer and their healthcare providers in the art of natural preventative healthcare. We do, however, manufacture both preventative and curative medicaments to fulfil the needs of our consumers.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Health

**Programmes and Projects**
Focussed on Health, no further details available.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to Programme Health Care.

**Contact Details**
Contact Person: Programme Health Care Consultant
E-mail: healthcare@pharma.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 45792, Ottery, 7808 /
Po Box 494, Bergvlei, 2012
Telephone: (021) 704-1445 Fax: (021) 704-1588
(011) 445-6000 Fax: (011) 445-6089
0860 744744 [Call Centre]
Donor Profile
Pharmacia & Upjohn Inc, is a research-based, pharmaceutically focussed company dedicated to helping people around the world live longer and fuller lives. The company was formed through a merger of Pharmacia AB and The Upjohn Company and began operating in November 1995. Pharmacia & Upjohn is a provider of human health care and related products and operates on a global basis. The company has a corporate management center in London and major research and manufacturing centers in the United States, Sweden & Italy. (97/NR)
On April 16, 2003, Pfizer completed its acquisition of Pharmacia Corporation, including its subsidiary, Pharmacia & Upjohn Company.

Key Focus Areas
- Health
- Job Creation

Programmes and Projects
Refer to Pfizer.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Contact Details
Contact Person: HR Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 41111, Craighall, 2024
Telephone: (011) 285-0200 / 516-5500  Fax: (011) 516-5618 / 658-1989
PICK ‘N PAY FOUNDATION

Pick ‘n Pay Centre, corner Main Road and Campground Road, Claremont

www.picknpay.co.za

Donor Profile
In 1997 Raymond and Wendy Ackerman celebrated the 30th Anniversary of the founding of Pick ‘n Pay. To commemorate this occasion and to honour and perpetuate the name of Raymond and Wendy Ackerman, and to ensure the ongoing philosophy of philanthropy, the Board of Directors of Pick ‘n Pay Stores Limited resolved to set aside a substantial sum of money to create a fund for philanthropic purposes. The Ackerman Pick ‘n Pay Foundation was duly established as a Corporate Foundation.

Community upliftment is an important aspect of our social investment programme, and includes educational projects, a student bursary fund, nation-building and sports development funding. Supporting the arts through both sponsorship and fund-raising is also high on our agenda, and we endeavour to run our business according to the principles of sustainable development aimed at conserving natural resources.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Skills Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Every organisation is reliant on the communities in which it trades. Our long-term success is linked to the sustainable development of these communities. It therefore makes sense that our investment in these communities should focus on sustainable activities.

The focus of our funding is on skills development, entrepreneurship/self reliance and job creation initiatives within the following areas:

- Arts and Culture:
  - College of Magic
  - Madesa
  - Mkhaya School of Music
  - Vukani Ubuntu

- Community / Rural Development:
  - Peninsula School feeding Scheme- Food Garden Project
  - Siyasizisa Trust/ Kumbuluzulu Project
  - The SA Booksmart Foundation

- Job Creation
  - Jala Peo Trust
  - Masipumele Corporation
  - Men at the Side of the Road
  - Phezukomkhono Training Services- Hand Pollinated hybrid Seed Production
  - Streetwires

Application Process and Conditions

The following needs to be taken into consideration if applying for funding by the Ackerman Pick ‘n Pay Foundation. Project Proposals submitted must have a reasonable Business Plan and contain the following information:

- Name and Description of project
- Funding category
- Owner of project and relevant information and details of any partnership and/or other funders.
- Project background; Project goals; and Geographical area
• Beneficiaries - who will benefit, how will the community participate, how many people will be employed?
• Sustainability details.
• Impact on beneficiary/expected outcomes.
• Project performance indicators (how do we measure success/failure).
• Timeline - it must have a beginning and an end.
• A feedback mechanism must be part of the plan - how and when and how often will we view project performance?
• Detailed costing/resourcing required

Must be willing to accept “Foundation” involvement, but be able to operate independently. If the project is “for profit”, disclose the nature and extent of profits generated, who are the stakeholders and whom the surpluses are distributed to.

For more information or advice on how to apply for funding by the Ackerman Pick ‘n Pay Foundation contact the Social Investments Department.

Contact Details

  Contact Person: Social Investments Department
  Postal Address: PO Box 23087, Claremont, 7735
  Telephone: (021) 658-1431 / 1000 Fax: (021) 683-2514 / 658-1149
Donor Profile
Pioneer Foods, created in 1997 through the merger of Sasko and Bokomo, is a major force in Southern Africa’s food manufacturing industry and is committed to providing its customers with wholesome, appetising foods. The group has a diversified portfolio of quality foods and value-added products.

As a manufacturer of staple foods, Pioneer Foods’ is concerned about the proven shortages in the daily diet of a large section of the population. Thus the focus is on the scientific enrichment of products with vitamins and minerals. The group was the first food manufacturer of vitamin enriched bread as well as maize meal enriched with Vitamin A. In addition to this approach, the Group invests in communities through involvement programmes that promote social economic development. The focus is on projects that tie in with the group’s businesses and core capabilities in order to be supported internally.

Key Focus Areas

| Education & Training | Employee Empowerment |

Programmes and Projects

Education & Training

- There are presently five Sasko Sally Baking Schools, built at a total cost of R0.8m. These schools provide training to unemployed women in basic and advanced baking skills as well as business skills. These include marketing, distribution and financial management, empowering them to become self-supporting. A further R100,000 was invested in upgrading Soweto and Ipeleng Zenzele baking schools.
- The group is also involved in Early Childhood Development Programmes as a joint venture between various NGO’s country wide and has invested over R1.5m over the past four years to such projects.
- Project Literacy - focuses on education and training programmes for adults from previously disadvantaged communities. The project was launched to promote literacy within as well as outside the company and supports 2,000 literacy teachers country wide. The group has spent more than R0.5m on the project so far.
- Pioneer Foods fund the studies of students at a number of South African universities. The group's most focussed bursary programme is one which is operated with support from the group's auditors, PriceWaterhouseCoopers. The programme aims to help satisfy the group's future need for chartered accountants by providing financial and career support to young people from disadvantaged communities. Thus far the Group has provided bursaries to several accountancy students at the University of the Western Cape and gives them the opportunity to gain on-the-job experience during their holidays. Each student is linked to an experienced manager who provides advice and support throughout the year. Students who meet the required academic standards are eligible to do articles through PriceWaterhouseCoopers before commencing a career with Pioneer Foods.

Pioneer Foods has over the last few years as part of an ongoing empowerment initiative sold 28 layer and broiler farms to its employees, transferring ownership and responsibility for the supply of quality products and services to former employees. The group also underwrites these loans and provides technical guidance and financial and management training.

Application Process and Conditions

STEP 1: Institutions Requesting Sponsorships or Donations must submit the following:
- History: A brief description of the organisation and its purpose, activities, management and governing body. Attach a copy of 18A and section 21 status
Project Description: Details of the proposed project including amount and use of requested financing, total project costs, project objectives and timeline.

Statement of social purpose: Description of need addressed by project and social benefits resulting from it.

Financial information: Financial statements for last three years, revenue and expense projections for five years and copy of the organisations current operating budget.

List of current donors

Requests will be accepted and reviewed throughout the year. Please keep information brief; additional information will be requested if necessary.

STEP 2: On receipt of the initial proposal, the institution in return to receive a letter of receipt within the first 5 working days of receipt thereof requesting for outstanding documentation where necessary.

STEP 3: The documentation will be scrutinised within five working days where it will be determined whether the project falls in line with the Pioneer Foods CSI strategy and whether it can be accommodated within the financial year’s budget.

STEP 4: Before the 5 days have expired, the institution will be contacted for a follow up meeting or will receive a regret letter.

STEP 5: During this meeting, a further investigation will be conducted to determine the feasibility of socially investing in the project.

STEP 6: Notifying the institution of Pioneer Foods intention to fund or reject the project.

STEP 7: Drawing up of an Agreement between Pioneer Foods and the institution stipulating what would be expected from the institution once the monies have been made available to them. This includes the following:

- Duration of sponsorship - monthly - maximum over a period of 12 months
- Termination criteria
- format of monthly reports (summary of project, goals reached, funds spent to date etc.)
- breakdown of how and when funds will be made available

STEP 8: A monthly progress report on the project to reach Pioneer Foods by the 10th of each month before any monies are released.

STEP 9: Ad hoc checks will be conducted on projects funded over R50 000.

Contact Details

Contact Person: Pioneer Foods (CSI)
E-mail: info@pnr.co.za
Postal Address: P.O. Box 20, Huguenot, 7646
Telephone: (021) 807-5100 Fax: (021) 807-5280
PPC CEMENT

PPC Building, 180 Katherine Street, Barlow Park ext., Sandton
www.ppc.co.za

Donor Profile
Pretoria Portland Cement Company Limited (PPC), originally named ‘De Eerste Cement Fabrieken Beperkt’, commenced operations in 1892 and is today the oldest and largest manufacturer of cement and lime in southern Africa. The history of the company is closely linked to the growth and development of the country. PPC has produced cement for many of the country’s most famous landmarks and construction projects. These include the Union Buildings, the Gariep Dam, Van Stadens River Bridge, the Huguenot Tunnel and much of the rest of southern Africa’s infrastructure.

Barloworld holds 67.42% of PPC. The PPC group is comprised of PPC Cement, PPC Lime and Afripack (paper sacks and other packaging). PPC has investments in the ready mixed concrete and aggregates industries and in other companies engaged in the supply of cementitious products.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>SMMEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Business opportunities for emerging entrepreneurs:

- Lime Acres Trust was registered after consultation with the community, on privatising Lime Acres town by selling houses to current and former employees. PPC representatives and affected employees in equal representation are trustees. Its business includes the provision of construction, maintenance and garden services for the community. Revenue in the first year was R1.7m.

- DWAF is building the Nandoni Dam (Limpopo), to be completed in 2004, providing domestic water to rural communities. A PPC-black business joint venture established an affirmative business enterprise, to supply 30% of the cement required for the project, facilitating the development of skills and job creation and assisting black entrepreneurs in creating a new business in the construction industry in that region.

- A waste buy back centre has been established in Katlehong (East Rand). PPC contributed through the supply of cement and construction material to Phambili Women in Construction CC, who constructed the cement slab for the centre. Not only has this contribution initiated an interest among women in construction, it has also provided a facility where others can be employed to sort and collect waste. Importantly, it also encourages a cleaner environment for the community.

- An incinerator was built in the Pilanesberg National Park to upgrade the park’s waste management system in an environmentally acceptable manner. PPC donated the cement to build the platform on which the incinerator is installed. The new system converts four cubic meters of waste to a spade full of ash which is then added to the composting plant and recycled to the gardens within the park. The project has provided employment for the local community and all monies raised from waste recovery and recycling are retained in the community.

Sponsorships

- In partnership with the United Cricket Board of South Africa, the Department of Sports and Recreation, the Department of Trade and Industry and other companies, a Cricket Legacy project has been started, as an extension of the long established PPC Cement Pitches Programme. This is the biggest sports development programme undertaken in South Africa and will provide club houses, ablation and other facilities at cricket ovals. Project management, technical service and on-site training will be provided by PPC.
The first such clubhouse and scoreboard have already been built at Eersterus (Northern Province).

- In co-operation with the Pretoria based Associations of Arts, annual awards are presented by PPC to the most promising young sculptors using the medium of concrete. Artists are expected to show excellent knowledge of all forms of concrete, fluid and solid, and the contrast between colour and texture. Evoking emotion in art by manipulating concrete is a special talent.

- A two kilometre PPC Discovery Trail, which enables wheelchair bound, partially sighted and other disabled persons to access their natural surroundings, has been established at the Addo Elephant National Park in the Eastern Cape.

Communities
- Transport is provided for school children who live near the rural operations. Clinics providing primary health care, recreational, sporting and shopping facilities are available to surrounding communities.
- A corporate social investment programme addresses the skills transfer and business empowerment needs of communities from which labour is drawn.

Empowerment procurement
- Relationships are encouraged that support the drive to satisfy customer needs by supplying quality goods and services through small, medium and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) associated with the goal of Black Economic Empowerment (BEE).
- In terms of an affirmative procurement policy, the promotion, development and sourcing of goods and services from such enterprises in a manner that adds value to the partnership, is imperative.
- PPC is an active board member of the Corporate SMME Development Forum.
- The amount of BEE and SMME spent for the 2003 financial year was R155m against a target of R110m and R80m spent in 2002.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Head Office, the PPC Information Centre or to Mr Steve Crosswell (CSI Committee: (021) 550-2100)

Contact Details
Contact Person: CEO / I.O.
E-mail: contactus@ppc.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 787416, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 386-9000 / 488-1700 / 1808
Fax: (011) 386-9001 / 726-3537
Donor Profile
PricewaterhouseCoopers is the world's largest professional services organisation. Drawing on the knowledge and skills of over 120,000 people, with offices in 768 cities in 139 countries, we help our clients solve complex business problems and measurably enhance their ability to build value, manage risk and improve performance in an Internet-enabled world. This enables us to service you wherever you operate and grants you access to an unrivalled depth of skills and resources. Through our client service approach and our industry focus, you can be assured of a service that not only meets, but exceeds your requirements. The Southern African firm draws on the knowledge and skills of people in 32 offices. Twenty-five of these offices are situated within South African boundaries.

### Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skills Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SMME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Programmes and Projects
Corporate social responsibility in South Africa should revolve around three broad areas on which government and the private sector can focus. These are the critical elements, and corporates should build their CSR programmes and initiatives around them:

- Employment equity.
- Commercial equity/black economic empowerment (BEE).
- Corporate social investment (CSI).

Employment equity, encompassing the provision of training to employees as well as bursaries and mentorship programmes, should be seen as a process that is designed to create equal employment opportunities for all.

Commercial equity/BEE responds to the concern that business activities were being dominated by white businesses, and that black people and women were being excluded from the mainstream of economic activity. Procurement policy should be reviewed to ensure that preferential BEE systems and expenditure.

Corporate social investment (CSI) is not only about empowering people to become valuable members of the communities in which they live and work, but entire communities. Organisations should take pride in their CSI initiatives – these should be aimed at alleviating the harsh economic conditions which many of our citizens endure. CSI projects can focus around many initiatives, some of which may include:

- **Education - everybody in South Africa has the right to education, regardless of who they are or where they come from. Education should be at the top of the CSR list. Projects that focus on educational upliftment could include "adopting" and building of schools, donating funds for the purchase of schoolbooks, and developing skills amongst previously disadvantaged scholars and students. An educational upliftment programme need not only focus on scholars and students, but could also be aimed at teacher development.**

- **Job creation via enhanced business skills - one major area for growth in South Africa is the small to medium micro enterprise (SMME) sector. By running business skills programmes and providing start-up capital and/or equipment, entrepreneurs can be properly trained and growth in this sector will be encouraged**

- **Sponsorship - Often initiatives have great potential, but due to a lack of funds do not materialise. This is where South African corporates have the opportunity to step in and provide the necessary financing to ensure that ideas become reality. Examples include sponsorship of sporting activities, educational programmes or award schemes**
- Health - The HIV/AIDS pandemic is a major social issue for South Africa. Initiatives in this regard could include AIDS awareness campaigns and funding towards training of health care practitioners and equipment.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to National Marketing and Communication.

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: Partner: National Marketing & Communication
- Postal Address: Private Bag X36, Sunninghill, 2157
- Telephone: (011) 797-4000 / 4367 / 4422 Fax: (011) 797-5800 / 209 4367
Donor Profile
Remgro Limited's (Remgro) founding history goes back to the forties of the previous century when the founder of the Group, Dr Anton Rupert, established in Johannesburg, South Africa, the tobacco company Voorbrand, forerunner of Rembrandt Group Limited (Rembrandt). Rembrandt was incorporated in 1948 and listed on the JSE in 1956. In the fifties, Rembrandt expanded abroad through the establishment of various international partnerships. The separation of local and overseas interests were effected in 1988 with the founding of Compagnie Financière Richemont AG (Richemont). In 1995, Rembrandt and Richemont consolidated their respective tobacco interests in Rothmans International and then in 1999 merged these interests with those of British American Tobacco Plc (BAT). The investment in BAT is held through a joint holding company, R&R Holdings (Luxembourg), in which Rembrandt (now Remgro) and Richemont hold 33 1/3% and 66 2/3% respectively. The restructuring of Rembrandt was advanced a step further in September 2000 when the South African pyramid holding structure, consisting of four listed companies, was replaced by two listed companies only, namely Remgro Limited and VenFin Limited.
Today, Remgro represents Rembrandt's established interests in tobacco, financial services, mining and industry, while the telecommunication and technology interests are accommodated in VenFin Limited.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Skills Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>SMME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Corporate citizenship, the commitment of business to contribute to sustainable economic development, has always been part of our Group's business philosophy and includes working with employees, their families, the local community and society at large to improve their quality of life. Remgro's viewpoint, as far as its business and its community service programme are concerned, is to make a meaningful contribution and to add value. Donations are often made over a term to provide beneficiaries with a measure of security and are not spread over such a broad area that the extent and effect become negligible. In accordance with this approach, the Company's current involvement includes:

**Entrepreneurship and Training:** In partnership with VenFin, the Company has made a substantial investment in two notable educational and job creating projects:
- the SA College for Tourism (Graaff Reinet), and
- the Southern African Wildlife College near the border of the Kruger National Park.

Remgro is in its third year of involvement with Scimathus, a project of Stellenbosch University’s Institute for Mathematical and Science Teaching, aimed at providing students from formerly disadvantaged communities with the opportunity to improve their efficiency in mathematics and science or accountancy in order to gain access to tertiary education.

**Environment:** Remgro has been a corporate member of WWF-South Africa since its establishment 35 years ago. Over the past year WWF-SA has shifted its approach to a bigger focus on thematic programmes which include: oceans and coastal areas, freshwater, forests, grasslands, fynbos, succulent Karoo, species of special concern, toxics and environmental education. Highlights of the past year include:
- Successful continuation of the wild dog re-introduction project in Hluhluwe-Umfolozi.
- WWF-SA hosted WWF's Africa and Madagascar Environmental Education Network meeting, which was attended by delegates from throughout Africa and Madagascar;
A total of R24m of the required R30m was raised for the Noordhoek Kommetjie wetlands to secure this missing link in the conservation spine of the Cape Peninsula.

**Cultural development:**
- Klein Karoo National Arts Festival (KKNK) – This festival is in its ninth year and Remgro's sponsorship of the festival in its third year.
- Parliamentary Millennium Project (PMP) – A donation has been made to this nation-building project that forms part of the South African and African Renaissance.
- Stellenbosch Festival – In its 15th year, Remgro once again participated and sponsored a symphony concert by the Cape Philharmonic Orchestra.

**Sport development:**
- SA Golf Development Board (SAGDB) – Good progress has been made during the past year in executing its business plan. The Technikon Pretoria has assisted the SAGDB in drawing up a training programme for teachers of golf.
- Western Cape Cricket Academy – In its tenth year, Remgro, a founder-sponsor, resumed its financial support of the Academy during the past year following BAT's withdrawal from the sponsorship. The Academy is a joint undertaking between the Boland Cricket Board and the Western Province Cricket Association.

**Community development**
- Ikamva Labantu – In partnership with VenFin, Remgro is largely responsible for the administrative costs of this community organisation which has more than one thousand projects under its umbrella. Home-based care, school readiness programmes, child and family centres, skills development, care for senior citizens, special programmes for the disabled and the provision of wheelchairs are only a few of the many areas in which Ikamva Labantu is active.
- The group from which Remgro developed has for 35 years been directly involved in the alleviation of health needs. From 1968 to 1993 it sustained financially a Medical Shuttle Service that provided medical assistance to Lesotho. During the 25 years the service was rendered, more than 5,000 operations were performed over weekends by volunteers from the medical profession in South Africa.
- Since 1990 the Company has supported the Gift of Life programme of the Organ Donor Foundation of SA. Four flights, involving the staff of Falconair, are sponsored annually to transport life-giving organs for emergency operations.

Click to download the full [Sustainability Report 2003](#) (137 KB) and to explore Remgro’s corporate responsibility regarding [Employment equity](#) and Company [HIV/Aids policy](#).

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Responsibility.

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: (Corporate Responsibility)
- E-mail: [hk1@remgro.com](mailto:hk1@remgro.com)
- Postal Address: P O Box 456, Cape Town, 8000
- Telephone: (021) 888-3000  Fax: (021) 888-3399
Donor Profile
The group’s activities are the manufacturing and marketing of clothing, domestically and internationally, as well as the retailing of clothing through its Queenspark retail chain. Group restructuring, which took place with effect from 1 January 2002, resulted in the retailing activities of Queenspark being transferred into a wholly owned subsidiary, Queenspark (Pty) Limited, and the manufacturing activities being consolidated in Rex Trueform. Turnover at R354.8m which was 7.1% higher than last year generated net operating income of R15.6m compared to R3.9m in 2002. This results from an outstanding performance by Queenspark. The manufacturing operation continues to complement the retailing activities of Queenspark by providing flexible facilities for the production of quality clothing while enjoying consistent volumes from this customer.

Key Focus Areas
- Health

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Health, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Company Secretary: African & Overseas Enterprises Ltd.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: Director: Queenspark
- Postal Address: PO Box 1856, Cape Town, 8000
- Telephone: (021) 460-9400  Fax: (021) 460-9575 / 9000
Donor Profile

In 1971 the Industrial Development Corporation began a detailed investigation of the Richards Bay area and in 1974 a Canadian producer of titania slag (QIT) was independently looking for major ilmenite deposits. These two organisations, together with Union Corporation (later GENCOR now Billiton), formed Richards Bay Minerals (RBM) in 1976. Today, RBM is jointly owned by Rio Tinto plc and BHP Billiton plc based in London. RBM is the trading name for two registered companies, Tisand (Pty) Ltd and Richards Bay Iron and Titanium (Pty) Ltd (RBIT). Tisand is responsible for the dune mining and mineral separation operations, and RBIT the smelting and beneficiation process. RBM produces some 1.9 million tonnes of product annually. Of this 95% is exported, yielding a world market share of about 25% of titania slag, rutile, high purity pig iron, and zircon.

At inception, RBM embarked on a dune rehabilitation programme which has received worldwide recognition. Research by independent scientists has concluded that a fully functional coastal dune forest ecosystem is being restored through this programme.

Employing some 1,800 permanent staff and on average 800 contractors at any given time, RBM has impacted positively on the quality of life of thousands of families within the outlying areas. The surrounding communities have also benefited from RBM’s social investment programme, which comprises health care, water and sanitation, agriculture, business development, education and a number of specialised initiatives.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Water &amp; Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

RBM established in an area with inadequate infrastructure and facilities, especially in neighbouring rural areas, which led to a number of community partnerships focussing on the provision of schooling, health services, job creation and community development.

Education: RBM’s educational involvement focuses primarily on four areas; upgrading and development of local schools, technical education, life skills and teacher training.

- Assisting local schools: In the rural areas 200 new classrooms have been built and over 100 existing classrooms renovated at 25 schools and 10 pre-school facilities. Ongoing partnerships at these schools have also enabled programmes on the provision of quality education, especially in maths, science and language skills.
  - In the urban areas annual donations are made to partnership schools.
- Promoting technical education: Tisand Technical High School was funded and developed in partnership with the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Education and Culture. In 1996, this project received international recognition by winning the “Global Best” award for “Community Development through Partnerships”. The school serves the wider community through its outreach programmes and also makes its facilities available for training, sporting events and functions.
- Provision of life skills: Just as the introduction of entrepreneurial skills for the unemployed and the imprisoned has become a major focus of RBM’s job creation project, so the introduction of entrepreneurship education as part of the school curriculum, has become a key concern of the education portfolio.
  - Zululand Sports Development Project seeks to develop sporting skills.
  - REAP is a programme of enrichment activities for employees’ children.
  - The Zululand Career and Lifeskills Learning Centre and Eyethu Community College projects develop skills related to furthering education and employment.
• Support of teacher training, through the promotion of partnerships between industry and education
  o Science In Industry Programme expose teachers to aspects of the science syllabus.
  o Management Skills Programmes for principals, teachers, pre-school child minders.
  o Special projects which contribute to student teacher training are supported at Esikhawini College of Education. Of particular importance is the Media In Education project.

Health care:
• Rural Clinics: Five clinics built by RBM in rural areas provide a comprehensive free health care service to pupils, company employees and their dependants. A team of nursing sisters from KwaZulu-Natal Health Department extends this service to local residents, supported by a modern family clinic built by RBM in the Umbonambi rural area. An outreach programme of health education run in conjunction with community health representatives, is a fundamental part of the clinic service.
• RBM's on-site occupational health clinic provides a 24-hour health care service for employees on duty and is open to the local community for emergencies.

HIV/AIDS: RBM has implemented a community HIV/AIDS programme in partnership with Dramaide, an NGO under the University of Zululand. The programme is aimed at Grade 7 pupils in local RBM supported rural schools.

Community development:
• A rural development programme initiated by RBM in Umbonambi in 1988 started out with gardening and cooking clubs. Today this initiative takes the form of a network of efficiently run committees under a local Community Development Council (CDC). Apart from deciding on policy issues which affect the community, the CDC incorporates several flourishing businesses including produce markets selling home-grown fruit and vegetables, a marketing system for the sale of baked goods, crafts and clothing, and a flourishing co-op.
• Many activities centre around a Rural Development Centre built and developed by RBM in conjunction with the Institute of Natural Resources and the CDC. Provision and maintenance of hygienic toilets, low cost water wells and more than 50 boreholes, supplement the work of community clinics built by RBM.
• At an RBM-sponsored Adult Skills Centre, members of the local community learn how to sew and cook nutritious meals for their families. Any surplus is sold to the public, and some sewing clubs have acquired contracts to supply uniforms for local schools. Vegetable gardens provide an ongoing source of fresh produce for local residents.
• A growing co-op and a satellite operation are run by the CDC selling gardening tools, fertiliser, seed and pesticides to farmers and gardeners at low cost. It also provides local entrepreneurs with a convenient venue to sell their wares.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct queries and requests to Public and Community Affairs or info@rbm.co.za.

Contact Details
Contact Person: GM: Public & Community Affairs / Head: Public Relations
E-mail: info@rbm.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 401, Richards Bay, 3900
Telephone: (035) 901-3440/ 3111 Fax: (035) 901-3480 / 3442
ROCHE PRODUCTS (PTY) LTD
4 Brewery Road, Isando
www.roche.co.za

Donor Profile
Roche is a healthcare company that is amongst the healthcare industry leaders with its uniquely broad spectrum of innovative solutions. Roche products and services address prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases, thus enhancing well-being and quality of life. Roche employs more than 60,000 people and sells its products in over 150 countries. Roche's multinational presence reinforces our ability to offer our healthcare solutions worldwide and to anticipate needs in all regions of the world. Led and supported by the Group Headquarters in Basel, Switzerland, a series of local subsidiaries are at your disposal to provide you with the best possible service. Roche is keenly aware of the need to be involved in the well being of the community. We contribute to the areas of health, education, community social service, arts and culture. We are particularly proud of our association with Transnet's health care train, Phelophepa.

Key Focus Areas
- Arts & Culture
- Education & Training
- Health & Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Roche has an extensive and very specific social responsibility policy in place. We aim to exhibit good corporate citizenship in South Africa. Our understanding of social responsibility goes beyond "mere donations". We aim to empower communities that we undertake to assist. In this context then, we dedicate not only financial but also human resources behind our Social Responsibility Programme. Although we have several projects in different provinces, our major project is the Phelophepa health train. Phelophepa is a Sotho + Venda word meaning "Good, clean health."
The train travels around the rural areas of South Africa rendering primary health care to rural communities. The rendering of comprehensive health care is facilitated and managed by trained nursing and medical staff. Students from health faculties are also sent for practical work experience on the train.
Roche has been one of the main sponsors for the past ten years and we are continuing to sponsor this project. We have, because of our extensive work on the train, been given the honour of having the Health Clinic named after us – the Roche Health Care Clinic. We were invited to a dinner in New York, where we were honoured for our work on the train for the past ten years, with an award presented by the Minister of Public Enterprises and the South African Ambassador to the U.S.A.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Affairs. Any sponsorship requests need to comply with our guidelines and can be forwarded to the head of Corporate Affairs and Communications for Roche Products, Pat Senne.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: Public Affairs Asst
- Postal Address: PO Box 129, Isando, 1600
- Telephone: (011) 928-8737 / 8700  Fax: (011) 392-2338 / 974-1887
Donor Profile

The Rockefeller Brothers Fund, founded in 1940, is active globally, nationally, and locally in its home city of New York and promotes social change that contributes to a more just, sustainable, and peaceful world. Grant programs are organized around four themes:

- Democratic Practice (Civic Engagement; Effective Governance; Transparency & Accountability; Access & Inclusion)
- Sustainable Development (Forest Ecosystems; Marine Ecosystems; Global Warming; Sustainable Communities)
- Peace and Security (Responsible US Global Engagement; Dialogue with Islam);
- Human Advancement (Arts & Culture; Education; Leadership; Health).

The Fund recognizes that achievement of progress in each of these program areas is often interconnected with developments in the others. As a private foundation, RBF strives to promote philanthropic excellence and to enhance the effectiveness of the nonprofit sector. The Fund pursues its four program interests in a variety of geographic contexts. In addition, the Fund has identified several specific locations on which to concentrate cross-programmatic grantmaking attention. The Fund refers to these as RBF "pivotal places": sub-national areas, nation-states, or cross-border regions which have special importance with regard to the Fund's substantive concerns and whose future will have disproportionate significance for the future of a surrounding region, an ecosystem, or, indeed, the globe. These are places where the Fund judges that because of its experience, knowledge, and program interests, its grantmaking could be particularly effective, and where the Fund generally makes a long-term commitment. The Fund's engagement in these places is multidisciplinary, involving two or more RBF program interests. It is also responsive to local needs and priorities. The Fund currently works in three RBF pivotal places: New York City; South Africa; and Serbia/Montenegro. In March 2004, the Fund selected southern China as a fourth pivotal place.

Key Focus Areas

- Arts & Culture
- Democracy & Governance
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Institutional Development
- Peace & Security
- Research
- Youth

Programmes and Projects

The Fund has been engaged in grantmaking in South Africa since the mid-1960s. The Fund's initial focus was on promoting human rights and supporting the anti-apartheid movement; more recently, the Fund has focussed on improving basic education and assisting children affected by the devastating HIV/AIDS pandemic – both critical challenges that must be addressed if South Africa is to reach its full potential. The success of South Africa's political and economic transformation is pivotal to the future of all of Southern Africa. Indeed, South Africa is and will continue to be pivotal to the development and stability of the entire continent.

The Fund will continue to support human advancement through its work to improve basic education and to meet the developmental needs of orphans and vulnerable children. In addition, the RBF is exploring linkages between HIV/AIDS and the Fund’s other substantive concerns: democratic practice, sustainable development, and peace and security. While the Fund recognizes the critical importance of HIV/AIDS education, prevention, and treatment, many other donors are active in these fields. The RBF seeks to complement these efforts by contributing to the development of integrated responses to the broad societal impacts of the pandemic. RBF goals in South Africa are:
- to improve the quality and accessibility of basic education for children in the areas of early childhood development and primary learning.
- in response to the HIV/AIDS pandemic, supporting efforts to assist orphans and vulnerable children in achieving their full potential as individuals and as members of society.
- supporting a small number of efforts to improve understanding of the linkages between HIV/AIDS and sustainable development, democratic practice, and peace and security issues in South Africa, and promote integrated responses to the broad societal impacts of the HIV/AIDS pandemic.

Strategies to achieve these goals include, amongst others:
- strengthening institutional capacity of nonprofit organizations, university programs, and government agencies: working in the field of basic education; working with orphans and vulnerable children; and working on linkages between HIV/AIDS and these three issues, including the facilitation of cross-sectoral communication and collaboration.
- supporting the development, introduction and evaluation of innovative and promising models of education, care and responses to HIV/AIDS.
- Supporting and disseminating targeted research.

Application Process and Conditions
To qualify for a grant from the RBF, a prospective foreign grantee must satisfy an RBF determination that it would qualify, if incorporated in the United States, as a tax-exempt organization or that a project for which support is sought would qualify in the United States as educational or charitable. A grantee must also be engaged in work that fits generally within the Fund's guidelines.

There are no application forms and the review of inquiries is ongoing throughout the year. A preliminary letter of inquiry is recommended for an initial approach to the Fund for most program areas. Such a letter, which need not be more than two or three pages in length, should include a succinct description of the project or organization for which support is being sought and its relationship to the Fund's program, information about the principal staff members involved, a synopsis of the budget, and an indication of the amount requested from the Fund. Letters of inquiry are accepted in English only, and should be addressed to Benjamin R. Shute, Jr., Secretary, at the offices of the ROCKEFELLER BROTHERS FUND. Each letter of inquiry to the RBF is reviewed by one or more members of the staff, who try to be prompt in notifying applicants if their plans do not fit the current program guidelines or budgetary restraints. If a project is taken up for grant consideration, staff members will ask for additional information, including a detailed proposal, and almost certainly for a meeting with the principal organizers of the project.

Although the RBF has made substantial gifts to organizations and programs in which it has considerable interest, most grants run between $25,000 and $300,000, often payable over more than one year but typically not more than three.

Contact Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Programme Officer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@rbf.org">info@rbf.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>437 Madison Avenue, 37th floor, New York, New York 10022-7001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>212.812.4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>212.812.4299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile

The sugar industry recognises that its responsibility extends beyond support of its employees and their families and is engaged in numerous development activities impacting on the wider society. These include education and socio-economic development.

Key Focus Areas

- Economic Development
- HIV/AIDS
- Education & Training
- Rural Development

Programmes and Projects

The Trust Fund for Education (TFE), founded in 1965 by sugar millers and growers, currently has an asset base of around R22m and grants R1.7m per annum to education programmes. The TFE provides students with bursaries and also funds teacher support and education quality improvement programmes in over 150 rural schools where sugar is produced. Support is also given to students at Lowveld, Cedara and Owen Sitole Colleges of Agriculture; and students attending small business skills training programmes.

- The current policy is to fund defined educational areas, namely: School Quality Improvement Programme (EQUIP) Bursary programmes; In-Service Teacher Training (INSET); and Special projects. Support is given to rural projects in the sugar regions, community-based projects and to projects impacting directly on sugar industry dependants. Assistance is also given to communities to find local solutions where all parties are included and to engage and unlock Government funding.

Sugar Donation: SASA provides regular provisions of sugar to a number of charitable organisations, with preference to organisations based in rural areas where sugar is produced.

Social Development through education and training is a fundamental part of the sugar industry sustainable development strategy. An example of this is in demonstration plots targeting small-scale growers.

- The SASA Experiment Station (SASEX) identified approximately 8,500ha of land suitable for growing sugar cane. The Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs approved funding for the establishment of two one-hectare demonstration plots in the Newspaper and Gcumisa areas (KwaZulu-Natal) close to Noodsberg mill. These demonstration plots have created awareness that the cultivation of sugarcane can be successful and profitable when the correct agricultural practices are followed.

The sugar industry is committed to contributing to social development, through its various HIV/AIDS initiatives.

- The Sugar Industry Trust Fund for Education and Transvaal Suiker Beperk (TSB) partnership supports the Thembalethu Home Based Care Centre (THBC) initiative in Nkomazi West (Mpumalanga). The THBC provides skills training focussed on improving the food security of orphan-headed households through the establishment of food gardens, supporting 13 villages. In the second phase, commercial gardens will be established. The challenge is to support the 2000 children orphaned by AIDS and care for the approximately 400 terminally ill AIDS patients under their care. Besides local volunteers, this project is supported by numerous local role-players including the tribal authority, international and local funders, Mpumalanga Parks Board and the Department of Education.

- A new programme is now in place to support or financially “adopt” an orphaned child.

Application Process and Conditions

For more information on sustainable development programmes, contact the SASA Development Facilitator. SASA supports over 80 organisations on a regular basis. These are
health, welfare, cultural and environmental initiatives. Preference is given to organisations based in rural areas where sugar is produced. To further enquire about Special Grants and Sugar Donations, submit a written motivation to the SASA addressed to the Community Development Manager.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: SASA’s Development Facilitator / Comm Development Manager
E-mail: [joymil@sasa.org.za](mailto:joymil@sasa.org.za) / [zenzele.ndlela@sasa.org.za](mailto:zenzele.ndlela@sasa.org.za)
Postal Address: PO Box 700, Mount Edgecombe, 4300
Telephone: (031) 508-7030 / 7000  Fax: (031) 508-7191 / 7197
Donor Profile
Sage is a South African life insurance, investment and unit trust organisation. Sage, listed on the JSE since 1969, currently has a market capitalisation, excluding treasury stock, of approximately R650m. The Group is one of South Africa’s mid-tier assurance companies, ranked sixth in terms of total assets among its listed peers. Sage focuses predominantly on the middle and upper income market. The Group’s roots extend back to 1965 with the launch of South Africa’s first unit trust.

Sage Group holds 100% of Sage Life, which, in turn, holds 100% of Sage Unit Trusts. Following the disposal of its international operations, Sage is strategically focussed on its core South African businesses. The Group offers a comprehensive range of products for both the retail and employee benefit (corporate) markets.

The Group operates a number of key outsourcing arrangements including a medium term information technology outsourcing arrangement with EDS, a strategic development partnership with Sungard relating to the development of a new operating platform for collective schemes administration, including life assurance contracts, and the outsourcing of asset management for its policyholder and unit trust investment portfolios.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Sage is guided by a number of principles, which have shaped the development of the enterprise’s social responsibility programme. These principles reflect the need for partnering with the communities within which we operate in projects designed to uplift the broader community, mentoring less privileged members of our community where possible, and gaining as much staff participation as possible in Sage projects. We channel our project involvement via the Sage Foundation which invested over R0.8m in a variety of projects during 2003. The Sage Foundation supports a wide variety of corporate social investments with a particular emphasis on projects in the areas of education and community development. The Foundation’s capital base has been increased in recent years to R9m, enabling it to steadily increase its contribution to community needs.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Administrator.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Administrator
Postal Address: PO Box 7755, Johannesburg, 2001
Telephone: (011) 377-5907 / 5222 Fax: (011) 834-2107 / 833-7070
SAMANCOR FOUNDATION

6 Hollard Street, Johannesburg

www.samancor.co.za

Donor Profile
Samancor was created in 1975 through the merger of SA Manganese Limited and African Metals Corporation Limited (Amcor). SA Manganese Limited was established in 1926 to mine manganese ore near Hotazel in the Northern Cape and Amcor was founded in 1937 to exploit mineral deposits and process them into ferroalloys for the steel industry. Today, Samancor holds plentiful reserves of chrome and manganese ores, which, coupled with efficient processing plants uniquely positions the company as a leading, competitive producer of these ores and alloys.
The company consists of two totally independent operating divisions, Samancor Manganese and Samancor Chrome. These are optimally structured to service customer needs with reliability and dependability. Samancor Limited has subsidiaries and other associated private bodies (all referred to as "the Group Companies")
Samancor Limited was delisted from the Johannesburg Stock Exchange in December 1998, and is jointly owned by BHP Billiton (60%) and Anglo American Corporation of South Africa Limited (40%).
Samancor Manganese mines manganese ore at two mines near Hotazel in the Northern Cape. The ore is converted into alloys at the company's Metalloys plant and a joint venture, Advalloy (Pty) Limited, at Meyerton in Gauteng Province. Ore is converted into manganese metal by Manganese Metal Company in Nelspruit and Krugersdorp. Samancor Manganese also produces dense-media ferrosilicon.
Samancor Chrome comprises two chromite mining operations situated near Rustenburg ("WCMs") and near Steelpoort ("ECMs") and three ferrochrome smelting works in Witbank, Middleburg and Steelpoort. Samancor Chrome has entered into various joint ventures with its customers which joint ventures are operated from Samancor Chrome's ferrochrome smelting works and are managed by Samancor Chrome in terms of written management agreements. The relevant joint ventures are: NST Ferrochrome (Pty) Limited; Middleburg Technochrome (Pty) Limited; Poschrome (Pty) Limited; Crometals (Pty) Limited; Middleburg Steel and Alloys (Pty) Limited, Ferroveld Joint Venture and Xstrata-Samancor Production Joint Venture.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Job Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on areas mentioned above, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Samancor Foundation.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Samancor Foundation
E-mail: samancor.proatlia@bhpbilliton.com
Postal Address: P O Box 8186, Johannesburg, 2000
Telephone: (011) 376-9111 Fax: (011) 376-2458 / 3338
SANLAM
2 Strand Street, Bellville, 7530
www.sanlam.co.za

Donor Profile
Since its inception in 1918 Sanlam has been closely involved in the improvement and development of our country and its people. The company has a focussed corporate social investment and sponsorship programme. The focus areas for corporate social investment at group level have been coordinated and include education, economic development (including entrepreneurship), HIV/AIDS and social development.
Sanlam Life's sponsorship programme focuses on: education, entrepreneurship, health and welfare, and sports development. We are also involved in various cultural initiatives.

Key Focus Areas
- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Community Development
- Economic Development
- Education & Training
- Entrepreneurship
- Health & Welfare

Programmes and Projects

Education
- Sanlam sponsors Takalani Sesame in partnership with the national Department of Education, the SABC, SABC Education, Sesame Workshop in the USA and USAID. Our investment gives pre-school children in South Africa the chance to improve their school-readiness levels through this educational programme. Takalani (Venda for "to be happy") Sesame is a truly South African multimedia programme that brings together television, radio and community outreach. Takalani Sesame is now venturing into a bold, new initiative to educate toddlers about HIV/AIDS by opening a dialogue about the disease, helping to humanize those affected, shatter myths, and break down the stigma in a way that children are receptive to, including the introduction of Kami, the first ever HIV positive muppet character which is fast becoming an international symbol in the fight against AIDS.
- Sanlam's World Knowledge Olympiads give thousands of school learners country-wide the opportunity to test and expand their general knowledge.

Entrepreneurship: With a renewed focus on the sharing of hands-on objective advice and knowledge, Sanlam wish to extend it's position as the leader in wealth creation and is committed to improve South African SME owner's future financial position and the success rate of entrepreneurs. Sanlam backs entrepreneurs to make their businesses work.

Health and welfare: The Sanlam Cancer Challenge is an amateur golf tournament held on courses countrywide attracting more than 40,000 golfers and raising R1m annually in aid of the Cancer Association of South Africa.

Sports development: Our commitment to empowerment and to create opportunities for the community is reflected by, inter alia, our sponsorship of the Sanlam National Womens League and Sanlam Halala Cup Knockout Competition. Launched in 2001, the sponsorship enables 400 teams in 25 regions to compete against one another on an organised basis. The winning teams from the Sanlam National Womens League and the Vodacom Promotional League in the Sanlam Halala Knockout Competition.

Cultural initiatives: Sanlam is involved in numerous cultural initiatives, in which the development of new work, is the essence of the project. These are the
- Sanlam prize for Afrikaans Theatre,
- Sanlam prize for Youth Literature,
- Insig, Sanlam and KykNet's Groot Afrikaanse Romanwedstryd
- RSG/Sanlam radiodrama scriptwriters competition.

Application Process and Conditions
The businesses in the Sanlam group address sponsorships according to their own priorities and the communities they serve. Direct enquiries and requests to Sanlam Life Marketing: Promotions.
Contact Details

Contact Person:  (SL Marketing: Promotions)
Postal Address:   PO Box 1, Sanlamhof, 7532
Telephone:       (021) 947-2550    Fax:    (021) 947-2683
Donor Profile
Santam opened its doors for business in 1918. Since then, the company has grown from strength to strength. Today we are the leading short-term insurer in South Africa with a market share nearing 30%. Over the past hundred years Santam and Guardian National have been strongly rooted in South African soil. With our countrywide infrastructure, products especially designed to suit the South African lifestyle and various social investment initiatives aimed at improving the lives of all South Africans.
Our corporate social investment (CSI) strategy focuses mainly on economic empowerment through job creation and by developing entrepreneurship. In addition, we support education and training, social welfare and health, as well as conservation of our natural heritage.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
We believe that the success of our CSI strategy has been directly linked to our effective support in the form of mentoring, access to skills development, information, resources and financial support. Santam’s CSI programme focuses on forming meaningful partnerships with government and civil society, notably with previously marginalised communities through capacity building and the transfer of skills, and is governed by the principle of self-help and sustainability.
Santam has focussed on education, at both school and tertiary levels with a strong impact on society's needs. In as far as is possible these programmes have been placed within the field of the financial services and entrepreneurial sector.

- Santam Entrepreneurs Project for High Schools: At inception, this programme exposed Western Cape high school learners to the challenge of entrepreneurship by participating in a small business venture. Through discussions with Tygerberg College and the Department of Education, this project has developed to all of the 9 regions in South Africa, as well as Namibia.
- In partnership with the Education Department and the Foundation for Economic and Business Development (Febdev), selected Grade 8 educators participate in a national training, mentoring and support programme within the Economic and Management Sciences learning area aligned with their school syllabus. Teaching resources are provided to both educators and learners, with the programme culminating in a Market Day Competition. Winning "businesses" participate in a National Awards Ceremony with cash and incentive prizes being awarded.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT TRAINING FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (ECD) SECTOR: workshops have been organised for ECD practitioners in the Western Cape, Eastern Cape and Northern Cape to enhance financial and management skills.

SANTAM CHILD ART COMPETITION: This project, initiated in 1963, aims at stimulating and fostering local creative talent and providing a showcase for their work through national travelling exhibitions. Since its inception, around 600,000 children (pre-primary to matric), have participated. Santam child art calendars, featuring selected artworks, are made available to the public for a R10 donation and proceeds used to fund informal art classes throughout the country, for children from the previously disadvantaged communities.

TERTIARY PROJECT COMPETITION: Santam believes in forging meaningful partnerships and a prime example of this is the relationship built with various tertiary institutions through this particular project over a number of years. Annually, three awards of R50 000 per year are made available to tertiary institutions to enable them to implement a community...
development programme by making use of the skills and expertise of academic staff, coupled with "hands-on" involvement of these communities.

SANTAM / WECBOF ADOPT-A-SHOP: In partnership with the Western Cape Business Opportunity Forum (Wecbof), Santam has identified emerging motor repair shop-entrepreneurs who have each been partnered with an established and successful repair shop owner. Participants complete a skill training and mentorship programme, unique to each of their specific needs. The objective of the project is to raise their levels of service delivery to meet with acceptable industry standards, thus enabling them to source work via the Santam panel and ultimately manage their own sustainable, independent and successful small business enterprises.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment.

**Contact Details**
- Contact Person: Manager: CSI
- E-mail: info@santam.co.za
- Postal Address: PO Box 3881, Tyger Valley, 7536
- Telephone: (021) 915-7000    Fax: (021) 914-0700 / 7438
SASOL LTD

www.sasol.com

Donor Profile
Welcome to a world where ideas are the motive and innovation the result. Active in over 20 countries and on 6 continents, Sasol is a global player in chemicals and fuels. We explore, we lead in technology, and commit to sustainable development, moulding the shared values of our diversity into one powerful brand. In a world that's moving faster by the day, Sasol is reaching new frontiers.

Key Focus Areas
- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Conservation
- Education
- Health
- Job Creation
- Rural Development

Programmes and Projects
Sasol is a sponsor of the Olympic Games, supporting South Africa’s athletes.
To improve the quality of life in communities where we operate, Sasol's social investment programme focuses on five key areas:
- Health
- Education
- Arts and culture
- Conservation
- Job Creation

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Corporate Social Investment (CSI) or to Corporate Affairs.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Masechaba Mape (Manager: CSI) / Sejamothopo Motau (GM: Corporate Affairs)
E-mail: masechaba.mape@sasol.com
Postal Address: PO Box 5486, Johannesburg, 2000
Telephone: (011) 441-3597 / 3111 Fax: (011) 441-3469 / 788-5092
**SCIENTIFIC PHARMAEUTICALS (PTY) LTD**

1 Bekker Street, Elevation Close, Waterfall Park, Midrand, Gauteng  
[www.scientificgroup.com](http://www.scientificgroup.com)

**Donor Profile**

The founder company, South African Scientific Products originated in 1983 under the direction of Mel Davies (Group CEO). Originally the company focussed on medical laboratories, servicing pathology laboratories with instrumentation and consumables. Disciplines of expertise include clinical chemistry, haematology, serology and immunology. Angio Scientific dealing in specialised products for cardiology and cardiovascular surgery was added to the group in 1987. Scientific Pharmaceuticals (trading as SciPharm) was established in 1990 dealing in specialised pharmaceuticals for specific niche markets. ILSA (Pty) Ltd., founded in 1980, was then integrated into the Group in 1990 adding an analytical instrumentation aspect to the business. More recently, further product lines for the industry market have been established which further magnifies our ability to service technology needs in the science and medical arena.

In early 1999, further alliances allowed The Scientific Group to become more involved in the medical arenas. Incorporation of Crest Health Care within The Scientific Group has allowed us to become involved in the anaesthetic market. Although the Crest name in no longer used, The Scientific Group continues to maintain and service all aspects of anaesthetic equipment.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Health

**Programmes and Projects**

Focussed on Health, no further details available

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>HR Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 13119, Vorna Valley, 1686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(011) 652-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(011) 652-4598 / 4333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile

Shell SA's core values of honesty, integrity and respect for people define who we are and how we work. These values have been embodied for more than 25 years in our Business Principles, which since 1997, include a commitment to support human rights and to contribute to sustainable development. Our responsibility includes conducting business as responsible corporate members of society. In addition Shell companies take a constructive interest in societal matters which may not be directly related to the business. Opportunities for involvement - for example through community, educational or donations programmes - will vary depending upon the size of the company concerned, the nature of the local society, and the scope for useful private initiatives.

The Shell Foundation

Shell Foundation's mission is to catalyse partnerships that deliver sustainable solutions to those social and environmental challenges in which the energy industry and multinational corporations have a particular role. Since 2000, we have tackled long-term social and environmental issues in which the energy industry has a particular role and responsibility. Our goal is to create strategic programmes that improve and empower local communities, and then share that expertise and experience across the developing world. Shell Foundation aims to invest in activities that advance its charitable objectives. Since our launch in 2000, we have provided grants and other forms of support to more than 80 initiatives in 28 countries.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Rural Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
<td>SMMEs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Shell Foundation currently has two main programmes:

The Sustainable Energy Programme (SEP) works with partners to both increase the access of low-income communities in developing countries to efficient and affordable energy services and to reduce the environmental impacts of energy use. SEP has four main themes: Energise™, EMBARQ™, Breathe Easy, and Biodiversity.

Energise™ projects in South Africa include:

- **Empowerment Through Energy Fund (ETEF)** (Grantee: RAPS Finance) (SF Contribution: US$1m) in partnership with the IDC, ABSA Bank and Shell Southern Africa, running from 2003 to March 2005. ETEF is to provide both business development services and risk capital to SME's in the pro-poor energy sector. Only SME's that are compliant with government's Black Economic Empowerment guidelines are eligible for support.

- **Market analysis of the SME energy sector in South Africa** (Small Business Projects) (SF: US$30,500) This study ran in 2002, prepared by the Small Business Project for the Shell Foundation is designed to explore issues relating to energy as a critical component of pro-poor development in South Africa.

- **Southern Africa Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) Capacity Building Programme** (Minerals and Energy Policy Centre) (SF: US$329,380) This project ran from 2000 to 2002, was designed to build CDM project design capacity among a variety of project developers, as well as contributing to the creation of CDM monitoring capacity in the country and Southern Africa through training and awareness-raising. MEPC, together with EDRC, produced a CDM guidebook for Southern Africa which reflects the outputs of COP7.
• **Strengthening adaptive capacity in selected developing countries for managing projected climate impacts** (Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine, UK) (GBP 99,450) This project, ending in March 2004, aims to enable selected developing countries (Bolivia/Indonesia/South Africa) which are vulnerable to climate impacts to strengthen their adaptation and coping capacity to manage the potential effects of climate change, through integrated financing approaches, a variety of learning partnership initiatives, and through knowledge sharing approaches.

• **Supporting Innovation in the Delivery of Energy Services to the Rural Poor** (Energy and Development Research Centre) (GBP260,000) National government invited the Energy and Development Research Centre to construct an information provision, training, and monitoring and evaluation programme to support their off-grid rural electrification programme. Elements of the programme, running to June 2004, include: a review of international experience, training, workshops on interfacing with poor rural communities, implementation of a monitoring and evaluation system, and transfer best practice lessons to countries in the region.

The **Sustainable Communities Programme (SCP)** focuses on enhancing the livelihoods of vulnerable communities impacted by globalisation. Through the **Counter Balance™** initiative the Foundation works with partners to build the skills, capabilities and assets of poor communities and develop their access to national and international markets. Priority is given to pro-poor initiatives that harness the assets, expertise and leverage of multinational companies.

**Application Process and Conditions**

During our growth we have, as planned, moved away from being a traditional “reactive” or passive grant maker towards taking a proactive approach in the development and design of the initiatives we want to support and in identifying strategic partners who deliver and manage initiatives, and who, wherever possible and appropriate, are able to make financial and in-kind investments themselves.

We are also expanding the ways in which we provide financial support, to include not only grants, but also loans, guarantees and other vehicles. Support is tailored to achieve the greatest and most cost effective contribution to achieving our charitable objectives.

For these reasons, we no longer encourage the submission of unsolicited project and funding proposals. However, it is important for us to stay informed of activities and other groups (non-profit as well as commercial) that relate to our explicit areas of interest, both thematically and geographically. We are also keen to engage with interested parties around new ideas, challenges and concepts that address our core areas of concern.

Information on specific funding principles for individual programmes is available: **Energise™; Biodiversity; Breathe Easy; Counter Balance™; EMBARQ™/Sustainable Transport**.

Please note that we do not consider ad-hoc proposals – The Shell Foundation will only consider applications for funding when a formal request has been issued on our web site. E-mail enquiries will be answered by Shell Foundation within 5 working days of receipt.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: Public Affairs Regional Manager  
E-mail: shell-foundation@shell.com  
Postal Address: PO Box 2231, Cape Town, 8000  
Telephone: (021) 419-2864  Fax: (021) 408-4911

Shell Foundation: Shell International Ltd  
E-mail: info@shellfoundation.org  
Address: Shell Centre, LONDON, SE1 7NA, United Kingdom  
Telephone: +44 (0) 207 934 2727  Fax: +44 (0) 207 934 7348
Donor Profile

The Shoprite Group of Companies, Africa’s largest food retailer, operates 688 corporate outlets and reported revenue of R13,4 billion for the six months ended 31 December 2003 (2002: R12,6 bn). The Company’s head quarters are situated in the Western Cape province of South Africa, and the Group currently has outlets in 15 African countries apart from its diverse interests throughout South Africa.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aged</th>
<th>Sports</th>
<th>Women</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Youth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Women, Youth and Aged

- 90% of the Shoprite Group’s customers are women and they therefore remain the major beneficiaries of our Social Investment programme. In line with this principle, the Group sponsors the Shoprite Checkers/SABC2 Women of the Year Award – the country’s premier accolade for achievement by women which provides a tangible opportunity for women in getting ahead and to launch their own development projects. 2004 is the ninth year of the Award with winners in nine categories, namely social services, arts & culture, business entrepreneurs, community affairs, education, health, media & communications, science & technology, and sport.

- The Shoprite Group cares about the children of South Africa and therefore, on request of the Nelson Mandela Foundation, embarked on a sustainable project to supply pre-fabricated mobile classrooms to previously disadvantaged schools in the Free State, which are re-deployed to other needy areas when more permanent facilities have been erected. This forms part of Shoprite’s continued rural schools programme, which looks at innovative ways of supporting education initiatives throughout South Africa.

- Shoprite Checkers annually helps to bring joy to less privileged children during Christmas. Last year thousands of orphaned and homeless children experienced the spirit of giving thanks to the nationwide 2003 Give a Toy collection campaign.

- During 2003 Shoprite Checkers, in conjunction with Age in Action, launched the promotion Pretty Things for Little Things, a competition urging the elderly to make toys for needy children. Close to 5 000 toys were entered and distributed.

- Sponsorship for a national Under-13 netball championship is the continuation of an R8m sponsorship over the last six years to develop netball, the largest women’s sport in the country, from a young age. The Shoprite Checkers Primary Schools’ Netball Challenge is run under the auspices of USSASA and aims at enabling talented players to go on to play netball at high school, provincial and national level.

- Continued sponsorship for a series of self-defence workshops in the Western Cape aimed at preparing girls for survival in an increasingly dangerous environment.

- During July this year Shoprite Checkers will once again support the Supersport Charity Challenge by urging consumers to donate R10 via an SMS initiative to support the National Children’s Trust. Last year close to R5 million was collected.

- Shoprite Checkers will also continue its commitment to support the National Children’s Fund by supporting their Winikhaya project where consumers are invited to support the Fund and at the same time stand a chance to win a house. National Children’s Fund charities that will benefit include Cotlands Baby Sanctuary, South African Red Cross Society, Reach for a Dream Foundation, CHOC Childhood Cancer Foundation, and Ithemba Trust (Hope Trust).
Throughout the year Shoprite Checkers also embarks on various smaller initiatives supporting children issues, such as the Hands off our Children campaign (Western Cape Government project).

In an effort to relieve the plight of the elderly in our country, senior citizens can enjoy a cup of soup or other refreshments at all Shoprite and Checkers outlets, free of charge on Wednesday mornings.

The group annually join forces with Age in Action (formerly South African Council for the Aged) and the South African Police Service to host a series of Sangala events. These special events let the spotlight fall on the plight of the elderly, with particular emphasis on their need for security. Last year more than 10,400 senior citizens attended nine Sangala events throughout the country.

Shoprite Checkers has always been proud to initiate and support projects aimed at community development and benefiting the lives of others.

- Each year, in June, our Cuppa for Cansa promotion supports the Cancer Association of South Africa (Cansa). Last year Shoprite and Checkers stores collected a total of R351 831 during tea-mornings where customers were treated to a cup of tea or coffee and a piece of cake in return for a donation to Cansa.
- Shoprite Checkers support charity campaigns of our suppliers, such as Tiger Brands “Unite Against Hunger” campaign where consumers are urged to sponsor any Tiger Brand products and these donations are distributed to needy families.
- Over the past four years Shoprite Checkers have become a proud sponsor of Transformation, an annual prayer day for peace held in May.
- Shoprite Checkers continuously embark on community orientated Golden Trolley collection campaigns urging consumers to donate items such as blankets, non-perishable food, clothes and books for communities in need, especially in case of disasters, such as floods and fires. Last year we collected tons of goods during our annual Winter Collection. The SA Red Cross Society distributed these items.
- Shoprite Checkers are also involved in a number of smaller projects throughout the year. During September, the supermarket group assists disabled people through the annual involvement in Casual Day. In 2003 an amount of R92 000 was collected at Shoprite and Checkers stores and offices.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct enquiries and requests to the group’s head office.

**Contact Details**

E-mail:  contact@shoprite.co.za
Postal Address:  PO Box 215, Brackenfell, 7561
Telephone:  (021) 980-4000    Fax:  (021) 980-4050
Donor Profile
South African entrepreneur, Mark Shuttleworth, established the Shuttleworth Foundation in October 2001 with the specific aim to improve the quality of education in South Africa. Mark is a firm believer that education is the key to unlocking the creative and intellectual potential of the South African youth, allowing them to live the dream that ‘anything is possible’. As a propagator of ‘innovation in social development’, our main objective is to invest in projects that provide innovative solutions to education challenges in an African context. Projects must have a positive impact on learners and teachers, making a real difference on ground level. In an attempt to focus our efforts, resources are applied to projects involving maths, science and technology in education and open source. The Shuttleworth Foundation propagates the use of open source software, referring to computer software that has been built by a global community of volunteers who make the source code freely available. The Foundation aims to facilitate, support and fund initiatives on a corporate, private and government level that lead to the awareness, uptake and growth of open source in South Africa. Hip2b² is a sub-brand of the Shuttleworth Foundation and aims to be the first socially responsible youth brand in South Africa. On Mark Shuttleworth’s successful return to earth (May 2002) he conducted a road show visiting close on 400 rural and urban schools. Through the road show, Mark’s vision of exciting and emphasising the role of maths and science as a formula for success was linked to examples of his own life, as well as his trip to the International Space Station in early 2002. The Hip2b² road show was well received and the national need for such a brand indicated. This year, Hip2b² will co-brand with selected consumer products from which a percentage of the sales will be invested in social development related projects.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Education
- Youth

**Programmes and Projects**

Projects by Category:

**Maths & Science:** Cosmos, South Africa; Schools Development Unit (SDU) Feasibility Study; Solar Glasses, Independent Newspapers; EMDC Maths and Physical Science Tutoring Programme; Phambili Maths and Science Project

**Science & Technology:** FEST Science, Engineering and Technology Week 2003; FEST National Science and Technology programme for Young Women; Khanyagula Science Expo; Mr. Nqcenge, Khanyagula

**Science:** S.E.E.D; Bulumko High School; Hip2b² Resource Pack

**Education General:** Wits Mental Health ; Mkhwezo School ; Phenduka Literacy Project ; Schooltrade

**Application Process and Conditions**

Various stages exist to allow for participation and consultation with applicants:

i. **Assessment stage:** All proposals are logged and assigned to a programme coordinator. The proposal must fall within the Foundation mandate. Successful applicants then enter the first round of the review stage.

ii. **Review stages:** At round one each proposal that successfully meets the Foundation’s mandate will be presented to the funding committee which convenes weekly. All suggestions, queries and comments are documented and forwarded to the applicant who has an opportunity to comment and further substantiate on the proposal, which is then presented and further assessed. If successful at this stage, it will enter into the second round, the evaluation phase of the funding process. This usually requires more in-depth
information from the applicant and where possible, a visit or a meeting with the project. Should funds requested exceed R300,000, the final decision is determined by the board of trustees, which meets once a quarter, and by Mark Shuttleworth personally. On approval, the project enters the funding stage.

iii. Funding Stage: The programme coordinator communicates the success of the appeal to the applicant, and together, enters into a legally binding contract, arranged according to timelines and deliverables of the project. The project then enters the funding stage where a dual partnership between the project and the Foundation, together with key monitoring and evaluation principles will test and learn from the innovative methodologies being trialed. Ideally the total decision-making process should be concluded within 37 days with possible extensions if the threshold is exceeded and the trustees’ decision is required.

The Foundation undertakes to be an active partner in determining the success of the project by supervising its progress and will conduct an independent evaluation, not only to measure the project’s success in attaining its objectives, but also to measure its’ overall impact in education, to capture learnings and ultimately to share those learnings with the wider community. Problematic aspects of the project are highlighted, and modifications to improve the project recommended. This information is published on our website.

The Foundation will consider requests for innovative or pilot education projects, initiated and implemented in South Africa, that fall within the areas of maths, science, entrepreneurship, technology (MSET), in grades 4 - 9, as well as numeracy in the foundation phase. Projects must be curriculum-aligned and seek to find more effective ways of spreading existing resources further, and / or a new, innovative way of making an impact in education. We are specifically looking for projects that concentrate on supporting initiatives that link MSET with everyday life and career choices. We favour funding of pilot and 1st phase projects that test new methodologies and processes.

We evaluate projects based on the following information:

- Details of the service provider
- Details of project team including qualifications/experience relevant to the project
- Type and description of the project
- Proposed objectives & outcomes
- Reach & intended impact
- Realistic & comprehensive budget
- Plans for sustainability

It is our long-term ideal to be recognised as the facilitator between funders (national and international) and fund seekers in South Africa – the central hub through which funding of education and social development projects are channelled. We sponsor high-risk – but unique and innovative – projects.

Application forms can be completed online or printed (printer-friendly version explanation).

Contact Details

E-mail: info@shuttleworthfoundation.org / proposals@shuttleworthfoundation.org
Postal Address: P.O. Box 4163, Durbanville, 7551
Telephone: (021) 970-1200 Fax: (021) 970-1201
Donor Profile
Ever since its foundation in 1847, Siemens has addressed the challenge of shaping the future with innovations. Siemens is a world leader in electrical engineering and electronics. By using the networked knowledge of over 400,000 employees in over 190 countries, the company is constantly striving to benefit its customers and win new business. Siemens Southern Africa has a long-standing tradition as a business partner to both Commerce and Industry. This tradition dates back beyond the formation of the first Siemens agency in 1896 with the installation of a telegraph line linking Cape Town and Simon's Town in 1860. This heritage was reaffirmed in 1995 with the inauguration of the Siemens Centre of Technical Excellence in Midrand, as the headquarters for the Southern African region. (Chief Executive: Dr. Klaus Döring)
Siemens Southern Africa is majority-owned by Siemens Germany. The company currently has 3,200 employees and posted a turnover of R8.8bn in the last financial year.

Key Focus Areas
- Arts & Culture
- Education
- Health & Welfare

Programmes and Projects
The range of Siemens' corporate social responsibility programmes in South Africa is diverse - with a strong emphasis on practical assistance and encouraging self-sufficiency through training and development. Listed below are a few examples of these:
- To contribute to resolving the housing crisis, Siemens Social Fund has provided assistance to 1,112 employees in lower income groups to the value of R23m since 1990.
- The company is an active contributor to the Business Trust and initiatives such as 'Business Against Crime'.
- Siemens recently supported the Financial Mail/McCarthy's 'Rally To Read' project, which aims to improve the literacy level in rural areas.
Other Siemens community projects include supporting the Save Steam for HIV/AIDS infected children, and support to orphanages and old age homes.
- A key project is the Youth Space initiative, a programme that provides shelter, education and care for street children.
- The company has entered into an agreement with the National Department of Education to run a nationwide competition that recognises schools in previously disadvantaged communities that excel in Mathematics and Physical Science. This year, 50 personal computers will be donated to six top performing schools.
In Arts and Culture, the company's support includes the Buskaid Soweto String project as well as an exhibition by acclaimed photographer Peter Magubane in South Africa and Germany.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Marketing Director / Information Officer.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: Marketing Director / Information Officer
- Postal Address: Private Bag X71, Halfway House, 1685
- Telephone: (011) 652-2000    Fax: (011) 652-2150 / 2711
SMITH AND NEPHEW LTD

www.smithnephew.co.za

Donor Profile
Our three Global Business Units of Orthopaedics, Endoscopy and Wound Management focus on technologically advanced medical devices world-wide. They are each responsible for researching, developing, manufacturing, marketing, selling and distributing their products globally. They have direct sales responsibility for ten key country markets and work through centrally managed Smith & Nephew companies in more than 20 other countries. Smith & Nephew was founded in 1856. A leader in each of our three specialist markets, we now operate in 32 countries, employ over 7,000 people and generate annual sales of £1.2bn. We stay ahead in our markets through substantial investment in our products, research and development and through our close, long-term relationships with customers. With the help of our products and our support for healthcare professionals, doctors, nurses and surgeons can provide treatment more quickly and economically – and with better results. Patients enjoy improved mobility or flexibility, recover from surgery quicker, find their conditions easier to manage and see an improved quality of life. These benefits are encapsulated in the ambition that shapes our entire business:
The measures adopted for 2004 include: Community Involvement: in which we are measuring the financial and employee investment in charitable and community support activities expressed as a cost to the business.

Key Focus Areas
- Health
- Community Development

Programmes and Projects
Smith & Nephew recognise a strong obligation to contribute to the communities in which we operate. We encourage and support employees at all levels who undertake community work, providing resources and paid time off, when business needs allow, to participate in projects. We support a range of charitable causes, mainly at local level, by donations of money, gifts in kind and employee time.
In 2003 our direct donations to charitable and community activities totalled £937,000, of which £300,000 went to the Smith & Nephew Foundation to fund research by individual nurses in the UK. We again made no political contributions in 2003.

Application Process and Conditions
Our major manufacturing sites have significant community programmes, which operate throughout the year, targeted in their local area. This not only involves fundraising exercises, but the company encourages employees to become involved in community projects within and outside working hours.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: Customer Liaison
- Postal Address: PO Box 92, Pinetown, 3600
- Telephone: (031) 710-8111    Fax: (031) 710-8120
SONDOR INDUSTRIES LTD
Inyoni Street, N’Dabeni, Maitland 7405, South Africa
www.sondor.co.za

Donor Profile
Sondor Industries was founded in 1948. The manufacturing plant and Head Office is based in Cape Town and five converting branches are located countrywide. Through ongoing research and utilisation of international technology, Sondor remains South Africa's leading manufacturer and converter of expanded foam plastics and rubbers.
Sondor is ISO 9002 accredited providing products to the automotive, construction, air-conditioning & refrigeration, sports & leisure, liquid container and secondary industries.
The Company exports into Africa, USA, Australia, Middle East and Europe.
Sondor has a fabricator agreement with Dow Performance Foams of the USA. Dow manufactures non cross-linked closed cell expanded Polyethylene and Polypropylene, including acoustic, packaging, and anti-static foams. Brands available: Ethafoam, Quash, Synergy, Envision, Propel and Lamdex.
Sondor’s mission is to remain an innovative market leader providing successful solutions to ensure continued global growth. Our core values are:
- To satisfy customer requirements and offer prompt, reliable delivery of high quality products.
- To produce environmentally friendly products.
- To develop a corporate culture reflecting entrepreneurship and creativity.
- To offer stable, equal employment and growth opportunities for all our employees.
- To contribute constructively to South Africa's social and economic future.
- To abide by fair and equitable business practice in achieving the Company's goals.
- To provide an above average profitable investment for our shareholder.

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development

Programmes and Projects
Focussed on Community Development, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources.

Contact Details

Contact Person: HR Officer
Postal Address: PO Box 3791, Cape Town, 8000
Telephone: (021) 530-3500 Fax: (021) 531-7781 / 4165
SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS (SAA)
Airways Park, Johannesburg International Airport
www.saa.co.za / www.flysaa.com

Donor Profile
SAA was launched on February 1, 1934 following the government's successful negotiations to buy Union Airways, a Durban based airline from Major Allister McIntosh Miller. The first South African Airways (SAA) flight carrying 14 passengers to Blackbushe, England took three days. The flight in 1944 in a converted bomber, took place a decade after SAA was established. Today SAA has a modern fleet, a quieter cabin and high-tech in-flight entertainment. The renewal of our fleet will continue in 2004, resulting in added comfort features for passengers. SAA today is a major player in the global village. One of the major thrusts of the airline's vision for the future is continued global expansion in conjunction with strategic airline partners. We are a leader among the long haul carriers, and we're currently positioning to establish hubs in West and East Africa. SAA is one of the only four airlines to have registered an operating profit of R545m during the past financial year ending March 2003.

Not only are we a major player in the country's hospitality and travel industry, but also a crucial contributor to the country's socio-economic development. The tourism industry is dependent on us and we play a significant role in the rest of the economy, cultural and musical exchanges.

Key Focus Areas
- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Economic Development

Programmes and Projects
South Africa, in a world first, is to host a Formula One two-seater Grand Prix at AA Kyalami in August 2004. SAA is the official airline carrier for the participating drivers. The event will be brought to South Africa by leading technology convergence group Altech and the money raised will go to the Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund and ‘Unite Against Hunger’, a crisis food relief programme spearheaded by food giant Tiger Brands currently feeding over 100,000 children each month. SAA will also share this once a lifetime experience with 50 children from Johannesburg based children’s home, St Nicholas. Former President Nelson Mandela recently presented SAA with a certificate for the 2004 Altech F1 X2, recognising it as a Lifetime Founders Club Member of the Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund. SAA Traveller: (011) 978 1144.

- Kora Awards, December 2004 (Durban): SAA is proud to be associated with the awards, as the airline sponsor. One of the airlines primary responsibilities is to promote tourism and the Kora Awards is an essential vehicle in doing so. We are proud to help promote homegrown talent and the promotion of African Music across the globe, whether in France, Brazil or America.

- North Sea Jazz Festival, March 2005 (Cape Town): SAA has been involved in the prestigious event since its inception five years ago and assumed the role of Official carrier and Gold sponsor in 2001.

- SAA Supa 8, August/September 2004: The inaugural tournament was won by Jomo Cosmos FC, after a fiercely contested final at Durban's Kings Park Stadium. In its inaugural season, the SAA Supa 8 surpassed all expectations. We also believe that through the SAA Supa 8, SAA has gained access to the valuable emerging market.

- NOCSA (National Olympics Committee of South Africa). Olympic Games (Athens), August 2004: SAA is the official carrier of “the South African olympic team” and the official sponsors of NOCSA. SAA has from the beginning of South Africa’s entry into the world’s greatest sporting event supported the country’s sports men and women. The airline was the official carrier of the 1992 SA Olympic team to Barcelona and the 2000 team to Sydney. SAA’s aircraft, Ndizani, painted in the South African Olympic colours still flies with pride today.
Application Process and Conditions

Sponsorship Guidelines – Criteria:

- Strategic: Sponsorship must provide long term revenue opportunities to SAA.
- Reinforce brand image and values.
- Align to SAA's sponsorship objectives of building brand equity and generate revenue.
- Initiative must be capable of enabling SAA to achieve new level of prominence and newsworthiness in media.

Please Note:

- SAA’s sponsorship budget if fully committed for the financial year 2004/2005. We are not seeking any new sponsorships for this period.
- South African Airway’s does not sponsor individual’s request for travel.
- A 6 month minimum lead time is required for all proposals.

Submission: Sponsorship proposals to be forwarded via e-mail to: Sponsorships Manager or alternatively contact the Sponsorship Department on (011) 978-1706

Sponsorship evaluation process: Applicants will be advised in writing of the outcome of their proposal within 4 weeks.

Contact Details

Contact Person: (Sponsorship Manager)
E-mail: SAASponsorships@flysaa.com
Postal Address: Pri.Bag X13, Airways Park, Johannesburg International Airport, 1627
Telephone: (011) 978-1706 / 1000    Fax: (011)
SOUTH AFRICAN GRANTMAKERS ASSOCIATION (SAGA)

11th Floor Braamfontein Centre, 23 Jorissen Street, Braamfontein
www.donors.org.za

Donor Profile

SAGA is a membership association providing professional support to the corporate social investment (CSI) and donor community. SAGA takes a public leadership and advocacy role on funding sustainable development programmes, and provides a range of services to its members. These include policy and strategy formulation, research and information, networking opportunities, and customised professional development programmes.

SAGA's members are corporates having social responsibility programmes, international donor organisations, local private foundations, grantmaking non-governmental organisations, community foundations and government funding agencies.

SAGA's mission is to enable members to improve sustainable development in Southern Africa by enhancing the relevance and social impact of their funding programmes. In applying its mission, SAGA's objectives are to:

- Advance and influence the ethics and professionalism of members
- Advocate for a more enabling environment for development programmes
- Conduct R&D for legislative reform and programme innovation
- Promote the relevance, quantity and impact of donor funding
- Facilitate cooperation and partnerships between donors, government and civil society organisations
- Produce and share relevant information with stakeholders, and
- Conduct education and training for donors and their funding partners.

Key Focus Areas

- Institutional Development
- Research
- Training

Programmes and Projects

SAGA has four programmes which show SAGA's intention to support members operationally, strategically and individually, to play leadership roles in their institutions and the broader development arena.

- Corporate Governance
- Enabling Environment
- Technical Innovation
- Institutional Development

Within each of the programmes, SAGA delivers five types of services to members: Research, Advocacy, Networking, Information and Communication, and Training.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries and requests to the Association's general enquiries or management.

Contact Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Community Foundation manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@donors.org.za">info@donors.org.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>P O Box 31667, Braamfontein, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(011) 403-1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(011) 403-1689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Donor Profile

Standard Bank was established as the Standard Bank of British South Africa Limited, and incorporated in London in 1862. In 1962 The Standard Bank of South Africa (SBSA) was formed and registered as a South African company, operating as a subsidiary of Standard Bank in London (subsequently to become Standard Chartered Bank plc). Standard Bank Group was established in 1969 as the holding company of SBSA. Standard Chartered sold its 39% stake in Standard Bank Group in 1987, transferring complete ownership of the holding company to South Africa.

Standard Bank's equity is widely dispersed compared to most other similar institutions in South Africa. Old Mutual is the biggest beneficial shareholder and holds 14% of its shares*. Other large holders among the more than 25 000 shareholders are the Public Investment Commissioner (13%)*, Liberty Group (5%)* and Sanlam Group (4%)*. Non-residents hold approximately 18%*. In addition to its banking operations, the bank enjoys a strategic interest in the insurance industry through control of the Liberty Group, one of Africa's leading life offices and financial services groups. At 31 December 2003, the group had assets of R540bn and employed more than 35,000 people worldwide.

Rooted in Africa and with strategic representation in key sub-Saharan and other emerging markets, Standard Bank is a bank with a global sweep. Our network spans 16 other African countries and extends to 21 countries on other continents, including the key financial centres of Europe, the United States and Asia. The holding company is based in Johannesburg and was first listed on the JSE as Standard Bank Group Limited in 1970.

Key Focus Areas

| Arts, Sports & Culture | Environment | Job Creation |
| Community Development | Financial Management | Poverty Alleviation |
| Disaster Relief | Health & Welfare | Rural Development |
| Economic Development | HIV/AIDS | Crime Development |
| Education & Training | Housing | Vulnerable Groups |

Programmes and Projects

Through the Standard Bank Foundation (the foundation), we support projects that contribute to the socio-economic development and empowerment of historically disadvantaged groups. The Corporate social investment (CSI) spend in 2003 was R22m (2002: R12m), allocated to: Education (46%); Financial Literacy (16%); Health and HIV Aids (13%); Skills development / job creation (10%); Welfare (7%); Disabled (6%); Disaster Relief (1%); Arts and sport (1%)

Education and community development continues to remain as the key focus areas for the Bank's CSI programme. We invested R9m in the following flagship projects:

- Financial Literacy programme has been integrated into secondary-school curricula across South Africa. The Gauteng Institute for Educational Development produced the educational material in partnership with the Bank and the Gauteng Department of Education. Since 2000, it has been introduced to more than 2,5 million learners. The programme aims to: increase and improve financial literacy and awareness; improve personal financial management skills; and promote entrepreneurship and financial independence in pursuing careers.
- The Standard Bank and Liberty Learning Channel: The foundation has also partnered the Liberty Foundation on the Liberty Learning Channel to promote mathematics and science education at primary and secondary school levels. This programme is further underpinned by a print initiative with the major national and provincial media.
- The Mindset Network, a multi-million rand project was launched in 2003 with SBSA as one of the founding partners. The high school channel, Activate, delivers free educational content material through the broadcast and print media. The focus of the Activate channel is on promoting mathematics, science, biology and English.
Some of the other educational project highlights include:

- Centre for Education in Economics and Finance (CEEF.Africa) plays a prominent role in providing education to public sector officials, providing postgraduate diplomas in economic principles, and masters degrees in economics and finance, in conjunction with the University of London.
- Mathematics Centre for Professional Teachers (MCPT), operating countrywide, is dedicated to helping mathematics educators advance and improve the teaching of mathematics in secondary and primary schools, and in developing effective teaching aids for mathematics. In 2003, Standard Bank sponsored the MCPT's programme to assist 40 underresourced schools in the Free State and Northern Cape.
- Programme for Technological Careers (Protec) prepares secondary school learners for successful integration into businesses in scientific and technological fields.
- Supplementary Education Programme (Supedi) provides supplementary education through 35 centres countrywide to school learners on Saturday mornings and during school vacations for mathematics, science and English.
- Star Schools Incubator Saturday School provides supplementary lessons for grade 11 and 12 learners in mathematics, accounting, science and English; and
- the award-winning Ntataise Trust, which has already trained 2 000 rural women to become pre-school teachers and to assist, in turn, 60 000 children.

Community development: Funds were invested to assist with poverty alleviation, crime prevention, health care, welfare and the fight against the HIV/Aids pandemic. The Foundation supports disadvantaged communities, in particular women, children and the disabled.

- Standard Bank sponsored (R1m) the Robben Island Gateway for the Education and Training programmes aimed at empowering and educating South African children, youth and adults about the importance of Robben Island and its heritage.
- Cape Women’s Forum (R1m) Standard Bank Foundation supports the Philani Project which is a health programme implemented at national level. The aim is to train primary health workers in farming communities.
- The Topsy Foundation (R0.6m) partners rural communities to bring about change through a multifaceted approach to the consequences of HIV/AIDS. Three interrelated programmes – home-based care community outreach programme, the in-house care programme and the training and poverty alleviation programme – operate together to prevent HIV/AIDS and alleviate its consequences.
- National Institute for the Prevention of Crime and Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) (R0.4m) The Economic Opportunities Programme works with families and individuals affected by crimes. The programme, which extends skills and entrepreneurship training, aims to equip these individuals with skills that will enable them to contribute to the upkeep of their households. The Standard Bank Foundation is currently funding the programme in Mpumalanga, Limpopo and the Northern Cape.
- Heartbeat (R0.4m) is a developmental NGO that currently works in Gauteng, Limpopo and Mpumalanga. It does community development with the aim of providing care and support for child-headed households.
- SA Academy of Family Practice and Primary Care (R225,000) is a non-profit organisation, formed in 1980, dedicated to the ongoing education and professional development of general practitioners. Its mission is to deliver quality education to doctors, empowering them to provide appropriate health care to individuals, families and communities.
- Zakhele Training Trust (R0.2m) provides basic and entrepreneurial skills development courses to rural women, including those with disabilities, and provides an opportunity to buy discounted raw materials and to sell handiwork through various local markets, including the Zakhele store in a high-traffic tourist area in KwaZulu-Natal.

Some of the other projects that the bank is involved with include the following:

- Women Against Child Abuse (R200,000); and
- Masoyi (R200,000).

Environmental education:

- Standard Bank supports the World Wildlife Fund’s Educating for Sustainability Programme, which focuses on using permaculture practices as a model to develop
knowledge, awareness and skills on a variety of environmental issues. The programme also contributes to the schools' feeding scheme and food security within the area by providing the local communities with the necessary skills to establish home-based gardens.

- The foundation also supports the Delta Environmental Centre's schools outreach programme that aims to educate and train educators and learners.
- Origins of humankind: Standard Bank continues to sponsor (R0.7m) palaeoanthropological research, education and conservation in Gauteng by sponsoring the Palaeoanthropological Scientific Trust (Past).

**Arts**

- Standard Bank was the senior sponsor in conjunction with the Eastern Cape Provincial Government of the National Arts Festival in Grahamstown. The annual Standard Bank Young Artists Awards are part of the festival programme.
- The Standard Bank Art Gallery in central Johannesburg remains a platform for exhibiting paintings, sculptures and other works of art produced by leading South African and international artists. The bank also continues to support indigenous artistic talent by purchasing original artworks for the Standard Bank Art Collection.
- The Standard Bank Joy of Jazz festivals provide a platform for promoting both established and emerging jazz musicians. Sponsorships included the National Youth Jazz Band, the Johannesburg Philharmonic Orchestra, Buskaid and the Alexandra Music Project. In 2003, we contributed R1.7m to jazz development.

**Sport**

- Standard Bank has been the principal sponsor of one-day cricket in South Africa since 1996. The sponsorship helps aspiring young cricketers hone their skills and obtain the necessary equipment, especially in remote and poorer communities. Through merchandising cricket souvenirs at one-day cricket matches, we are able to donate royalty income to South Africa's Cricket Development Fund. Cricketing equipment and scoreboards were donated to cricket clubs in historically disadvantaged communities.
- The Legacy Programme: Last year we announced the formation of the three-year, R25m, Legacy Programme in partnership with the United Cricket Board (UCB), South African Breweries, the departments of Sport and Recreation, and Trade and Industry. We are involved in building and upgrading 50 cricket ovals around South Africa as part of a wider UCB cricket development programme to promote a passion for cricket in underresourced communities.
- Standard Bank, in partnership with the UCB’s regional offices, also donates cricket equipment to underresourced schools around South Africa.
- Branch involvement: Our ongoing cricket sponsorship programme provides opportunities for our retail branch staff to undertake marketing and customer relations exercises with a cricketing theme. The retail branches are also involved in the annual Standard Bank cricket weeks run for schools and universities. We contributed R750,000 towards sponsoring cricket weeks during 2003.

**Application Process and Conditions**

Sponsorships are a valuable part of Standard Bank's social responsibility and marketing communication strategies. Sponsorships energise our brand, making it more visible, interesting and relevant. And in so doing, they make communication efforts more effective. As a South African bank, we support sponsorship opportunities that have a national impact. Our sponsorships are focussed on cricket (limited overs), the arts (visual and performing) and music, including jazz.

**Contact Details**

Contact Person: Group Secretary  
Postal Address: PO Box 61690, Marshalltown, 2107  
Telephone: (011) 636-9112  Fax: (011) 636-6299 / 4207
STAT MEDICAL
STAT House, 43 Kya Sand Road, Kya Sand, Johannesburg
www.statmedical.co.za

Donor Profile
STAT Medical has been marketing, distributing and servicing best-of-class medical equipment to the Hospital, Trauma, Primary Healthcare and Homecare markets since 1999. Our dynamic national Sales and Marketing Department is supported by our Training, Service & Maintenance, Operations, Customer Service and Admin Departments. Together, we ensure that our team meets all the needs of its clients, offering not just good service, but Service Excellence.

The STAT Medical team is dedicated to:
- Delivering service excellence in the medical equipment field
- Creating a congenial working environment for all employees whilst providing excellent returns for all stakeholders.
- Nurturing an environment in which all employees are well trained, motivated and take pride in working for the company

Key Focus Areas
- Health

Programmes and Projects
Focused on Health, no further details available.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Marketing or to sales@statmedical.co.za

Contact Details
Contact Person: Operations / Marketing Director
Postal Address: PO Box 247, Kya Sand, 2163
Telephone: (011) 462-3112 Fax: (011) 462-3113
Telkom SA is deeply committed to the South African democracy and good corporate citizenship. Its principal objective is to contribute to the transformation of disadvantaged communities through sustainable development programmes. These programmes help address the disparities between the rich and the poor and between urban and rural communities. The Telkom Foundation was established on 1 April 2002 as a non-profit making organisation, subsequently registered as a Trust. The Foundation aims to provide corporate social investment (CSI) programmes that will add value to the communities that we serve. Telkom Foundation aims to identify, develop and implement community development initiatives geared towards sustainable development and empowerment and to manage a range of funded projects that focus on developing Telkom’s corporate social responsibility profile, with a particular focus on projects that promote:

- Education and training especially in Mathematics, Science and Technology
- The use of the internet as an educational and communication tool
- The empowerment of women and children as well as of people with disabilities

The Telkom Foundation operates according to certain key principles. These include:

- The development of a technology-rich society in South Africa, with particular focus on Information and Communication Technologies (ICT)
- Commitment to reaching needy communities
- Commitment to skills development and working with stakeholders from previously disadvantaged communities and groups with disabilities
- Involving Telkom staff in ongoing social investment projects
- Commitment to the use of previously disadvantaged individuals and black economic empowerment (BEE) initiatives as service providers.

Key Focus Areas

- Education & Training
- Disaster Relief
- Vulnerable Groups

Programmes and Projects

The Telkom Foundation (TF) Education and Training focus area is defined as interventions aimed at providing knowledge, skills and behavioral changes especially with respect to Mathematics, science and technology. Current projects include:

- Maths & Science Teacher of the Year: 9 Provincial teachers were selected for the Award and the National competition. TF provided 17 computers as prizes.
- Rally to Read: TF supported the purchase and delivery of educational books from the Read Educational Trust to selected schools in all provinces except Gauteng. As part of the sponsorship the schools received training on how to use the books and received coaching and mentorship from Read Educational Trust officials. A highlight was a Festival of Books in Ixopo (KwaZulu-Natal). All 12-rally schools in the province participated and the winning school was awarded a computer donated by TF.
- Sunday Times Readright: TF sponsored the production of the supplement and the distribution of multiple copies of the Sunday Times to 150 TF schools. The project aims at providing reading and learning material to educators and learners as a way of encouraging learning. As part of the project, teacher training workshops were conducted on how to use the supplement as part of OBE.
- Most Improved School Awards: TF provided 30 computers as prizes in support of the Awards conducted by the Department of Education. The aim is to improve the quality of education provided in our schools and targets for improvement have been set, particularly in results obtained for the Senior Certificate examination.
- Sediba is aimed at teacher development and seeks to do this by upgrading black maths and science teachers. The project enables teachers to be trained over a two-year period.
and to attain a diploma that also gives them access to post graduate studies. Telkom supported 250 teachers at the Potchefstroom University.

- Ikaleng: 144 learners participated in this programme at Potchefstroom University to improve their performance in Mathematics, Natural and Economic sciences so that the learners could meet admission requirements of tertiary institutions.
- Telkom Foundation Saturday Schools: 9 TF special schools were completed around the country. The schools received fully networked computer laboratories and assistive devices to a total value of over R1 million per school. 20 teachers and selected Education department officials from the schools were selected and trained in the use of the equipment. 9 IT specialists were trained to maintain the equipment.

Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Planning and infrastructure roll-out focus area refers to the planning and provisioning of networked computer laboratories with internet connectivity. It includes assistive devices at special schools and computer peripherals such as printers and scanners.

Empowerment of: Women; Children; and People with disabilities.

For the purposes of the Telkom Foundation, General projects are those projects, which either do not fit into the focus areas outlined above or they are once-off interventions, towards a charitable or developmental course. They can be classified as follows:

- The “Adopt-a-project” initiative calls for members of top management to personally support and devote their time and skills to deserving projects that fit TF’s investment profile - to adopt projects especially from disadvantaged communities.
- Ad-hoc projects are once off projects, sponsorships and or donations.
- Disaster Relief will be provided by TF, especially to the schools and communities.

Application Process and Conditions - APPLICATION FORM

Funding will be considered after thorough evaluation of the Project /programme to ensure that it is viable, sustainable and of long-term benefit to the community. The Foundation’s CSI approach will be pro-active, focusing on projects with a measurable impact. Projects must have demonstrable impact, community involvement and partnerships. Projects must ensure publicity and communications benefits.

The Foundation will be involved in partnerships with credible organisations and corporations to maximize investment in community development programmes.

For more information on TF activities (projects), contact the focus area Project Managers.

- Maths, Science & Technology: Mr Isaac Lentswe
- Empowerment: Ms. Nonhlanhla Shangase
- Exploratorium (1st Floor, Union Castle House, Dock road, V&A Waterfront, Cape Town): Mr. Johann Du Toit (Tel: 021 419-5957 Fax: 021 419-5798)

Contact Details

Contact Person: Education & Training
Postal Address: Private Bag X 780, Pretoria, 0001
Telephone: (012) 311-2186 Fax: (012) 311-2551
**Additional Note on Telkom SA:**
Portfolio organisations of the Department of Communications (DoC) are the public enterprises (parastatals), which account to Government through the cabinet portfolio of the Ministry of Communications. i.e. Telkom SA, the South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC), Sentech, Universal Service Agency (USA) and the South African Post Office.
Telkom evolved from state control to public ownership, from monopoly outlook to competitive mindset, from providing plain old telephone services to delivering integrated communications solutions. Telkom SA Limited was established on 1 October 1991, when the running of the telecommunications service was commercialised and transferred from the former Department of Posts and Telecommunications to this public successor company. It remained a wholly state-owned enterprise until 14 May 1997, when a 30% equity stake was sold to a strategic equity partner, the consortium of SBC Communications International and Telekom Malaysia Berhad.
Sentech began operations in 1992 under the auspices of the SABC, as a signal distributor for all transmissions related to the SABC. This mandate included services provided to M-Net, Radio 702, Radio Ciskei, Transkei and Bophuthatswana Broadcasting Corporation. In 1995, the Independent Broadcasting Authority (IBA) recommended that Sentech be split from the SABC and that Sentech become a public company, with all signal distribution facilities of the former TBVC states and staff also being transferred to Sentech. The IBA report was approved by Parliament and a Sentech Act to implement these measures was adopted in November 1996. Sentech now operates as a commercial state owned enterprise with its own board of directors.
The main objectives of the programme are to:
- Provide opportunities in the ICT Sector to previously disadvantaged communities
- Ensure that projects funded by Sentech are sustainable
- Ensure that the projects are in line with Government’s development strategies
- Explore partnership opportunities with other companies to maximise the CSI.
These are some of the projects that have been supported by Sentech:
- Provision of wireless connectivity to the Mindset Network project to allow the delivery of a broadcast signal from Mindset to its various transmission partners. A founding and technology partner, Sentech is currently broadcasting the Channel Activate content to 200 schools. The plan is to incorporate Mindset content in the roll out to all 500 schools in terms of our multimedia licence.
- Sentech and the Universal Service Agency (USA) have partnered to connect telecentres and over 100 schools to the Internet. The first beneficiary of this partnership has been the Orange Farm Siyabonga Telecentre which Sentech has provided with connectivity free of charge for a year to using its VSAT technology.
- In line with Sentech’s contribution towards the upliftment of previously disadvantaged communities, 100 Matric learners were sponsored at the Funda Centre (Soweto), done in preparation for this year’s final examinations. The sponsorship to support the project conducted by Johnnic Learning was to help them with the revision seminars in the area of Maths and Science.

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA) is the regulator of telecommunications and the broadcasting sectors. It was established in July 2000 in terms of the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act No.13 of 2000. It took over the functions of two previous regulators, the South African Telecommunications Regulatory Authority (SATRA) and the Independent Broadcasting Authority (IBA). The two bodies were merged into ICASA to facilitate effective and seamless regulation of telecommunications and broadcasting and to accommodate the convergence of technologies.
The SABC is your national public service broadcaster. Our commitment to fulfilling our national mandate and bringing South Africa (and Africa) world-class entertainment, education and information is achieved through: 18 radio stations broadcasting in 13 languages, plus an external radio service in four languages, Four television channels (three free-to-air and one satellite pay channel) Almost 19 million adults in South Africa tune into this radio network everyday, and 18 million adults watch the three free-to-air television channels. Your SABC is
the broadcasting power house of the continent, wherein lies our vision: To be the Pulse of Africa’s Creative Spirit

The Institute For Satellite & Software Applications (ISSA) was established by the DoC in 1998 with the support of the ICT sector as a skills development initiative. This was after a 1996 HSRC study revealed a huge shortage in high-level ICT skills for the country. BSc graduates from historically disadvantaged universities were recruited to participate in a programme which was aimed at developing creative and multi-skilled people who could become key players in the ICT industry and contribute to its growth and development. The first intake of 36 students in 1998 was offered the opportunity of receiving further training in computer network engineering. The courses were expanded in subsequent years to include courses such as Masters Degrees in Engineering Science and in Software Engineering; Post Graduate Diploma in Engineering; and Vendor specific qualification courses MCSD (Microsoft), CCNA (Cisco) and others.

In order to ensure the standard of the courses offered, the abovementioned degree courses were presented in partnership with other established training providers like Netscope, as well as universities such as Stellenbosch and Carnegie Melon in the USA.

Special emphasis has been placed on the recruitment of women into the training programme. ISSA’s commitment to the development of women is demonstrated by the fact that about 50% of the total number of trainees that have already graduated from ISSA, and those that are currently undergoing its training programmes are women. The training programmes are funded by ISETT-Seta, and the running thereof is in accordance with the requirements for learnerships as defined by the relevant legislation.

ISSA currently occupies the facilities originally established by Denel for the development of a national satellite programme. One of the main purposes of this selection being the intention that the students studying towards gaining further diploma and graduate qualifications in engineering, would use these facilities to further their studies and later work on the development of a satellite programme together with other industrial partners and academia.

ISSA’s focus is specifically on university BSc graduates with majors ranging from Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics to Applied Mathematics, as well as Computer Science. Admission requirements, as well as training programmes vary from year to year.

In keeping with the identified need to develop job-providers rather than job-seekers in an effort to reduce unemployment, ISSA also embarked on an incubation programme. Through this business incubation venture, ISSA facilitates the development of new SMMEs by newly graduated trainees, hopefully leading to future business leaders.

One of the ventures that have been set up as a result of this initiative is Qhubeka Phambili Network Technologies (QPNT). 100% owned by a group of 24 women graduates of ISSA, QPNT has secured contracts and partnerships relating to the networking of some national infrastructure with SA Post Office, the 112 Call Centre, as well as with Dimension Data. As a result, QPNT have now outgrown the incubation programme, and have subsequently entered the business arena.

In February 2003, 2 new incubation companies owned by 16 other women graduates of ISSA have been formed. These already have secured contracts with PetroSA, the USA, Bluepages.com, among others.

ISSA is currently funded by the DoC. The funding for the academic training programmes is being provided by ISETT-Seta.

Additional funding has been received from specific organizations such as :

- Vodacom: R2.5m for a 4-year period to sponsor the academic fees of 29 ISSA students who attended Carnegie Melon University and were awarded Masters Degrees in Software Engineering and also to fund the Honours Degree in Software Engineering jointly offered by Carnegie Melon and Stellenbosch universities.
- Other companies such as IBM, Cisco Systems, Gilat and Microsoft have contributed to ISSA by making equipment or software available for use by ISSA.

ISSA currently generates some income from the testing services which are being provided to industry, and this accrues directly to the Treasury.
The Universal Services Agency (USA) was established under the Telecommunications Act 103 of 1996. It operates under the regulatory and policy framework enshrined in the Act as amended in the year 2001 and ministerial Policy Directions issued in the same year.

A new company, the South African Post Office Limited, was founded in October 1991. In 2002, a world first for the Post Office, as South African President Thabo Mbeki electronically signs the Electronic Communication and Transaction Act into law. This was the first Act in the world to be signed into law by an electronic signature. The signing was enabled using the Post Office authentication service. The Act defines the Post Office as the "preferred authentication service provider" of identification procedures necessary for the issuing of advanced electronic signatures.

NEMISA is an educational institution mandated by the Department of Communications (DoC) to contribute and assist in bridging the digital divide in South Africa and the African continent, with particular emphasis on the greater broadcasting and multimedia industry. The mandate’s specific focus is on reducing skills shortages in the information and communications technology (ICT) sector, particularly with regards to black women. NEMISA’s mandate is also shaped by government imperatives such as Economic Growth and Development; Human Resources Development; Service Delivery; Integrated Rural Development, Urban Renewal; and Black and Gender Economic Empowerment. Ultimately, NEMISA’s mandate is driven by NEPAD imperatives. NEPAD’s goals of achieving a Common Market and an African Union can benefit immensely from the revolution in information technology, while the use of ICTs can also accelerate Africa’s integration into the global economy. info@nemisa.co.za
TIGER BRANDS
85 Bute Lane, Sandown, Sandton
www.tigerbrands.co.za

Donor Profile
Tiger Brands is conscious of its social, environmental and economic responsibilities to employees, the broader community and future generations. The Board of Directors is also committed to transformation through the creation of a relevant business model for Southern Africa to ensure that the Group enhances shareholder value into the future. Tiger's Food Brands include: Albany Bakeries; Tiger Milling; King Food; Tastic Rice; Fatti’s and Moni’s; Sea Harvest; Enterprise Foods; Dairy Belle; and All gold. Other companies under the Tiger Brand group include: Spar; (Healthcare) Adcock Ingram and Purity; (Investments) Conagra Foods; and (International) Carozzi.
Sustainable development issues are viewed as being an integral part of our strategic planning processes. These issues are discussed at board level and with key stakeholders to ensure that sustainable development programmes are focussed and appropriate.
Corporate social responsibility policy and strategies were clearly defined with the aim of implementing a proactive programme based on set priorities and guidelines. This function is now co-ordinated from the centre but interaction with NGOs remains with companies/divisions. Strategic areas of corporate social investment (CSI), where Tiger Brands can make a real difference, have been defined as: Food security; Health; and 'Business Against Crime’ (BAC). The CSI budget is determined through a set formula related to 1% of post-tax profits.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Health &amp; Welfare</th>
<th>Business Against Crime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Key factors included in the Tiger Brands transformation process are: the Procurement Policy to stimulate BEE; and Employment Equity. An example of a successful empowerment partnership, which has contributed to the development of a rural economy, is a project which commenced in the 1980s (Limpopo) with assistance in modern farming methods given to emerging black farmers to supply the Messina tomato paste production facility. Today, this programme comprises 75 emerging black farmers, including five female farmers, who are contracted to supply the Messina unit. Training has resulted in vastly improved yields and the empowerment programme has stimulated small business development, such as transport providers, and increased employment opportunities for farm workers.
Food security and crisis food relief is a corporate social responsibility strategy cornerstone:

- The company provides hunger relief to more than 78,000 South Africans monthly through the food distribution programme “Unite Against Hunger”, launched initially with Deloitte & Touche and Rotary International as partners. The campaign received strong support and a Section 21 company has been established to ensure accountability for contributions received and disbursed. Beneficiaries include the African Children’s Feeding Scheme and Heartbeat – an organisation that caters for the needs of the ever-increasing number of children orphaned through the AIDS pandemic. Rotary International has mobilised its members throughout South Africa to operate collection points for food and money donations and assist in the distribution of food to poverty-stricken communities. Celebrity endorsements and events to maintain momentum for the initiative included the launch of ‘Unite Against Hunger’ at the Tastic Table of Unity and fund-raising activities through the Tiger Brands World Cooks Tour for Hunger undertaken in association with the SA Chefs Association. The latter resulted in contributions totalling more than R1m for the fund.
- SPAR KwaZulu-Natal Distribution Centre identified a community-based worthy and needy project in the KwaMashu Gozololo Day-care Centre, which aims to establish day-care
centres for AIDS orphans and abandoned children around the Durban area with expansion regionally and nationally. SPAR supplies groceries on a monthly basis.

Healthcare is another national priority. The issue of HIV/AIDS is, deservedly, high profile. However, there are also other pressing health problems and inadequacies that need to be addressed. The Tiger Brands corporate social responsibility activities focus on: HIV/AIDS; Primary health care for disadvantaged communities; and Education.

- Sea Harvest continues its sponsorship of EQUIP, in partnership with the National Business Initiative (NBI), aimed at improving the quality of learning and teaching. The focus has been on empowering teachers in Saldanha schools to produce school development plans, endorsed by the Western Cape Education Department. The next phase will involve ongoing mentoring and support in implementing these plans.
- The Sea Harvest Foundation sponsored the Project Maritime Pilot Group – a programme which provides participating schoolchildren in the Saldanha area with skills and opportunities in the maritime industry. The intention is to involve more children in the community and use the pilot group as mentors.
- Funding was provided for the establishment of the Hoedjiesbaai Workshop for the Disabled which aims to build skills capacity for disabled people.
- Sea Harvest provides bursaries to promising students from the West Coast, for studies at tertiary institutions, including special bursaries for accountancy students.

The SPAR grocery chain is the biggest in the world, with 17,500 stores in 32 countries. In Southern Africa, there are 753 stores. The SPAR Group Limited has, for many years, played an active role in socio-economic development though its defined CSI portfolio which focuses on health and hunger and more especially on AIDS related projects and crime prevention. The programme includes educational, sporting, cultural as well as social upliftment and poverty alleviation programmes.

- The SPAR Group contributes a percentage of all SPAR housebrand sales to 'Business Against Crime' (BAC) for the victim support initiative.
- The SPAR victim support project supports Government's call for volunteerism and is a response to a community need. 141 schemes are supported by 2,500 trained volunteers in five provinces. The project is undertaken in partnership with BAC and the Department of Community Safety.
- An AIDS related project has been adopted in each of those provinces in which we have a distribution centre.
- Our range of sponsorships and donations continue to ensure that our portfolios reach a wide range of underprivileged people. These initiatives include areas such as education, self-help projects, feeding schemes, care for the aged, skills training for the care of the terminally ill, etc.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Social Responsibility.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Social Responsibility Manager
Postal Address: PO Box 78056, Sandton, 2146
Telephone: (011) 320-0111 Fax: (011) 884-2029
TONGAAT-HULETT GROUP LTD
Amanzimnyama Hill, Tongaat, KwaZulu-Natal
www.huletts.co.za / www.tongaat.co.za

Donor Profile
The Group has its roots as far back as the nineteenth century and is the largest listed corporate with its head office in KwaZulu-Natal. It has a proud history in Southern Africa and employs some 30 000 people. Tongaat-Hulett has transformed itself over the past decade from a diversified industrial conglomerate to a Group with four closely linked and focussed businesses, including Tongaat-Hulett Sugar, African Products (Starch & Glucose), and Moreland (Property). The Group’s fourth business (50% owned) is Hulett Aluminium which includes Aluminium City and 70% interests in Hulett-Hydro Extrusions.

Tongaat-Hulett has been the guiding force behind Hulett Aluminium since acquiring it in 1973. The R2.4bn rolled products expansion was officially opened in 2000 and is a significant milestone in its vision of creating an export orientated aluminium rolling business. Today, Hulett Aluminium has over 250 customers in more than 60 countries around the world. In the years ahead it should prove to be one of the Group’s best investments.

Tongaat-Hulett Sugar has a proud history in the Group that stretches back to its beginnings in 1892. Today, it is a world leader in process design and technology and has built a powerful brand in Huletts®. This business has expanded beyond its origins in South Africa to investments in Zimbabwe, Swaziland and Mozambique. To ensure its future success the business has an increased focus away from the narrow sugar definition to a much broader sweetener and bio-fuels approach.

The Group purchased African Products in 1984. It is Africa’s largest manufacturer of starch and glucose and its five mills convert more than 600,000 tons of maize each year into starch and its derivatives. African Products and the sugar business offer similar sweetener products in some key overlapping market sectors. The Group has invested heavily in the business, primarily in the new Kliprivier mill. Underlying domestic demand for starch and glucose is expected to remain strong and grow over the next few years.

Tongaat-Hulett owns large tracts of land under cane close to a major Southern African metropolis under pressure from urban expansion. Over the past decade, this pressure resulted in the closure of the sugar mill at Mount Edgecombe, now the site of one of Moreland’s premier golf estate developments. Key elements of Moreland’s success are the critical platform of established developments and the close planning relationship with local government. The Group owns some 25 000 hectares of cane land and is confident that it will successfully manage the dynamics of sugar and property development.

Key Focus Areas
- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development
- Crime Prevention

Programmes and Projects
Action groups function Group-wide on black economic empowerment (BEE), corporate social investment (CSI) and human resources development.

Our objective is to make a sustainable impact on society that will extend beyond particular interventions. These initiatives typically take the form of upliftment projects in the Southern African region, particularly in historically disadvantaged communities where our people live, and where we operate. These measures transcend our commitment to employment equity and BEE that are addressed through the Group’s existing structures.

The Group-wide team has a comprehensive social investment plan that is focussed on education, health, community skills upliftment, welfare, environment and crime prevention. One of the key community projects supported by Tongaat-Hulett is the Business Trust where we have committed R5m over a five-year period. The Business Trust is managed by the National Business Initiative and is engaged with development, education, training, job creation and tourism marketing.
Investments have also been made in education infrastructure, support services and the provision of computer facilities. Education, with the emphasis on science and technology, and health are the major beneficiaries of our initiatives and schools and healthcare projects have received funding. These include the Programme for Technological Careers (Protec), aimed at disadvantaged learners from grades 10 to 12, which endeavours to develop technical, business management and leadership skills. In this respect, two grade 12 students at Protec Tongaat were awarded full bursaries to study chemical and electrical engineering at Wits University. Another grade 12 student attained an exemption with four distinctions, while four more students achieved merit exemptions.

HIV/AIDS continues to receive attention in view of the serious socio-economic consequences of the pandemic. One of the HIV/AIDS projects initiated by Tongaat-Hulett is Sukumawenze, a place of care that looks after terminally ill patients. The Group financed the construction of Sukumawenze (meaning stand up and do something for yourself) through a Tongaat-based BEE company. Sukumawenze fulfils its mission with compassion and dignity in Inanda, near Durban.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Group Secretary, General Enquiries or to Marketing (Mr Paul Dickenson, Marketing Assistant T: 031 460-0311; F: 031 460-0380)

Contact Details
Contact Person: Group Secretary
E-mail: info@tongaat.co.za
Postal Address: P O Box 3, Tongaat 4400
Telephone: (032) 439-4000  Fax: (032) 945-3333
Donor Profile
Established in 1954, TOTAL South Africa today represents the largest single French investment in South Africa. The parent company, TOTAL, has the controlling interest in TOTAL SA of 50.1%, Total SA's black economic empowerment partner Tosaco holds 25% and the remaining 24.9% is held by Remgro. TOTAL SA has fully owned subsidiary companies in Namibia, Lesotho, Swaziland and Botswana.

The South African company has interests in the petroleum industry, in retail it controls a national network of some 680 service stations, while it is a major player in the commercial and industrial markets. The company manufactures and sells the full range of petroleum products including lubricants and greases, kerosene, jet fuel and liquid petroleum gas. Together with Sasol, it is a partner in the Natref refinery, has a shareholding in the Safor refinery for the production of base oil for lubricant manufacturing, and TOSAS for bitumen production.

Key Focus Areas
- Arts, Sports & Culture
- Economic Development
- Education
- Environment
- Research
- Welfare

Programmes and Projects
Total and the Kruger National Park's co-operation in nature conservation started in 1958 and was a partner in the centennial celebrations of the Park. From the beginning of the association TOTAL has sponsored promotional material, a number of animal relocations to and from Kruger, the re-introduction of Mofhartebeest, and has contributed to building projects, fundraising initiatives and a Skukuza wetlands establishment feasibility study. Total has established a service station network to be operated by Kruger in all of their Rest Camps.

TOTAL SA first became involved as a sponsor and supporter of Arbor Day in 1989, beginning with sponsorship of posters and expanding to a becoming official partner of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in 1999. Continued and phenomenal growth saw Arbor Day become Arbor Week from 1997 onwards and a national Arbor Week committee was established to plan and promote activities. TOTAL has continued its promotional involvement and successful campaigns focused on relationship building, upgrading of quality of life, education and making disadvantaged areas habitable.

As part of the company's commitment to and support for the conservation of South Africa's natural environment, TOTAL is a proud supporter of the prestigious Green Trust awards. The Green Trust was established by the WWF and Nedbank.

The need to create greater environmental awareness for the recycling of used oil led to the establishment of the Rose Foundation in 1994. TOTAL South Africa is one of the 17 members of the Foundation who fund environmental work and a major educational campaign, since 1999, by contributing 5 cents per litre of new lubricating oil that is sold.

The conservation of the world's marine biodiversity is an important focus for the TOTAL Group and its subsidiaries throughout the world. The Corporate Foundation of the Group sets the tone for conservation activities throughout the group. The major objective of these conservation activities is to promote and finance studies about the impact of human activity on marine biodiversity and thereby improve existing knowledge on the impact on biophysical, cultural, social and economic phenomena. Since much of the Group's operations take place offshore, it is only natural that advancing the conservation of this environment is a major focus.

TOTAL is also involved in the education of communities on the need to conserve the environment and how this leads to the promotion of sustainable eco-tourism and other spin-offs. Working closely with the Foundation as well as local conservation agencies such as the World Wide Fund for Nature in South Africa, many partnerships have been formed with organisations involved in promoting eco-tourism and marine biodiversity studies.
• TOTAL, with the Foundation and WWF-SA, has funded projects such as establishing an eco-tourism programme in primary schools in the Port St Johns community.
• TOTAL supports the Oceanographic Institute (Durban) and has also financially supported their research into the state of the crown of starfish.
• TOTAL and the Foundation have funded the on-going research into the conservation of sea turtles by Dr George Hughes.
• Working closely with the Oceanographic Institute (Port Elizabeth), TOTAL funded a research study to promote the survival of the Cape Baby Fur Seal.
• TOTAL and the Foundation jointly funded the University of Cape Town’s project to study the Black Oyster Catcher along the Cape coast.
• Whale conservationist, Dr Peter Best, has received funds from TOTAL to publish a definitive work on the Blue whale along the South African Coastline.

Arts & Culture Sponsorships:
• Since 1994, Total SA has sponsored TOTAL Sibikwa Community Theatre project (Benoni) aimed at promoting the Afro centric aspect of the country’s cultural heritage. Today the Sibikwa Community Theatre is a vibrant community resource centre. The management of Sibikwa has, with the help of students, converted a deserted factory, offering excellent facilities including a spacious dance studio, rehearsal room, art room, a music room and a 180-seater theatre.
• Total SA supports the Aardklop National Arts Festival (Potchefstroom) which includes drama, contemporary and classical music, rock and jazz, children's theatre, the visual arts and street theatre.
• Total SA has, for the past four years, been the main sponsor of the annual Female Farmer of the Year competition, organised by the Department of Agriculture, recognizing the role that rural women, from all nine provinces, play in contributing towards food security and economic growth through their engagement in agricultural production.

The involvement in and support for motorsport by TOTAL in South Africa since 1957 has been more than just a philanthropic gesture and should be viewed as part of the marketing strategy the company's management developed upon entering the petroleum market in 1954.
For the past ten years, TOTAL SA has been a major supporter of soccer in South Africa. The support is far-ranging – from the sponsorship of two of the leading Professional Soccer League's (PSL) clubs, to support the development of soccer at grassroots level. In 2000 the company announced its sponsorship of Ajax Cape Town and Moroka Swallows.
TOTAL was an associated sponsor of Tembisa Classic and Bloemfontein Celtic, as well as the KFC Cup involving some 4,200 schools. TOTAL also played a major part in the establishment of the RAU Soccer Excellence project.
At grassroots level the company supports the development of community based soccer teams in Vosloorus near Johannesburg, Tembisa as well as Cape Town. Total SA has launched its New Football Website.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to the Corporate Community Manager.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Manager: Corporate Comm
Postal Address: PO Box 579, Saxonwold, 2132
Telephone: (011) 778-2000 / 2449 Fax: (011) 778-2001 / 2197
Donor Profile
The roots of the giant South African transport organization, Transnet, can be traced back to the late 1850's, when railway transport was proposed for the Cape and Natal harbours. However, the first real catalyst for the country's railway and harbour expansion was the discovery of diamonds in Kimberley in 1867 and shortly thereafter, the confirmation of massive gold deposits in the Transvaal Republic.

South Africa's state railway system began when the two pioneer railway systems in the Cape and Natal become government property in 1872 and 1877 respectively, complementing the relatively primitive harbours of Durban and Cape Town. After Union in 1910, the South African Railways and Harbours administration (SAR&H) was established as an arm of government and by 1930 South Africa had an impressive network of urban and metropolitan train services. In 1981, the country's railway, harbour, road transport, aviation and pipeline operations became known as South African Transport Services (Sats). At the same time, the enterprise was restructured into units and divisions with a strong emphasis on localized management.

On 1 April 1990, after 80 years of government and parliamentary control, Sats was given company status. A new limited liability company representing a vast transport network was born. Appropriately, its name was Transnet Limited. Transnet Divisions are:

- **Spoornet** focuses on the transport of freight, containers and mainline passengers by rail.
- **Prophnet** manages Transnet's large property portfolio.
- The **National Ports Authority** provides port infrastructure and marine-related services, manages port activities in a landlord capacity and regulates our eight major ports.
- **Metrorail** is South Africa's commuter rail transport business.
- **South African Port Operations** manages port terminal and cargo operations through a number of strategically segmented and commercially viable business units.
- **Transnet** is a telecommunications operator whose core business is catering for the Transnet group's wide variety of telecommunications needs.
- **Petronet** pumps and manages the storage of petroleum and gas products through it's network of high-pressure long-distance pipelines.
- **Transwerk** is an engineering company that has become South Africa's leading manufacturer and refurbisher of locomotives and rolling stock.
- **freightdynamics** is a strategic road freight business with a national network of operations.
- **SA Airways** is a partially owned (95%) subsidiary.

**Key Focus Areas**

- Education
- Health

**Programmes and Projects**
Focussed on Education and Health, no further details available.

**Application Process and Conditions**
Direct enquiries and requests to the Corporate Centre / Information Officer.

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Assistant GM: Corporate Centre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 72501, Parkview, 2122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(011) 773-3994 / 308-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(011) 488-7125 / 308-2518</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TRUWORTHS LTD**  
SRG House, 1 Mostert Street, Cape Town  
www.truworths.co.za

**Donor Profile**  
Truworths International currently comprises Truworths Limited, and the international franchise operations.  
Truworths Limited is a leading South African retailer of fashion merchandise. The operation has developed a range of specialised retail formats including Truworths Woman, Truworths Man, Daniel Hechter, Inwear and LTD. Key to Truworths’ success has been the development of stores as brands and brands as stores. Truworths has become the destination of choice for fashionable individuals, who want quality fashion that makes them look attractive and successful, and feel enthused with confidence.  

We now have fourteen franchise stores: five in Botswana, three in Bahrain, two in Dubai, one each in Kenya, Lesotho, Zambia and Qatar. Further franchise opportunities are expected in the current financial year, both in Southern Africa and in the Middle East.

Truworths is a leading fashion retailer operating through two hundred and fifty seven stores in South Africa and fourteen franchise operations in Africa and the Middle East. Its specialised retail formats - Truworths, Truworths Man, Daniel Hechter, Inwear, Fine Jewellery, Elements and LTD - have developed over time to meet the lifestyle needs of youthful, fashionable South Africans.

**Key Focus Areas**

| · Community Development | · Welfare |

**Programmes and Projects**  
Focussed on Community Development and Welfare, no further details available.

**Application Process and Conditions**  
Direct enquiries and requests to Social Investment.

**Contact Details**

| Contact Person: Social Investment Manager  
E-mail: proatia@truworths.co.za  
Postal Address: PO Box 600, Cape Town, 8000  
Telephone: (021) 460-7911  
Fax: (021) 460-47132 / 7065 |
Donor Profile

Unilever South Africa is an integral part of your life – providing products which form an integral part of almost every day-to-day activity. From the biggest city to the most remote village, you will find the brands that have made us successful. In the smallest as well as the most luxurious homes across South Africa, you will discover international favourites such as Dove, Omo, Magnum and Lipton as well as many local brands such as Mrs Balls chutney and Shield deodorants.

Our products are divided into two categories – Home, Personal Care and Foods. Our range of margarines such as Rama, Flora and Stork forms the cornerstone of our Foods division, but we are developing tea brands such as Lipton, Glen and Joko, OLA ice cream. Home and Personal Care combine strong international favourites such as Skip, Ego, Mentadent P and Vaseline Intensive Care with locally developed brands such as Dawn and Impulse reflecting the local & global culture of the country.

International by design but local in our focus, both our business and our products have deep roots in South Africa. Our success hinges on our response to key local needs. Drawing on the very best global expertise, Unilever South Africa is predominately run by South Africans in tune with their communities. These are caring people who understand your needs and values, making us a truly multi-local, multinational.

We believe corporate social responsibility should be managed as professionally as any other part of our business and be integrated into our global and local knowledge and expertise. We pursue high standards in business, developing our employees and play a focussed role in communities, society issues and the environment. We are committed to working directly and in partnership with public authorities and a range of different organisations to address important social, economic and environmental challenges. All levels of management are actively involved in various organisations as Unilever has a passion for and is committed to South Africa.

We tackle projects to raise standards of education and training, to promote health and initiatives to benefit the environment and we support national charity initiatives.

Key Focus Areas

- Education & Training
- Environment
- Health & Welfare
- HIV/AIDS
- Rural Development
- Crime Prevention

Programmes and Projects

In the run-up to the 1999 elections, South Africans indicated that they considered crime and HIV/AIDS as the largest threats to their communities and to the country’s future. Unilever has channelled its social resources towards assisting in these areas through three projects:

- **Business Against Crime** (BAC), aimed at improving South African policing, through financial support for a programme targeted at improving service delivery in some under resourced police stations in the greater Durban area. Unilever’s assistance is two pronged. Firstly, we have sponsored the appointment of former Unilever director, Cecil Brimacombe, to head up BAC in KwaZulu Natal. The second prong of the programme involves the Service Delivery Improvement Programme (or SDIP) where Unilever’s specific involvement is the Inanda main police station and its three satellite stations

- Social and financial involvement in the **Business Trust** an initiative managed by the National Business Initiative that is making concerted efforts to create employment and uplift South Africans. Unilever is one of few multi-nationals to have joined a number of leading corporations who are contributing to the Business Trust for job creation. The main focus of the project is the tourism sector, which has the capacity to create thousands of jobs and schooling sector which stands to meet the increasing need for human capacity development. The overall plan is to provide funds to
accelerate and enlarge effective programmes within tourism and schooling, and take positive steps to ensure that the requirement management capacity for that task is available. A three-pronged strategy is planned for tourism: Marketing and promotion; Training and development; and Enterprise finance and support. The schooling initiative will focus on: Increasing efficiency; Improving effectiveness; and Enhancing quality. Unilever believes that partnership with business and government is essential to achieve these aims, and is firmly focussed on contributing to these objectives.

- The development of our own HIV/AIDS care policies and involvement and funding of the 'South African Business Coalition Against HIV and AIDS' (SABCOHA). Unilever is a founder member of SABCOHA, the body that represents business on HIV/AIDS matters and policy. The extensive AIDS projects have won Unilever a United Nations award. Now the company is extending its HIV/AIDS work into communities. The company's AIDS programme was piloted in the early 1990's at the Boksburg site, with talks and videos on what causes HIV/AIDS, how people contract it and how they could prevent it's spread. Our HIV/AIDS Scorecard and Roadmap are freely available to the public.[HIV/AIDS Scorecard][HIV/AIDS Roadmap][Unilever HIV/AIDS Policy]. Since 2002 the company has taken its HIV/AIDS programme further into the employee assistance programme (EAP) which not only equips employees with the skills to offer home-based care to relatives or members of their communities who have contracted full blown AIDS but the employees are actively involved in community outreach programmes. In addition, through participation in various sporting events, employees voluntarily raise funds through personal sponsorships, each rand of which Unilever matches, significantly increasing the overall contribution in the fight against HIV/AIDS.

Further initiatives supported by Unilever are undertaken through the Unilever Foundation. Follow the links for information on Social Investment Initiatives: Meeting needs, Raising Quality of Life; Leaders in the Mould of Nelson Mandela; Support of Research Excellence; Giving the Best to Learners in Schools; Meeting The Need of Tomorrow; and Pulling Together Against HIV/Aids[1][2].

**Application Process and Conditions**

Direct enquiries and requests to Disebo Ramonyalioa or Ed Hall.

**Contact Details**

- **Postal Address:** PO Box 1029, Durban, 4000
- **Telephone:**
  - Unifoods: (031) 570-2000
  - Unilever: (031) 570-2911
  - Lever Ponds: (031) 570-3000
- **Fax:** (031) 570-2007 / 3816
Donor Profile
Since the earliest days of Unilever’s founding businesses in the last century, support for education has always been an important priority. The Unilever Foundation for Education and Development (South Africa) is continuing the tradition in an imaginative and exciting way. Investing in tomorrow’s leaders and uplifting the quality of today’s generation is the underlying motive of the Foundation.
Although, Unilever in South Africa has always had a reputation for generosity, handing over ad hoc cheques to deserving causes does not confront problems head-on. In a country where the disparities between the educated and the non-educated, the trained and the untrained, are vast, urgent and immediate solutions are needed. For this reason, the new concept is particularly meaningful because it is relevant to both South Africans as well as Unilever’s business.
This unique initiative was conceptualised in 1997, but only formally established and launched in 1998 by the Minister of Education. The brainchild of an innovative and visionary Unilever team, the thinking behind it was to contribute towards the knowledge - and skills building of both Unilever employees and the broader community. A statement of purpose was drawn up at the outset and embodies a commitment to raise the quality of life of all South Africans through education and training.
The Foundation administers the activities and funding of all Unilever initiatives in this crucial area, and works closely with government, business associates, customers and partners in trade and industry, to improve the level of skills and education of South Africans across all strata of society.

Key Focus Areas

| Education | Welfare |
| HIV/AIDS  | Youth   |

Programmes and Projects
The Foundation has sponsored an Institute for Strategic Marketing at the University of Cape Town (UCT) School of Management Studies aiming to bridge that gap with research that will help identify new purely southern African social trends and issues and consequently help the future of this country’s market economy.
The Foundation sponsors a Chair of Chemical Engineering at the University of the Witwatersrand. Many of its graduates have started their careers at Unilever’s Unifoods and Lever Pond’s factories in Gauteng. The additional funds will help pay for further research and give the professor the opportunity to visit schools to talk to pupils on the merits of chemical engineering.
EQUIP was started in 1995 with the intention of developing schools and teaching them to become self-sufficient. It operates in partnership with both the education department and businesses, and its Board comprises members from the business sector as well as the education department. Training focuses on leadership and effectiveness development. Through Equip, Unilever can contribute not only financial assistance but also material resources to schools in need, particularly to rural schools.
Grab-A-School Project was started in 2001 at Isifisosethu Senior Secondary School in KwaZulu-Natal. Unilever employees volunteer every Saturday at the school tutoring matric students in History, Science, Maths and English as a supplement to their classes.
Unilever, through the Foundation, extended it’s expertise in the field of HIV/Aids to make a small impact in the communities in which we operate and formed the Thokomala Childcare Programme. Thokomala is a Zulu word and embodies the principles of ‘warmth’, ‘caring’ and ‘well-being’. It is a unique community based childcare programme for children infected or affected by HIV/Aids and also provides a range of support programmes for both foster children and foster parents, including counselling, additional income grants and recruitment.
services. Thokomala was founded in 2002 in partnership with The Durban Children’s Society. It initially started with a pilot house in Umlazi (Kwa-Zulu Natal). Through the pilot we established best practice and partnered with Boksburg Child Welfare Society and a German NGO called DEG to include 2 homes in Durban, 2 homes in Vosloorus, Gauteng and many more due to follow. To ensure the project’s sustainability, Unilever employees at every level actively support the programme, engaging in activities such as renovating, furnishing and fund raising as well hosting birthday and Christmas parties for the children. The latest expansion of the project is in the form of the eSimphiwe Thokomala Transitional Home for Abandoned Babies. The aim of this home is quite different from the other community-based homes we have established as it aims for the successful adoption of the babies that are brought to its doors. The house is situated in Umhlanga, Durban and takes care of 6 abandoned babies at a time. Unilever funds the baby cots and employees also volunteer their time and assist with the daily duties of the home. This house was also established in association with The Durban Children’s Society and has an ‘open house’ policy, welcoming both local and international visitors. For more information please contact Daphne Banks (031 – 5617478).

Application Process and Conditions
Direct requests and enquiries to the Foundation’s Principal Officer, Mr Ed Hall.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Principal Officer
Postal Address: PO Box 4923, Durban, 4000
Telephone: (031) 570-3469 / 2415 / 2000 Fax: (031) 337-6952
Donor Profile
Unisys South Africa Limited, (Incorporated in Delaware, USA) was formed in June 1995. Unisys South Africa has now become Unisys Africa Limited and was registered on the 13 March 2000. Unisys Africa Limited aims to identify the changing information needs of its customers, and provide quality solutions and efficient systems which communicate information and add knowledge and value on a sustainable basis, and, facilitate the ability of its customers to achieve competitive advantage in their own markets. Unisys Africa Limited is the sole supplier of products from Unisys Corporation and the accredited distributor for products from other established suppliers. The company is committed to the evolving Open Systems standards - a facility which allows computer users freedom of choice from multiple vendors, while maintaining compatibility of applications software and safeguarding investment in development costs. Due to the philosophy of the Unisys Corporation, Unisys Africa Limited is in a unique position in that it is not restricted by the technology from one particular manufacturer. This gives us the flexibility to derive a solution that matches the requirements of our customers.

Key Focus Areas
- Job Creation

Programmes and Projects
Unisys prides itself upon being a responsible corporate citizen in the communities where it operates.

Application Process and Conditions
Direct enquiries and requests to Human Resources or General Enquiries.

Contact Details
- Contact Person: HR Consultant
- Postal Address: PO Box 2402, Rivonia, 2128
- Telephone: (011) 233-4000  Fax: (011) 233-4006 / 4125
Donor Profile

Visteon South Africa (Pty) Limited is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Visteon Corporation. Visteon Corporation is a leading full-service supplier that delivers consumer-driven technology solutions to automotive manufacturers worldwide and through multiple channels within the global automotive aftermarket. Visteon has about 79,000 employees and a global delivery system of more than 200 technical, manufacturing, sales, and service facilities located in 25 countries. We have over 100 years of automotive heritage and over 80 years experience in accomplished integrated systems. Visteon's 2003 global sales revenue was $17.7bn.

Key Focus Areas

- Community Development
- Environment
- Youth

Programmes and Projects

Visteon Corporation is committed to community citizenship through making contributions that enrich the lives of children and improve the environment. Visteon supports local, community-based organizations that recognize and meet the needs of the communities where Visteon employees live, work and volunteer.

A unique characteristic of our corporate contributions initiative is the structure of our employee team programs. Over 81 teams of employees in 19 countries are empowered to make funding decisions to support worthy organizations within their communities. In addition, Visteon employees also have opportunities to give back to their communities through a variety of volunteer activities. By supporting local, community-based organizations, Visteon and its employees are helping shape a positive future for the global community.

The Visteon manufacturing plant in Port Elizabeth was established to supply key components to the Ford engine plant locally. Visteon's well-established global corporate giving programme has now benefited the Missionvale Care Centre, close to the plant, by contributing to the building of a clothing store, sorting and distribution centre which provides clothing for needy local families.

Application Process and Conditions

Direct enquiries and requests to the Port Elizabeth Factory.

Contact Details

Port Elizabeth (Africa – Focussed Factory)

Contact Person: Plant Manager
Postal Address: 29 Kohler St. Perseverance, Port Elizabeth, 6000
Telephone: (041) 404-7600 Fax: (041) 463-3300
VODACOM FOUNDATION

Vodacom Customer Care, 082 Alexandra Street, Bellville
www.vodacom.co.za / www.vodacom.co.za/about/foundation.asp

Donor Profile

Vodacom is a pan-African cellular communications company providing a world class GSM (Global System for Mobile Communications) service to millions of customers in South Africa, Tanzania, Lesotho and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. Mozambique commenced operation in December 2003 and a 5 year Nigerian management contract has been awarded. Vodacom is the market leader in South Africa, with more than 95% of South Africans now within the coverage area of its impressive more than 5,000 base station cellular network.

Vodacom's commitment to rolling-out subsidised community telephones in South Africa's underserviced areas has significantly boosted the company's coverage in rural areas. Vodacom Community Services' mandate is to provide access to telecommunications in areas where there is less than 1 telephone line per hundred people. This has meant rolling out community phoneshops in rural areas where even fixed-line infrastructure does not exist and where it would ordinarily not be economical to build a cellular network.

Vodacom Group's shareholders include Telkom SA Ltd (50%), VenFin Ltd (15%) and Vodafone Group plc (35%). Subsidiaries of include Vodacom (Pty) Ltd, Vodacom Service Provider Company (Pty) Ltd and Vodacom International Holdings (Pty) Ltd.

Vodacom strives to reach out to communities in which it operates, to support their efforts to achieve better lives for themselves. This strong commitment to good corporate citizenship is embodied in the activities of the Vodacom Foundation which was established to manage and develop the Group's extensive social investment programme. The Foundation's funding strategies largely follow the priorities set by Government.

Vodacom's contributions to the Foundation are not made from the group's marketing budget. The activities of the Foundation are therefore not regarded as part of the Group's marketing strategy but as a genuine effort to make a contribution. The Vodacom Foundation, embracing the principles of the Vodacom Way, is active in its efforts to make a difference to the lives of the people of South Africa's young democracy.

Key Focus Areas

| • Arts, Sports & Culture | • Education       | • Health & Welfare |
| • Disaster Relief        | • Environment     | • Safety & Security |

Programmes and Projects

Funding priorities are education, health and welfare, and safety and security. However, the Foundation has also extended its support and sponsorships into other fields, including projects in the areas of arts and culture and the environment. Much of this activity has involved the forging of strong and enduring partnerships with communities and government.

Notable examples of recent Vodacom Foundation projects include the more than R15m overhaul of the Alexandra Police Station and Wynberg Magistrates' Court, and the R10m construction of a school, clinic, teachers' facilities and crèche in the rural Eastern Cape. In both cases, Vodacom worked closely with government and the communities involved to ensure the successful implementation of these projects.

The Foundation also endeavours to support projects in areas where similar institutions and NGOs are not already involved as intermediaries.

The Vodacom Foundation has identified education as a priority and much of its funding is dedicated to developing technology skills.

Health & Welfare: Helping the State to provide essential health-care facilities is another priority of the Vodacom Foundation.

The Vodacom Foundation's growing partnership with government and communities has been extended into the critical area of safety and security.

Environment: Vodacom not only maintains high environmental protection standards in its own operations, the Vodacom Foundation also supports far-reaching conservation initiatives.
**Arts & Culture**: The Vodacom Foundation's patronage has enabled painters, musicians and dancers to explore their talents.

**Disaster Relief**: The Vodacom Foundation has been responsive in times of need.

Taking sport to the people and bringing the people back to sport is the aim of Vodacom's sponsorships of a wide variety of pursuits.

Vodacom Community Services' commitment to providing subsidised cellular telephones in areas with the greatest need has empowered disadvantaged people through partnerships with local entrepreneurs.

Vodacom has greatly simplified public access to emergency services as part of its commitment to assist communities.

**Employee Well-being**: Vodacom reaches out to communities through the Vodacom Foundation, so the company goes the extra mile to ensure the well-being of its own people.

**Application Process and Conditions**

In assessing the numerous and often overwhelming number of requests for support, the Vodacom Foundation has been obliged to be selective in order to ensure that the funds at its disposal make a real difference in the lives of communities.

Ad hoc sponsorships are avoided wherever possible. Instead, investments are made directly into projects and programmes which are designed to achieve maximum benefit for the communities involved and, most importantly, in projects which are sustainable. Projects are therefore carefully monitored to assess whether or not they are achieving their goals.

For a Perspective on Vodacom's role in supporting development and an introduction to the Vodacom Foundation. Foundation Chairman: Joan Joffe. Vodacom Group CEO: Alan Knott-Craig

**Contact Details**

- **Contact Person**: Manager: Vodacom Foundation
- **E-mail**: cc_ct@vodacom.co.za
- **Postal Address**: Private Bag X9904, Sandton, 2146
  Vodacom Customer Care, Po Box 7243, Cape Town, 8000
- **Telephone**: (011) 653-5000  Fax: (011) 653-6050
  (082) 111  Fax: (021) 940-9522
Donor Profile
The W.K. Kellogg Foundation is a non-profit organisation, founded by the cereal industry pioneer W.K. Kellogg, and has programs operating in the United States, South America, the Caribbean and Africa. Southern Africa programming focuses on six countries: Botswana, Lesotho, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, and Zimbabwe.

The Foundation shares a vision for southern Africa where: the quality of life for poor people has visibly improved; organisations and institutions are stronger and more effective in supporting communities and civic participation in governance is widespread and valued. Foundation programming in Southern Africa is aimed to assist in social and economic transformation, and to nurture the area's emerging democracies. Programming will strive, through a community-based approach, to strengthen the capacity of Africans, their families, organisations, and institutions as they work to develop and sustain healthy communities. By partnering with community-linked organisations and institutions, and helping them link with government and other service delivery institutions, the Foundation strives to support the development of practical solutions to complex problems. The most pressing challenge remains poverty, particularly among women, youth and children in rural areas and the Kellogg Foundation believes that a significant difference can only be made when desirable outcomes can be achieved in these areas through:

- developing and disseminating models for viable rural economic enterprise that will create opportunities for people in rural communities to improve their economic standing;
- increasing civic participation, for people in rural areas to gain a greater voice in their community's development and in policy making;
- building human capital and capacity through investment in education and training.

The Kellogg Foundation has made a long-term commitment to build existing local resources and partner with communities, institutions, and governments to support this process.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity Building</th>
<th>Economic Development</th>
<th>Poverty Alleviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democracy &amp; Governance</td>
<td>Institutional Development</td>
<td>Vulnerable Groups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects

Our programming thrust is to strengthen the capacity of civil society organisations and their public and private sector partners as they seek multi-sectoral solutions to community problems, particularly the problem of rural poverty, especially as it impacts on family life, women and youth. A guiding principle of programming is that effective development is based on processes that are collaborative, people-driven, and participatory.

The W.K. Kellogg Africa Program has identified three impact objectives that would actually lead to systemic change in the region and characterise the Foundation's contribution to transformation. All investments strive to have impact in one or more of the following ways: developing human capital; increasing economic opportunity; and improving civic participation. To achieve these objectives, funding focuses on three main program strategies as priorities:

- Institutional and organisational development and transformation.
- Strengthening leadership capacity.
- Strengthening the capacity of communities.

Each program strategy has one Program Initiative which drives the process and all three are supported by a fourth strategy that involves integrated impact services. This fourth strategy serves as a radar system for the program, constantly examining assumptions to ensure that they are consistent with Foundation goals and values, as well as with the regional context and program goals and objectives. In addition, integrated impact services promote
effectiveness, efficiency, relevance in design and implementation, and the creation of a positive environment for success.

Application Process and Conditions
The Foundation does not use application forms. Instead, grant applicants are asked to write a one or two-page pre-proposal letter to the Foundation, describing the basic problem to be addressed and the plan for solving the problem.
This letter should briefly explain the project objectives, operational procedures, time schedules, and personnel and financial resources available and needed. It is not necessary to provide a plastic-bound or expensively produced preproposal letter or proposal, since all requests must be disassembled for electronic imaging and filing. To expedite imaging of the document, letters should be submitted on standard size light-coloured paper. Due to the large volume of materials received, please do not send the following unless specifically requested: invoices, board of directors or staff lists/job descriptions, resumes or staff bios, videos, cassettes, or books.
The Foundation gives prompt consideration to all preproposa letters. However, the initial review process often takes four to six weeks to complete. If the proposed project falls within the Foundation's programming strategies and guidelines, and if Foundation priorities and resources permit further consideration, conferences may follow. The organisation may be asked to develop a more detailed proposal.
Letters should be addressed to the Executive Assistant.

Contact Details
Contact Person: Executive Assistant
Postal Address: WK Kellog Africa Programme Foundation, P.Bag X36, Hatfield, 0028
Telephone: (012) 431-0900    Fax: (012) 342-3617
Woolworths House, 93 Longmarket Street, Cape Town
www.woolworths.co.za

Donor Profile
Caring for people has always been at the heart of the Woolworths way of doing business. Since inception in 1931, Woolworths has contributed to many worthy causes. In line with international best practice, the The Woolworths Trust has been created. The Trust unites and integrates all our existing and future corporate social investment (CSI) projects under a single strategic objective: "To work closely with our chosen partners for a brighter and better tomorrow". We will make a difference through financial and product support as well as encouraging our staff to volunteer.

We selected the Trust's focus areas to reflect both national priorities and Woolworths' experience as to where our contribution could make a valuable and long lasting difference. The Trust supports education in nutrition and environmental care as well as community development. We believe that people who are equipped with the knowledge and expertise to continue to make a difference in their communities offer hope for a brighter future. The Trust focuses on the training and development of such people.

Key Focus Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts, Sports &amp; Culture</th>
<th>Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Job Creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poverty Alleviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SMME’s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmes and Projects
Today disadvantaged communities throughout the country benefit from Woolworths support. Some examples of Woolworth’s social responsibility involvement are:

- **Education**: Computer literacy training for high school students takes place at Woolworths Head Office and is project managed by Woolworths IT Department.
- **Job skilling**: Support is given to a brick-making project at Zerilda Park Primary School (Vrygrond informal settlement); Zenzele Enterprises, a sewing project for unemployed women, which has already produced a children’s dress line for Woolworths; and Entrepreneurial training is given in Gauteng, Northern Province, Northern Cape, North West Province and Mpumalanga for SMME’s.
- **Welfare**: Woolworths sponsors one of the homes at the SOS Children’s Village in Thornton. The Siyakhule Orphanage at Brown’s Farm in Gauteng receives assistance in the form of basic necessities (eg. blankets, utensils, mattresses, zozo huts).

*The Fancy Stitch Group* is an independent business under the umbrella organization, The Women's Centre (Ingwavuma) which provides women with a chance to learn a craft and sell their goods. It is in this Centre that the Fancy Stitch Group work. Our main aim is to work to alleviate poverty among the women of Ingwavuma through handsewn embroidery products and to foster a supportive spirit amongst the embroiderers. The Group is currently marketing greetings cards. 100% of the proceeds from the sale of these cards go to the Fancy Stitch Group. *inthebag* supports the Fancy Stitch Group.

Another one of our successful projects is *Food and Trees for Africa*, an NGO involved in the development and implementation of sustainable urban greening projects. Woolworths has contributed to FTFA since 1993 through an in-house project that recycles paper at its head office. The substantial income this has generated has been used to support tree-planting projects throughout South Africa and is being used to develop food gardens such as the successful Thohoyandou School Permaculture project in Atteridgeville, Pretoria.

Over the years, Woolworths has invested hundreds of thousands of rands in education and upliftment programmes. One of the most successful of these is *The Hangerman project*, a programme to renew or recycle the thousands of clothing hangers used in our factories and stores. Hangerman is not only an environmental success story; it is also a success story for...
the disadvantaged and disabled people it employs. And a success story for the people at Woolworths who conceived and drove it.

**The Perfect Canvas:** Woolworths, in partnership with the SA National Association for the Visual Arts, is providing local artists with the opportunity for country-wide exposure along with a fee of R2,000. We’ve introduced a new eco-friendly and re-usable shopping bag which portrays positive, uplifting and proudly South African works of art. Woolworths also undertakes to purchase as many of the selected works as is feasible.

**Sustaining our world, our families, ourselves:** Woolworths’ four aims for sustainable development are to invest, support, care for and develop both our environment and our communities in a variety of ways. For instance, we have invested in training five previously disadvantage farmers in the Western Cape in the theory and practice of organic farming. Another example is what we’ve done to protect one of South Africa’s rarer animals, the honey badger, by getting together with a number of environmental organisations and beekeeping associations and compiling a Badger-friendly Code of Practice. And, we’re proud to say that all Woolworths honey is badger friendly.

All Woolworths staff are encouraged to play a visible and supportive role in their local communities to help promote a better quality of life. Line management is supportive of requests for time off to serve their community. Additionally, the Trust matches whatever monies the stores raise for their community projects to the value of R2 000 per store. So far almost 50% of Woolworths stores have adopted a community project.

Surplus food and clothing will continue to be distributed to hundreds of charitable organisations that apply through their local Woolworths store and meet Woolworths’ criteria.

Natural disasters: The Trust will endeavour to provide assistance in the event of a natural disaster.

**Application Process and Conditions**

With the guidance of our Trustees, we have put in place a carefully considered funding policy that ensures all requests are dealt with in a fair and equitable manner. The Woolworths Trust will consider applications that fall within the parameters of our focus areas. One major and one medium-sized project will be supported at any given time. We will give long-term support and seek to equip these selected community efforts with the skills and expertise to continue to make a difference.

Over and above our main projects, the Trust will give favourable consideration for once-off funding to smaller projects that are active in more than one area and are registered and accountable non-governmental, community based or public benefit organisations. The Trust supports education in health and environmental care as well as community development. Requests for support from the Woolworths Trust will be considered on a quarterly basis in March, June, September and December. Complete the [Application Form](mailto:wweul@woolworths.co.za / trust@woolworths.co.za) and send it to us, or request the Application Form and Guidelines.

You can also submit enquiries and requests to your [local Woolworths store](mailto:wweul@woolworths.co.za / trust@woolworths.co.za).

**Contact Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Comm Affairs Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:wweul@woolworths.co.za">wweul@woolworths.co.za</a> / <a href="mailto:trust@woolworths.co.za">trust@woolworths.co.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 860, Cape Town, 8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(021) 407-9111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(021) 407-3939 / 3921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNEXURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONORS BY PRIORITY SECTOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- AGED
- ARTS & CULTURE
- EDUCATION
- CAPACITY BUILDING
- COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- DEMOCRACY & GOVERNANCE
- DISABLED
- DISASTER RELIEF
- DISASTER MANAGEMENT
- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
- ENVIRONMENT
- FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
- HEALTH
- HIV/AIDS
- HOUSING
- HUMAN RIGHTS
- INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS
- JOB CREATION
- LAND REFORM
- LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)
- ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
- PLANNING
- POVERTY ALLEVIATION
- RESEARCH
- RESTRUCTURING & INTEGRATION
- RURAL DEVELOPMENT
- SAFETY & SECURITY
- SMALL, MEDIUM & MICRO ENTERPRISES (SMME)
- SPORTS
- TRAINING
- URBAN RENEWAL / DEVELOPMENT
- VULNERABLE
- WATER & SANITATION
- WELFARE
- WOMEN
- YOUTH
AGED
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Alexander Forbes
- Anglo American Chairmans' Fund
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Credit Guarantee Ins Group
- First Rand Foundation
- Irvin and Johnson (I&J)
- Old Mutual
- Shoprite Group of Companies
PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Social Development

ARTS & CULTURE
PRIVATE SECTOR
- 3M South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Abbott Laboratories
- Anglo American Chairmans' Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Bayer (Pty) Ltd
- Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- De Beers Fund
- Fairlady (Naspers)
- First Rand Foundation
- Ford Foundation
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Mondi Ltd
- Old Mutual
- Pick 'n Pay Foundation
- PPC Cement
- Remgro Limited
- Roche Products (Pty) Ltd
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- Sanlam
- Santam
- Sasol Ltd
- Siemens Ltd
- South African Airways (SAA)
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Total South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Vodacom Foundation
- Woolworths

INTERNATIONAL
- French Embassy
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Arts & Culture
- Department of Sport and Recreation (SRSA)

CAPACITY BUILDING
PRIVATE SECTOR
- BKS (Pty) Ltd
- Bristol-Meyers Squibb
- Capespan (Pty) Ltd
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- De Beers Fund
- Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)
- Engen
- First Rand Foundation
- Ford Foundation
- Group Five Corp Services
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Illovo Sugar Ltd
- INCA
- Mondi Ltd
- National Business Initiative (NBI)
- National Business Trust
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Netcare
- Oceana Fishing Group Ltd
- Open Society Foundation - South Africa (OSF-SA)
- Pick 'n Pay Foundation
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- SA Sugar Association
- Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd
- WK Kellogg Foundation
- Woolworths

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Education and Training Unit
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA)
- Mvula Trust
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- Urban Sector Network (USN)
- World Environment Centre (WEC)
- Youth Development Trust (YDT)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Arts & Culture
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Health
- Department of Housing
- Department of Labour
- Department of Land Affairs
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Science & Technology
- Department of Trade & Industry (DTI)
- Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)
- The National Treasury
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company/Agency</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABSA Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accenture</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Life Assurance</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Forbes</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Cement</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo American Chairmans' Fund</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo American Platinum</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglovaal Industries (AVI)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlow Ltd / Barloworld Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billiton Development Trust</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMW (SA) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol-Meyers Squibb</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British American Tobacco</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTR Automotive</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadiz Investment Bank</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon SA</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cargo Carriers</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Stewart Mott Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Services Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clicks Group Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq - Hewlett-Packard (HP)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corpcapital Bank</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Beers Fund</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Planet</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension Data Network Services</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eveready SA</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Rand Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallo (Africa) Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenrand MIB Limited</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldfields Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grintek Group Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Five Corp Services</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iscor Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janssen-Cilag</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie Communications Company (Johncom)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnic Limited</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kynoch Fertilisers (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massonite (Africa) Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercedes Benz of SA Ltd / Daimler Chrysler</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft SA</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobil Oil SA Limited</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray and Roberts</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nedcor Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Mutual</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pep Stores</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfizer South Africa</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pick 'n Pay Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polfin</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC Cement</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price-WaterhouseCoopers</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remgro Limited</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards Bay Minerals</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samancor Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanlam</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santam</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoprite Group of Companies</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith and Nephew Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sondor Industries Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Bank Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truworths Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visteon South Africa (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK Kellogg Foundation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International**
- Australian Agency for International Development (USAID)
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Embassy of Finland
- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation

**Non-Governmental Organisations**
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- Joint Education Trust (JET)
- Kagiso Trust (KT)
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- OXFAM International
- South African National NGO Coalition (SANGOCO)
- Urban Sector Network (USN)

**Public Sector**
- Department of Safety & Security (Secretariat)
- Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)

**Democracy & Governance**
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- Ford Foundation
- Open Society Foundation - South Africa (OSF-SA)
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- WK Kellogg Foundation

**International**
- Australian Agency for International Development (USAID)
- Australia-South Africa Local Governance Partnership (ASALGP)
- Belgium Embassy
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Development Cooperation Ireland (DCI) / Ireland Aid
- Embassy of Finland
- European Union
- French Embassy
- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Netherlands Embassy
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation
- United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)
- United States Agency for International Development (USAID)

**Non-Governmental Organisations**
- Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA)
- Kagiso Trust (KT)
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- Urban Sector Network (USN)

**Public Sector**
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- The National Treasury

**DISABLED**
**PRIVATE SECTOR**
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Telkom Foundation

**DISASTER RELIEF**
**PRIVATE SECTOR**
- Group Five Corp Services
- Mossgas - PetroSA
- Netcare
- Pfizer South Africa
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Telkom Foundation
- Vodacom Foundation
- Woolworths
- Boehringer Ingelheim (Pty) Ltd
- Bristol-Meyers Squibb
- Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd

**INTERNATIONAL**
- OPEC Fund

**PUBLIC SECTOR**
- Department of Provincial and Local Government

**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**
**PUBLIC SECTOR**
- Department of Provincial and Local Government

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**
**PRIVATE SECTOR**
- British American Tobacco
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Impala Platinum
- Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)
- Johnson Wax
- Levi Strauss SA (Pty) Ltd
- Mondi Ltd
- Mossgas - PetroSA
- Murray and Roberts
- National Business Initiative (NBI)
- National Business Trust
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Old Mutual
- Pick 'n Pay Foundation
- Pioneer Foods
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Remgro Limited
- Richards Bay Minerals
- SA Sugar Association
- Sanlam
- Santam
- Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd - Shell Foundation
- South African Airways (SAA)
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Tiger Brands
- Total South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- WK Kellogg Foundation
- Woolworths

**INTERNATIONAL**
- Department for International Development - United Kingdom (DFID)
- European Union
- OPEC Fund
- Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- United States Agency for International Development (USAID)
- World Bank

**NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS**
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- Kagiso Trust (KT)
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- Urban Sector Network (USN)
- World Environment Centre (WEC)
- Youth Development Trust (YDT)

**PUBLIC SECTOR**
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Arts & Culture
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Health
- Department of Housing
- Department of Labour
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Safety & Security (Secretariat)
- Department of Science & Technology
- Department of Sport and Recreation (SRSA)
- Department of Trade & Industry (DTI)
- The National Treasury

**EDUCATION**
**PRIVATE SECTOR**
- 3M South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Abbott Laboratories
- ABSA Foundation
- Accenture
- Adcock Ingram
- AECI
- African Life Insurance
- African Oxygen Ltd
- Alexander Forbes
- Alpha Cement
- Anglo American Chairmans' Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Anglovaal Mining
- Aquachlor (Pty) Ltd
- Armaments Corporation of South Africa (ARMSCOR)
- Barlow Ltd / Barloworld Ltd
- Bayer (Pty) Ltd
- Beckman Coulter SA (Pty) Ltd
- Billiton Development Trust
- BKS (Pty) Ltd
- BMW (SA) Pty Ltd
- BP Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Bristol-Meyers Squibb
- British American Tobacco
- Cadiz Investment Bank
- Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd
- Canon SA
- Cargo Carriers
- Clicks Group Ltd
- Coal Procurement SA (Pty) Ltd

Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities 342
- Coca-Cola Southern Africa
- Colgate-Palmolive Foundation
- Compaq - Hewlett-Packard (HP)
- Corpcapital Bank
- Credit Guarantee Ins Group
- Dairybelle Corp
- De Beers Fund
- Defy Appliances
- Deutsche Bank Securities
- Digital Planet
- Dimension Data Network Services
- Du Pont Southern Africa
- Edcon
- Engen
- Eveready SA
- Fairlady (Naspers)
- First Rand Foundation
- Ford Foundation
- Frame Group Ltd
- Gallo (Africa) Ltd
- General Electric SA
- Genop Health Care
- Glaxo SmithKline
- Glenrand MIB Limited
- Goldfields Ltd
- Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein
- Grintek Group Ltd
- Group Five Corp Services
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Hullett Hydro (Pty) Ltd
- IBM South Africa
- Illovo Sugar Ltd
- Impala Platinum
- Independent Newspapers
- Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)
- International Healthcare Distributors (IHD)
- Investec
- Irvin and Johnson (I&J)
- Iscor Foundation
- ITEC Group of Companies
- Janssen-Cilag
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Johnnic Limited
- Johnson Wax
- KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd
- Levi Strauss SA (Pty) Ltd
- Lifecare Special Health Services
- Masonite (Africa) Ltd
- McCarthy Limited
- Mercedes Benz of SA Ltd / Daimler Chrysler
- Metropolitan Life
- Microsoft SA
- Mobil Oil SA Limited
- Mondi Ltd
- Mossgas - PetroSA
- MTN
- Murray and Roberts
- Mutual and Federal Insurance Co Ltd
- Nampak Management Services
- National Business Initiative (NBI)
- National Business Trust
- Nedcor Foundation
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Netcare
- Nokia
- Oceana Fishing Group Ltd
- Old Mutual
- Open Society Foundation - South Africa (OSF-SA)
- Parmalat SA
- Pfizer South Africa
- Pick ‘n Pay Foundation
- Pioneer Foods
- Polfin
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Remgro Limited
- Richards Bay Minerals
- Roche Products (Pty) Ltd
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- SA Sugar Association
- Sage Foundation
- Samancor Foundation
- Santam
- Sasol Ltd
- Shoprite Group of Companies
- Shuttleworth Foundation
- Siemens Ltd
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Telkom Foundation
- Tiger Brands
- Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd
- Total South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Transnet
- Unilevers - Unilever
- Unilever Foundation
- Vodacom Foundation
- WK Kellogg Foundation
- Woolworths

INTERNATIONAL
- Australian Agency for International Development (AUSAID)
- Belgium Embassy
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Development Cooperation Ireland (DCI) / Ireland Aid
- French Embassy
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Netherlands Embassy
- New Zealand High Commission
- Royal Danish Embassy
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation
- United States Agency for International Development (USAID)
- World Bank

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Education and Training Unit
- Joint Education Trust (JET)
- Kagiso Trust (KT)
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- World Environment Centre (WEC)
- Zenex Foundation

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Education
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Health
- Department of Labour
ENVIRONMENT

PRIVATE SECTOR
- 3M South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Abbott Laboratories
- Accenture
- AECI
- African Life Assurance
- African Oxygen Ltd
- Alexander Forbes
- Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Bayer (Pty) Ltd
- Billiton Development Trust
- BMW (SA) Pty Ltd
- British American Tobacco
- Cadiz Investment Bank
- Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd
- Canon SA
- Cargo Carriers
- Ceres Fruit Juices
- Clicks Group Ltd
- Coca-Cola Southern Africa
- Corpcapital Bank
- Credit Guarantee Ins Group
- De Beers Fund
- Digital Planet
- Dimension Data Network Services
- First Rand Foundation
- Ford Foundation
- Gallo (Africa) Ltd
- Genop Health Care
- Glenrand MIB Limited
- Goldfields Ltd
- Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Impala Platinum
- Irvin and Johnson (I&J)
- Janssen-Cilag
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Johnnic Limited
- Johnson Wax
- Kellogg’s Company
- KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd
- Kynoch Fertilisers (Pty) Ltd
- Medi-Clinic Ltd
- Mondi Ltd
- MTN
- Murray and Roberts
- Mutual and Federal Insurance Co Ltd
- Nampak Management Services
- Nedcor Foundation
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Old Mutual
- Pick ‘n Pay Foundation
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Remgro Limited
- Richards Bay Minerals
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- Sage Foundation
- Samancor Foundation
- Santam
- Sasol Ltd
- Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd - Shell Foundation
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd
- Total South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Unifoods - Unilever
- Visteon South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Vodacom Foundation
- Woolworths

INTERNATIONAL
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Netherlands Embassy
- Royal Danish Embassy
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP) Regional Office for Africa (ROA)
- World Bank

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- World Environment Centre (WEC)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Housing
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

PRIVATE SECTOR
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Santam
- Standard Bank Foundation

INTERNATIONAL
- Australia-South Africa Local Governance Partnership (ASALGP)
- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- The National Treasury

HEALTH

PRIVATE SECTOR
- 3M South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Abbott Laboratories
- ABSA Foundation
- Accenture
- Adcock Ingram
- African Life Assurance
- African Oxygen Ltd
- Alexander Forbes
- Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Aquachlor (Pty) Ltd
- Austin Pharmaceuticals (Pty) Ltd
- Aspen Pharmaceutica
- Carnaud Metal Box (Pty) Ltd
- Ceres Fruit Juices
- Clicks Group Ltd
- Coal Procurement SA (Pty) Ltd
- Coca-Cola Southern Africa
- Colgate-Palmolive Foundation
- Corporate Bank
- Credit Guarantee Ins Group
- Dade Behring SA (Pty) Ltd
- Dairybelle Corp
- De Beers Fund
- Digital Planet
- Dimension Data Network Services
- Eversav SA
- First Rand Foundation
- Gallo (Africa) Ltd
- General Electric SA
- Genop Health Care
- Glaxo SmithKline
- Glenrand MIB Limited
- Goldfields Ltd
- Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Illovo Sugar Ltd
- Impala Platinum
- Independent Newspapers
- International Healthcare Distributors (IHD)
- Irvin and Johnson (I&J)
- ITEC Group of Companies
- Janssen-Cilag
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Johnnic Limited
- Kellogg’s Company
- KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd
- Lifecare Special Health Services
- Link Investment Trust
- Marcus Medical (Pty) Ltd
- Masonite (Africa) Ltd
- Medi-Clinic Ltd
- Mercedes Benz of SA Ltd / Daimler
- Chrysler
- Metro Cash and Carry
- Metropolitan Life
- Micro Medical Products
- Microsoft SA
- Mirren (Pty) Ltd
- Mobil Oil SA Limited
- Mondi Ltd
- Mossgas - PetroSA
- MSD Pharmaceuticals
- MTN
- Mutual and Federal Insurance Co Ltd
- Nampak Management Services
- National Business Initiative (NBI)
- National Business Trust
- Nedcor Foundation
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Netcare
- Ninian and Lester (Pty) Ltd
- Novartis SA (Pty) Ltd
- Novo Nordisk (Pty) Ltd
- Oceana Fishing Group Ltd
- Old Mutual
- Omnimed (Pty) Ltd
- Pep Stores
- Pfizer South Africa
- Pharma Natura (Pty) Ltd
- Pharmacia and Upjohn (Pty) Ltd
- Pick ‘n Pay Foundation

INTERNATIONAL
- Australian Agency for International Development (AUSAID)
- Belgium Embassy
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Development Cooperation Ireland (DCI) / Ireland Aid
- European Union
- French Embassy
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- OPEC Fund
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- United States Agency for International Development (USAID)
- World Bank

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Kagiso Trust (KT)
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- World Environment Centre (WEC)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Education
- Department of Health
- Department of Social Development

HIV/AIDS
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Abbott Laboratories
- Accenture
- Adcock Ingram
- AECI
- African Life Assurance
- Alexander Forbes
- Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Billiton Development Trust
- Boehringer Ingelheim (Pty) Ltd
- Bristol-Meyers Squibb
- British American Tobacco
- Cadiz Investment Bank
- Canon SA
- Cargo Carriers
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- Clicks Group Ltd
- Coca-Cola Southern Africa
- Corpcapital Bank
- De Beers Fund
- Digital Planet
- Dimension Data Network Services
- Edcon
- Fairlady (Naspers)
- First Rand Foundation
- Gallo (Africa) Ltd
- Glaxo SmithKline
- Glaxo Wellcome SA
- Glenrand MIB Limited
- Goldfields Ltd
- Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein
- Grintek Group Ltd
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Hulet Hydro (Pty) Ltd
- Impala Platinum
- Investec
- Janssen-Cilag
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Johnnic Limited
- KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd
- Levi Strauss SA (Pty) Ltd
- Medi-Clinic Ltd
- Metropolitan Life
- Microsoft SA
- Mobil Oil SA Limited
- MSD Pharmaceuticals
- Nampak Management Services
- Nedcor Foundation
- Norton Healthcare (Pty) Ltd
- Old Mutual
- Pfizer South Africa
- Pick ’n Pay Foundation
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Richards Bay Minerals
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- SA Sugar Association
- Sage Foundation
- Samancor Foundation
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Tiger Brands
- Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd
- Unifoods - Unilever
- Unilever Foundation
- Woolworths

INTERNATIONAL
- Australian Agency for International Development (AUSAID)
- Belgium Embassy
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Department for International Development - United Kingdom (DFID)
- Development Cooperation Ireland (DCI) / Ireland Aid
- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- OPEC Fund
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Kagiso Trust (KT)
- National Development Agency (NDA)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Education
- Department of Health
- Department of Housing
- Department of Labour
- Department of Social Development

HOUSING
PRIVATE SECTOR
- 3M South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Accenture
- African Life Assurance
- Alexander Forbes
- Alpha Cement
- Anglo American Chairmans' Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Bayer (Pty) Ltd
- Billiton Development Trust
- Cadiz Investment Bank
- Canon SA
- Cargo Carriers
- Clicks Group Ltd
- Corpcapital Bank
- De Beers Fund
- Digital Planet
- Dimension Data Network Services
- Gallo (Africa) Ltd
- Genop Health Care
- Glennand MIB Limited
- Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein
- Janssen-Cilag
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Johnnic Limited
- KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd
- Masonite (Africa) Ltd
- Nedcor Foundation
- Oceana Fishing Group Ltd
- Pick ’n Pay Foundation
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Sage Foundation
- Samancor Foundation
- Standard Bank Foundation

INTERNATIONAL
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- European Union
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- United States Agency for International Development (USAID)

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Urban Sector Network (USN)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Housing
HUMAN RIGHTS
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- Ford Foundation
- Novo Nordisk (Pty) Ltd
- Open Society Foundation - South Africa (OSF-SA)

INTERNATIONAL
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Development Cooperation Ireland (DCI) / Ireland Aid
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- OXFAM International

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Labour (Worker Rights)

INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Anglo American Platinum
- Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)
- INCA
- Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit

INTERNATIONAL
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Department for International Development (DFID)
- European Union
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)
- World Bank

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- Zenex Foundation

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Housing
- Department of Minerals and Energy
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Sport and Recreation (SRSA)
- Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)

JOB CREATION
PRIVATE SECTOR
- ABSA Foundation
- AECI
- Alpha Cement
- Anglo American Chairmans' Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Anglovaal Mining
- Barlow Ltd / Barloworld Ltd
- Billiton Development Trust
- British American Tobacco
- Cadiz Investment Bank
- Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd
- Canon SA
- Cargo Carriers
- Carneaud Metal Box (Pty) Ltd
- Ceres Fruit Juices
- Clicks Group Ltd
- Coca-Cola Southern Africa
- Corpcapital Bank
- De Beers Fund
- Deutsche Bank Securities
- Digital Planet
- Dimension Data Network Services
- Du Pont Southern Africa
- Engen
- Eveready SA
- First Rand Foundation
- Frame Group Ltd
- Gallo (Africa) Ltd
- Glenrand MIB Limited
- Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein
- Group Five Corp Services
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- IBM South Africa
- Illovo Sugar Ltd
- Janssen-Cilag
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Johnson Wax
- KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd
- Levi Strauss SA (Pty) Ltd
- Mercedes Benz of SA Ltd / Daimler Chrysler
- Metropolitan Life
- Mondi Ltd
- National Business Initiative (NBI)
- National Business Trust
- Nedcor Foundation
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Parmalat SA
- Pharmacia and Upjohn (Pty) Ltd
- Pick 'n Pay Foundation
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Remgro Limited
- Richards Bay Minerals
- Sage Foundation
- Samancor Foundation
- Santam
- Sasol Ltd
- Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd - Shell Foundation
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Unisys Corporation
- Woolworths

INTERNATIONAL
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- New Zealand High Commission
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- United States Agency for International Development (USAID)

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- Urban Sector Network (USN)
- Zenex Foundation
PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Arts & Culture
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Housing
- Department of Labour
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Science & Technology
- Department of Sport and Recreation (SRSA)
- Department of Trade & Industry (DTI)
- Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)
- The National Treasury

LAND REFORM
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Capespan (Pty) Ltd
- Ford Foundation

INTERNATIONAL
- Belgium Embassy
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Land Affairs

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)
PRIVATE SECTOR
- British American Tobacco
- Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)

INTERNATIONAL
- Department for International Development (United Kingdom (DFID))
- European Union

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- Kagiso Trust (KT)
- Urban Sector Network (USN)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Provincial and Local Government

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Barlow Ltd / Barloworld Ltd
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- General Electric SA
- Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- South African Grantmakers Association (SAGA)
- WK Kellogg Foundation

INTERNATIONAL
- Australia-South Africa Local Governance Partnership (ASALGP)
- Department for International Development (United Kingdom (DFID))
- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)
- Netherlands Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- Urban Sector Network (USN)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Housing
- Department of Provincial and Local Government

POVERTY ALLEVIATION
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- Deutsche Bank Securities
- Remgro Limited
- Standard Bank Foundation
- WK Kellogg Foundation
- Woolworths

INTERNATIONAL
- Australian Agency for International Development (AUSAID)
- Department for International Development (United Kingdom (DFID))
- European Union
- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)
- Netherlands Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP) Regional Office for Africa (ROA)
- World Bank

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- OXFAM International
- South African National NGO Coalition (SANGOCO)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Arts & Culture
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Housing
- Department of Labour
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Science & Technology
- Department of Social Development
- Department of Sport and Recreation (SRSA)
- Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)

RESEARCH
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Bristol-Meyers Squibb
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- Ford Foundation
- Kellogg’s Company
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- South African Grantmakers Association (SAGA)
- Total South Africa (Pty) Ltd

INTERNATIONAL
- Belgium Embassy
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- OPEC Fund
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Zenex Foundation

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Labour
- Department of Trade & Industry (DTI)

RESTRUCTURING & INTEGRATION
INTERNATIONAL
- Department for International Development
- United Kingdom (DFID)
- French Embassy
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Housing
- The National Treasury

RURAL DEVELOPMENT
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Accenture
- African Life Assurance
- Alexander Forbes
- Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Billiton Development Trust
- BKS (Pty) Ltd
- Cadiz Investment Bank
- Canon SA
- Cargo Carriers
- Clicks Group Ltd
- Corpcapital Bank
- De Beers Fund
- Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)
- Digital Planet
- Dimension Data Network Services
- Gallo (Africa) Ltd
- Glenrand MIB Limited
- Goldfields Ltd
- Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein
- Gypsum Industries Ltd
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Howden Africa
- Hultlett Hydro (Pty) Ltd
- IBM South Africa
- Janssen-Cilag
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Johnnic Limited
- KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd
- Lewis Stores (Pty) Ltd
- Masonite (Africa) Ltd
- Mondi Ltd
- Nedcor Foundation
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Old Mutual
- Pick ‘n Pay Foundation
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Richards Bay Minerals
- SA Sugar Association
- Sage Foundation
- Samancor Foundation
- Sasol Ltd
- Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd - Shell Foundation
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd
- Unifoods - Unilever
- WK Kellogg Foundation

INTERNATIONAL
- Belgium Embassy
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- New Zealand High Commission
- Saudi Fund for Development (SDFC)

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- Kagiso Trust (KT)
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- South African National NGO Coalition (SANGOCO)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Housing
- Department of Minerals and Energy
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)
SAFETY & SECURITY
PRIVATE SECTOR
- AECI
- Alexander Forbes
- British American Tobacco
- Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd
- Deutsche Bank Securities
- Engen
- First Rand Foundation
- Mondi Ltd
- National Business Trust
- Open Society Foundation - South Africa (OSF-SA)
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Tiger Brands
- Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd
- Unifoods - Unilever
- Vodacom Foundation

INTERNATIONAL
- Belgium Embassy
- Netherlands Embassy (Justice)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Safety & Security (Secretariat)

SMALL, MEDIUM & MICRO ENTERPRISES (SMME)
PRIVATE SECTOR
- AECI
- Anglo American Platinum
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Illovo Sugar Ltd
- Impala Platinum
- Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Mondi Ltd
- National Business Initiative (NBI)
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Sanlam
- Santam
- Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd - Shell Foundation
- Tiger Brands
- Woolworths

INTERNATIONAL
- OPEC Fund

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Urban Sector Network (USN)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Arts & Culture
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Housing
- Department of Labour
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Science & Technology
- Department of Trade & Industry (DTI)

SPORTS
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Anglo American Platinum
- Bayer (Pty) Ltd
- BMW (SA) Pty Ltd

- Dimension Data Network Services
- Engen
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)
- Mercedes Benz of SA Ltd / Daimler Chrysler
- Mondi Ltd
- Mossgas - PetroSA
- Netcare
- Old Mutual
- Pick ‘n Pay Foundation
- PPC Cement
- Remgro Limited
- Santam
- Sasol Ltd
- Shoprite Group of Companies
- South African Airways (SAA)
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Total South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Vodacom Foundation
- Woolworths

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Sport and Recreation (SRSA)

TRAINING
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Bristol-Meyers Squibb
- Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
- Compaq - Hewlett-Packard (HP)
- De Beers Fund
- Deutsche Bank Securities
- Dimension Data Network Services
- Engen
- Fairlady (Naspers)
- First Rand Foundation
- Ford Foundation
- General Electric SA
- Group Five Corp Services
- Hollard Insurance Co Ltd
- IBM South Africa
- Impala Platinum
- Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)
- ITEC Group of Companies
- Janssen-Cilag
- Lifecare Special Health Services
- Masonite (Africa) Ltd
- Microsoft SA
- Mondi Ltd
- Mossgas - PetroSA
- National Business Initiative (NBI)
- National Business Trust
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Netcare
- Nokia
- Open Society Foundation - South Africa (OSF-SA)
- Pfizer South Africa
- Pick ‘n Pay Foundation
- Pioneer Foods
- PPC Cement
- Price-WaterhouseCoopers
- Remgro Limited
- Richards Bay Minerals
- Roche Products (Pty) Ltd
- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme
- SA Sugar Association
- Santam
- South African Grantmakers Association (SAGA)
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Telkom Foundation
- Tiger Brands
- Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd
- Unilocks - Unilever
- WK Kellogg Foundation

INTERNATIONAL
- Development Cooperation Ireland (DCI) / Ireland Aid
- French Embassy
- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)
- United States Agency for International Development (USAID)

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Education and Training Unit
- Joint Education Trust (JET)
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- World Environment Centre (WEC)
- Youth Development Trust (YDT)
- Zenex Foundation

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Arts & Culture
- Department of Education
- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism
- Department of Health
- Department of Housing
- Department of Labour
- Department of Land Affairs
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Science & Technology
- Department of Trade & Industry (DTI)
- The National Treasury

URBAN RENEWAL / DEVELOPMENT
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)

INTERNATIONAL
- Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- United States Agency for International Development (USAID)

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- South African National NGO Coalition (SANGOCO)
- Urban Sector Network (USN)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Housing
- Department of Minerals and Energy
- Department of Provincial and Local Government

VULNERABLE
PRIVATE SECTOR
- First Rand Foundation
- Standard Bank Foundation
- Telkom Foundation
- WK Kellogg Foundation

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Housing

WATER & SANITATION
PRIVATE SECTOR
- Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)
- Masonite (Africa) Ltd
- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd
- Richards Bay Minerals

INTERNATIONAL
- Australian Agency for International Development (AUSAID)
- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
- United Kingdom (DFID)
- Development Cooperation Ireland (DCI) / Ireland Aid
- European Union
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- Royal Norwegian Embassy
- Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)
- United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP) Regional Office for Africa (ROA)
- World Bank

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Mvula Trust

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Provincial and Local Government

WELFARE
PRIVATE SECTOR
- 3M South Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Abbott Laboratories
- African Oxygen Ltd
- Anglo American Chairmans’ Fund
- Anglo American Platinum
- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)
- Bayer (Pty) Ltd
- Billiton Development Trust
- BP Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd
- Cadiz Investment Bank
- Caltex Oil SA (Pty) Ltd
- Canon SA
- Cargo Carriers
- Clicks Group Ltd
- Corpcapital Bank
- De Beers Fund
- Digital Planet
- Dimension Data Network Services
- Edcon
- First Rand Foundation
- Gallo (Africa) Ltd
- Genop Health Care
- Glaxo SmithKline
- Glenrand MIB Limited
- Grant Thornton Kessel Feinstein
- Gypsum Industries Ltd
- Howden Africa
- Hulett Hydro (Pty) Ltd
- IBM South Africa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directory of Grants, Loans and Funding Sources for South African Municipalities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRIVATE SECTOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Illovo Sugar Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Independent Newspapers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Irvin and Johnson (I&amp;J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ITEC Group of Companies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Janssen-Cilag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Johnnic Communications Company (Johncom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Johnnic Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lewis Stores (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lifecare Special Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Microsoft SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mondi Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mossgas - PetroSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Murray and Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mutual and Federal Insurance Co Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nampak Management Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nedcor Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Oceanic Fishing Group Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Old Mutual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Parmalat SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pick n Pay Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PPG Cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Price-WaterhouseCoopers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Roche Products (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sage Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Samancor Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Santam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Santam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Siemans Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Standard Bank Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tiger Brands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Total South Africa (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Truworths Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Unifoods - Unilever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Unilever Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Vodacom Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Woolworths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- French Embassy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- OPEC Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Royal Norwegian Embassy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Saudi Fund for Development (SDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- World Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- National Development Agency (NDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- South African National NGO Coalition (SANGOCO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUBLIC SECTOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Department of Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Department of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Department of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Department of Social Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Netherlands Embassy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- World Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRIVATE SECTOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Alpha Cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Anglo American Chairmans' Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bayer (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bristol-Meyers Squibb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Colgate-Palmolive Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Compaq - Hewlett-Packard (HP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Credit Guarantee Ins Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Edcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- First Rand Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Irvin and Johnson (I&amp;J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ITEC Group of Companies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Kellogg's Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Levi Strauss SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mercedes Benz of SA Ltd / Daimler Chrysler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Murray and Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nampak Management Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nokia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Old Mutual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Open Society Foundation - South Africa (OSF-SA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Richards Bay Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Santam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shoprite Group of Companies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shuttleworth Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Telkom Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Unilever Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Visteon South Africa (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- WK Kellogg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YOUTH</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRIVATE SECTOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Alpha Cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Anglo American Chairmans' Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Anglovaal Industries (AVI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bayer (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bristol-Meyers Squibb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Colgate-Palmolive Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Compaq - Hewlett-Packard (HP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Credit Guarantee Ins Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Edcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- First Rand Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Irvin and Johnson (I&amp;J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ITEC Group of Companies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Kellogg's Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Levi Strauss SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mercedes Benz of SA Ltd / Daimler Chrysler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Murray and Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nampak Management Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nestlé SA (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nokia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Old Mutual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Open Society Foundation - South Africa (OSF-SA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Richards Bay Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rockefeller Brothers Fund Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Santam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shoprite Group of Companies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shuttleworth Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Telkom Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Unilever Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Visteon South Africa (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- WK Kellogg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Japanese International Cooperation Agency (JICA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Netherlands Embassy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New Zealand High Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Royal Norwegian Embassy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)
- World Bank

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
- Joint Education Trust (JET)
- Youth Development Trust (YDT)

PUBLIC SECTOR
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Education
- Department of Health
- Department of Labour
- Department of Provincial and Local Government
- Department of Safety & Security (Secretariat)
- Department of Social Development
- Department of Sport and Recreation (SRSA)
- Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)